

2215

### 3.0 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

2216

#### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

2217

2218

2219

2220

2221

The RBPA is dominated by two physiographic regions: the Middle Rockies and Wyoming Basin (BLM 2008b). The Middle Rockies region covers the western edge of the RBPA and is characterized by glaciated mountains with moderately steep to steep slopes. Deep, V-shaped drainages with moderate to high gradient perennial streams and boulder, cobble, and bedrock substrates are common (Chapman et al. 2004).

2222

2223

2224

2225

2226

2227

The high, open, unglaciated Wyoming Basin region occupies the bulk of the RBPA. The landform is composed of low mountains, hills, plains, high-elevation valleys, and nearly level floodplains and low terraces. Colorful badlands, formed by the highly erodible soils and underlying multicolored sedimentary bedrock, are also part of the Wyoming Basin landscape. Wetlands are common and streams and rivers are moderate gradient with cobble substrates of granite or limestone (see Section 3.3, Soils).

2228

2229

2230

2231

The climate of the RBPA is classified as semiarid steppe and alpine. Steppe climate is characterized by cold winters, warm summers, and precipitation less than 20 inches per year. Alpine climate is largely dependent on altitude and slope exposure, but is generally cooler than, but similar to, steppe climate.

2232

2233

2234

Big Piney, the closest community to the RBPA, averages 7.5 inches of precipitation a year, ranging from 5 inches in dry years to 12 inches in wet years. Snowfall averages approximately 29 inches a year (Western Regional Climate Center 2008).

2235

#### 3.2 GEOLOGY, MINERALS, AND GEOHAZARDS

2236

2237

2238

2239

2240

2241

2242

2243

The proposed Project is located in southwestern Sublette County, Wyoming. The region contains a variety of geologic and structural features. The RBPA is on the western rim of the Green River Basin and eastern edge of the Wyoming Overthrust Belt. Oil and gas development is aligned on the Moxa Arch, which is the main structural feature responsible for the trapping of oil and gas. The Overthrust Belt and the Gros Ventre Mountains, located on the western and the northwestern edges of the Green River Basin, respectively, are composed primarily of Paleozoic and Mesozoic marine sedimentary rocks. The following sections discuss the geology, minerals, and geohazards in the area.

2244

##### 3.2.1 Geology of the RBPA

2245

###### 3.2.1.1 Surface Geology and Topography

2246

2247

2248

2249

2250

2251

2252

2253

Figure 3-1 provides the general stratigraphic profile for the western Green River Basin where the RBPA is located. The dominant rock in outcrop in the RBPA is the Tertiary Wasatch Formation, a sandy mudstone to muddy sandstone described below. The RBPA is drained to the east by the South and Middle Big Piney creeks in the north, Beaver Creek cuts through the RBPA from the southwest, and several small named and unnamed tributaries in draws or gulches of the hillsides surrounding the RBPA. These streams cut the relatively soft Wasatch Formation forming steep-sloping, brownish hills common to the Greater Green River Basin and Wyoming landscape. The South and Middle Big Piney creek drainages and river paths

2254 have created a broad deposition of alluvial deposits grading to the east. The western highlands  
 2255 and ridges on the edge of the Bridger-Teton National Forest were uplifted in the complex  
 2256 thrust faulting of the region.

PERIOD	FORMATION	LITHOLOGY	THICKNESS RANGE (ft)
TERTIARY	Green River	Thinly-laminated chalky shale, buff brown sandstone, & algal limestone	1200 - 1500 ft
	Wasatch	Shale & Gray Sandstones	3000 - 9000 ft
	Fort Union	Gray Shale, Coal & Sandstone	1500 - 3500 ft
CRETACEOUS	Adaville (Mesaverde)	Gray Shale, Coal & Sandstone	1000 - 4600 ft
	Baxter Shale	Gray Shale	3350 - 3600 ft
	Frontier	Gray Shale, Coal & Sandstone	1700 - 2000 ft
	Mowry	Dark Gray Siliceous Shale	335 - 2000 ft
	Bear River	Shale & Sandstones	500 - 5000 ft
	Beckwith	Light Colored, Claystone, Sandstone & Limestone	3800 - 5500 ft
	Twin Creek	Gray Limestone & Yellow Sandstone	800 - 3000 ft
TRIASSIC	Nugget	White to Tan Sandstone	0 - 1500 ft
	Ankareh	Red Shales & Gray Sand.	400 - 1400 ft
	Thaynes	Buff - Gray Siltstone & Limestone	0 - 1990 ft
	Woodside	Red Gypsiferous Shales & Gray Sandstone	500 - 1000 ft
	Dinwoody	Gray Shale & Siltstones	0 - 750 ft
PERMIAN	Phosphoria	Gray Dolo. & Phosphatic Sh.	75 - 627 ft
PENN.	Tensleep	White-Brown Sand. Dolomitic Sand. & Dolomite	300 - 1025 ft
MISS.	Madison	Gray to Brown Limestone	170 - 1000 ft
DEVONIAN	Darby	Gray Dolomite	0 - 428 ft
ORDOVICIAN	Big Horn	Tan to Gray Dolomite	0 - 500 ft
CAMBRIAN	Gallatin	Gray to Green Limestone & Shale	200 - 400 ft
	Gros Ventre	Green Waxy Shale & Gray Limestone	0 - 700 ft
	Flathead	Gray to Tan Sandstone	200 ft

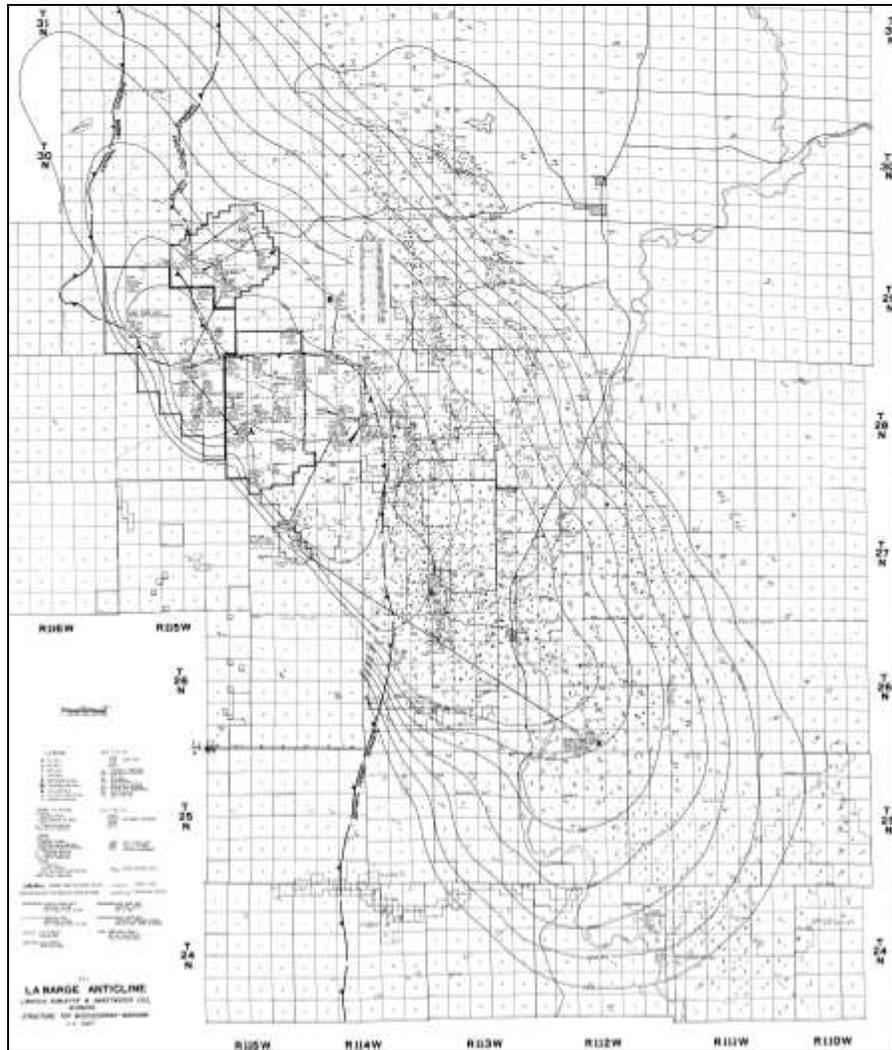
**Figure 3-1. Generalized stratigraphic column of the western Green River Basin (Peterson 1986).**

2257  
 2258  
 2259

2260 3.2.1.2 Formations of Interest

2261 3.2.1.2.1 *Madison Group*

2262 The Madison Group is a Mississippian-aged (323–354 million years ago [mya]) carbonate  
2263 sequence of limestone and dolomite widespread in the northern Rocky Mountains and  
2264 averages 850 feet in thickness on the crest of the La Barge Platform (Figure 3-2). The upper  
2265 unit is predominantly a preserved limestone sequence of grainstone and packstone, while the  
2266 lower three sequences are coarse-grained to calcareous mud dolomite. Permeability decreases  
2267 and reservoir quality increases with calcite cementation (Westphal et al. 2004).



2268  
2269  
2270

**Figure 3-2. Madison structure map (Cimarex 2008).**

2271 3.2.1.2.2 *Twin Creek*

2272 The Twin Creek is a gray-brown, hard, dense, and thinly bedded limestone with interbedded  
2273 black and gray calcareous shale (Michael 1960).

2274 3.2.1.2.3 *Preuss Formation*

2275 Preuss Formation is Jurassic in age and consists of approximately 300 feet of hard, dark gray  
2276 to red-brown siltstone or silty claystone and brownish to greenish gray, very fine- to fine-  
2277 grained quartzose sandstone.

2278 3.2.1.2.4 *Stump Formation*

2279 Stump Sandstone is Jurassic in age and approximately 30 feet of brownish gray, glauconitic,  
2280 generally hard and tight quartzose calcareous sandstone (Michael 1960).

2281 3.2.1.2.5 *Nugget*

2282 The Nugget sandstone is Jurassic-Triassic in age (180–220 mya) and is a sandstone unit  
2283 known for oil and gas production in northeast Utah and southwest Wyoming in structurally  
2284 favorable locations.

2285 The Nugget is composed of a lower unit of very fine-grained thinly bedded and bioturbated  
2286 sequences of clayey siltstones-mudstones, limestone, dolomite, and very fine-grained  
2287 sandstone deposited in small lakes within dune areas. The upper and typically thicker (up to  
2288 400 feet) unit is highly cross-stratified fine- to medium-grained sandstone of eolian  
2289 depositional (wind-blown dune) origins. The cross-stratified facies has porosity in the range  
2290 of 10% to 20% throughout its extent. The porosity in the local area is approximately 12% and  
2291 permeability is 70 to 300 millidarcies in the local area (Picard 1977).

2292 3.2.1.2.6 *Wasatch Formation*

2293 The Wasatch Formation is of middle to lower Eocene age (49–54 mya) and is a sandy gray  
2294 mudstone containing lenses and irregular beds of muddy sandstone. Locally the upper part  
2295 contains carbonaceous shale and thin beds of sub-bituminous coal, and on the eastern flank of  
2296 the Gross Ventre Mountain Range the Wasatch contains a thick conglomerate facies.  
2297 Measured sections range from 1,780 feet to approximately 7,000 feet in thickness with up to  
2298 2,000 feet in thickness in the RBPA (Michael 1960). Weathering and erosion of the Wasatch  
2299 Formation has resulted in buttes and badlands with distinctive strata colored red and green.  
2300 The Wasatch generally forms the buttes and mesas characteristic of the topography of the area  
2301 (BLM 2008b).

2302 3.2.1.2.7 *Quaternary System*

2303 Unconsolidated Quaternary deposits consist of alluvium, terraces, colluvium, gravels,  
2304 pediments, and glacial deposits (Love and Christiansen 1985). Alluvial deposits are generally  
2305 associated with alluvial valleys of the Green River and tributaries such as Fish Creek, Middle  
2306 Piney Creek, South Piney Creek, and Beaver Creek in the RBPA. In the RBPA, terrace  
2307 deposits are widespread between the river valleys (Oriol and Platt 1980). The terrace deposits  
2308 are composed of coarse gravel to fine sand and can be as much as 300 feet thick. The alluvial  
2309 and terrace deposits contain gravel resources that are mined in various parts of the western  
2310 Green River Basin (BLM 2008b).

2311 **3.2.2 Mineral Resources**

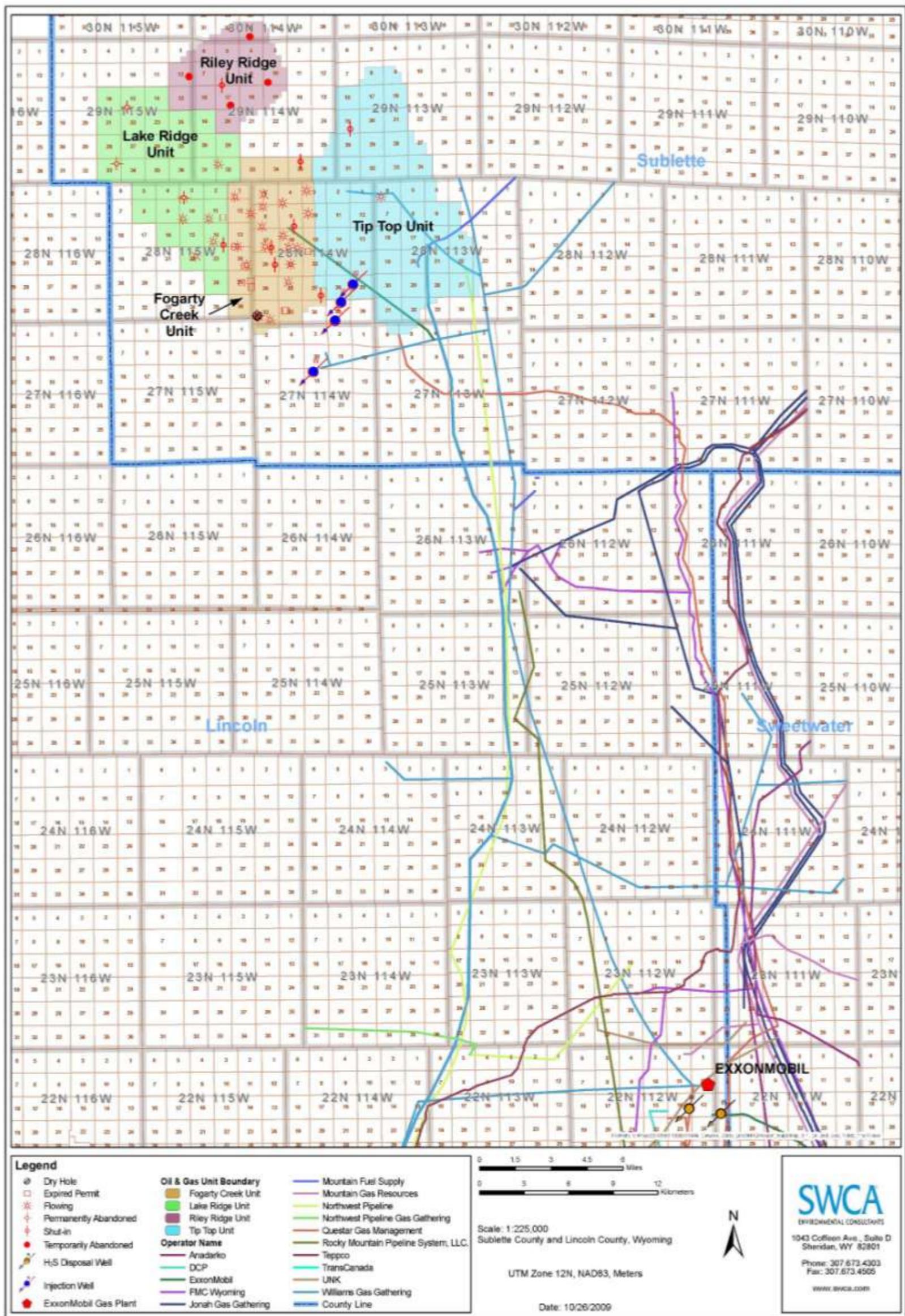
2312 The RBPA includes natural gas (methane) and helium gas resource development with  
2313 associated production of water, CO<sub>2</sub>, and/or H<sub>2</sub>S. Four productive oil and gas fields occur in  
2314 the region surrounding the RBPA: Lake Ridge, Riley Ridge, Fogarty, and Tip Top, shown in  
2315 Map 3-1. The Riley Ridge Unit is the only area for proposed expansion of drilling and lease  
2316 development in the RBPA at the time of this analysis, but all oil and gas fields are active and  
2317 may be part of any analysis of cumulative effects. The following is a synopsis of mineral  
2318 resources of proposed development in the planning area.

2319 3.2.2.1 Riley Ridge Unit

2320 The 2008 Plan of Development (POD) for the Project submitted by Cimarex proposes  
2321 development of the Madison Formation within the Riley Ridge Unit. A unit agreement  
2322 determines the unit plan of development and operation, drilling, producing, rental, minimum  
2323 royalty, and all royalty requirements. The unit agreement is designed in the public interest in  
2324 the conservation of natural resources and to determine in an equitable and timely fashion the  
2325 allocation of these resources to the owner of specific mineral rights. Since 100% of the Riley  
2326 Ridge Unit is federal minerals, the unit is governed by a federal agency: the BLM. The Riley  
2327 Ridge Unit Agreement has a designated operator, Cimarex Energy, which operates the unit in  
2328 the interest of all the interest owners. The operator may change from time to time by approval  
2329 of all the interest owners and BLM. Individual well applications must also be reviewed and  
2330 approved by WOGCC.

2331 An approved Riley Ridge Unit Agreement is in place to explore, develop, operate, and share  
2332 in the production of all or part of an oil or gas field or like area without regard to lease  
2333 boundaries and ownership (WOGCC 1982).

2334 The Riley Ridge Unit is a 16,018.22-acre area and the agreement has been effective since  
2335 December 23, 1982. The unit has 21 oil and gas wells with 3 of those wells currently  
2336 producing, 7 wells have been plugged and abandoned, 4 are temporarily abandoned, and 7 are  
2337 shut in at this time. A listing of the existing wells in the Riley Ridge Unit and their status is  
2338 provided in Table 2-6. Based on records available from the WOGCC, the unit is a non-  
2339 contracting unit to be considered for further oil and gas development of the Madison reservoir  
2340 at total depths ranging from about 14,000 to 17,000 feet. This unit has proposed production  
2341 from the Madison Formation, which is a sour gas formation containing H<sub>2</sub>S along with  
2342 methane and other constituents. As of January 30, 2009, the Riley Ridge Unit has cumulative  
2343 production of 10,618 barrels of oil, 1,133,045 million cubic feet (mcf) of gas, and 459,370  
2344 barrels of water. Additional resources have been identified and the field has not been depleted  
2345 (WOGCC 2009a).



Map 3-1. Oil and gas fields, existing wells, and pipeline infrastructure in the RBPA.

2346  
2347

2348 **3.2.3 Leasable Resources**

2349 3.2.3.1 Fluid Minerals

2350 In total, 594 oil and gas conventional wells are in the RBPA (WOGCC 2009b). Of these  
2351 wells, 91 have been plugged and abandoned as of December 2008. Twelve wells in the RBPA  
2352 are produced water injections wells. Two existing H<sub>2</sub>S and CO<sub>2</sub> disposal wells are permitted  
2353 for the Madison Formation, and the four produced water injection wells are permitted in the  
2354 area targeting the Nugget Formation.

2355 The reservoirs currently in development and production in the area, such as the Madison,  
2356 Nugget, and Fort Union, are proven hydrocarbon reservoirs (WOGCC 2008). Structural  
2357 deformations of the past, such as anticlines, have created favorable conditions for  
2358 hydrocarbons to migrate from their original source rock and into structural traps. Oil and gas  
2359 migrates into more porous reservoir rocks or can be sealed in a reservoir by a confining rock  
2360 such as impermeable shale. It is also possible that faulting may create both new pathways for  
2361 migration and structures for trapping. Most of the hydrocarbons in the area are structurally  
2362 trapped by the Moxa Arch and other small local structures.

2363 The Madison Group reservoir is expected to contain a mixed resource of 69.4% CO<sub>2</sub>, 18.0%  
2364 methane, 7.5% nitrogen, 4.5% H<sub>2</sub>S, and 0.6% helium. Gas in place is estimated to be 167  
2365 trillion cubic feet (Cimarex 2008).

2366 Nine coalbed natural gas (CBNG) wells have been drilled into coalbeds (five on federal  
2367 minerals and four on fee minerals). The wells in the Riley Ridge Unit area are between 3,400  
2368 and 4,100 feet deep in the Mesaverde Group. The total CBNG production in the area was  
2369 9,746 mcf. The CBNG production is considered non-economic in the RBPA (WOGCC  
2370 2009c).

2371 The Bear River Formation, Muddy Sandstone, Frontier Formation, Lance Formation, and  
2372 Almy Formation are important oil and gas producing zones in the Big Piney-LaBarge area  
2373 (WOGCC 2008).

2374 3.2.3.2 Coal

2375 No coal mine resources have been identified or exploited in the RBPA. Coal beds of the  
2376 Mesaverde Formation are at a depth of greater than 3,000 feet and considered uneconomical  
2377 for mining (BLM 2008b).

2378 3.2.3.3 Geothermal

2379 No geothermal resources have been identified in the RBPA (BLM 2008b).

2380 3.2.3.4 Locatable Minerals

2381 No active or closed mining claims exist in the RBPA. The Wasatch Formation is not known  
2382 or expected to have surficial or sedimentary metal deposits. The clay mineral bentonite is  
2383 widespread or found in beds that may be greater than 10 feet thick (BLM 2008b).

2384 3.2.3.5 Saleable Minerals

2385 Sand and gravel aggregates exist along stream channels and floodplains in the RBPA. No  
2386 major claims or production of aggregates have been recorded. Sand and gravel deposits are  
2387 widespread throughout the local region and Wyoming (BLM 2008b).

2388 3.2.3.6 Disposal by Injection

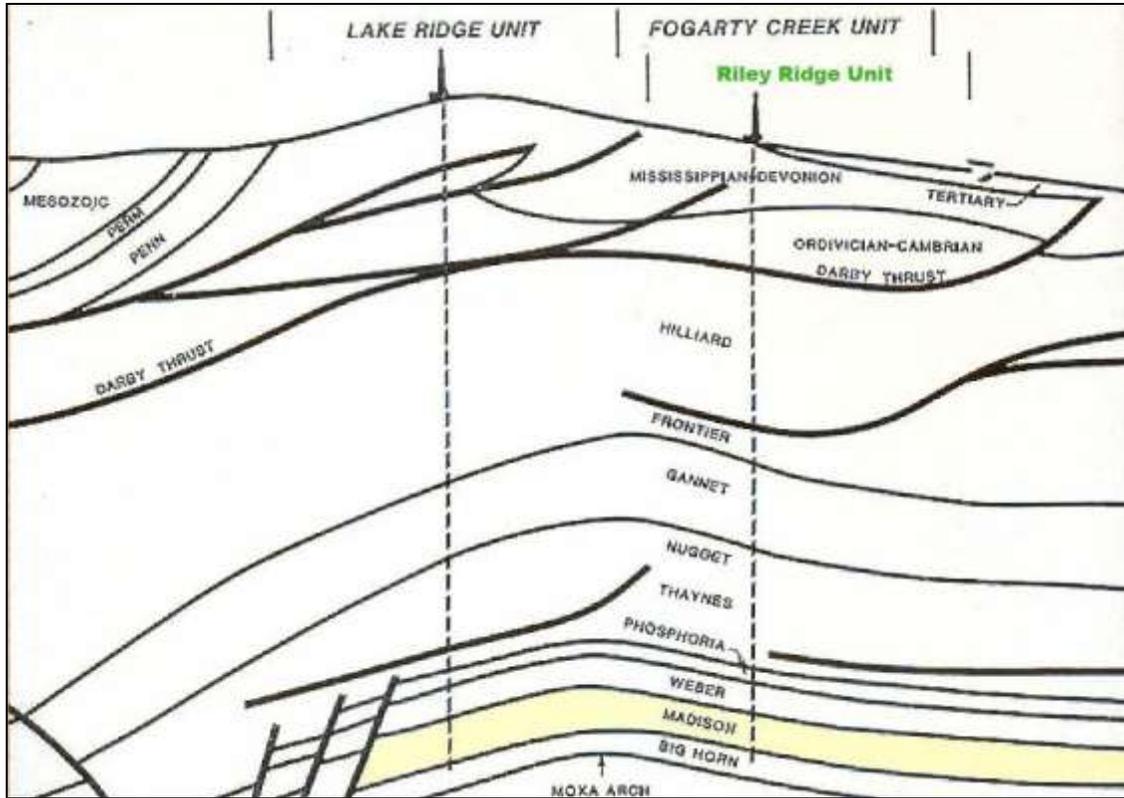
2389 The production of oil and gas reserves is usually accompanied by liquid or gaseous by-  
2390 products. Return of these by-products to geological formations can be used to reduce potential  
2391 contamination of above-ground resources. The WOGCC reviews and determines the ability of  
2392 the target formation to retain the injectate based on well bore schematics and additional  
2393 geologic information. Potential hazards of injecting fluids into the subsurface formations  
2394 would be the migration of the injectate beyond the planned zone and/or the lubrication and  
2395 reactivation of the complex sets of faults in the area. At depth, the injectate repressurizes the  
2396 receiving formation. In the case where nearby boreholes have poor integrity or if a  
2397 communicating system of unsealed faults occurs nearby, these features could act as a conduit,  
2398 allowing the injectate to escape to other formations or to the ground surface. Injection fluids  
2399 or other production-induced changes also have the ability to alter local pore pressures and  
2400 stresses on localized faults in rare cases. In these rare cases, active movement of a fault could  
2401 disrupt the borehole and cause migration of the fluids outside the receiving formation.

2402 The Nugget Formation has been permitted and safely used to accept and retain large volumes  
2403 of injected produced water, including 12 existing water disposal wells in the RBPA. As of  
2404 April 2009, 38 million barrels of water have been successfully disposed of into the Nugget  
2405 Formation in four wells in the local region (WOGCC 2008). The well locations are plotted on  
2406 Map 3-1. The depth and character of the Madison reservoir allows it to receive and confine  
2407 the injectate. The Madison Group confines a mixture of CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S, along with methane,  
2408 helium, and other gases under pressure without any evidence of leakage in its natural state. It  
2409 is therefore a target formation for injection. ExxonMobil has been injecting gas into the  
2410 Madison Formation 42 miles south of the RBPA since 2005. As of September 2008, 23.6  
2411 billion cubic feet (bcf) of gas have been injected into the Madison without evidence of  
2412 leakage (WOGCC 2008).

2413 **3.2.4 Geohazards**

2414 3.2.4.1 Seismicity

2415 The Wyoming Overthrust Belt is an area of historical faulting. In the subsurface of the RBPA,  
2416 drilling operations may cross several known faults as displayed in the cross section provided  
2417 by Cimarex (Figures 3-1 and 3-2). The following is a geologic illustration, which may be  
2418 representative of the subsurface at the location of the field development (Figure 3-3).



2419

2420

**Figure 3-3. Generalized geologic cross section of the area (Cimarex 2008).**

2421

2422

2423

2424

2425

2426

Western Wyoming is an active tectonic area with Sublette County recording numerous seismic events in the past century; one to five earthquakes per decade were reported in the past 80 years (Case et al. 2002). Thrust faults in the area are depicted in the structure map in Figure 3-4, suggesting the possibility of fault movement directly below the drill site, where the integrity of the well borehole and receiving formations would be at risk of being breached with possible loss of gas and water.

2427

2428

2429

2430

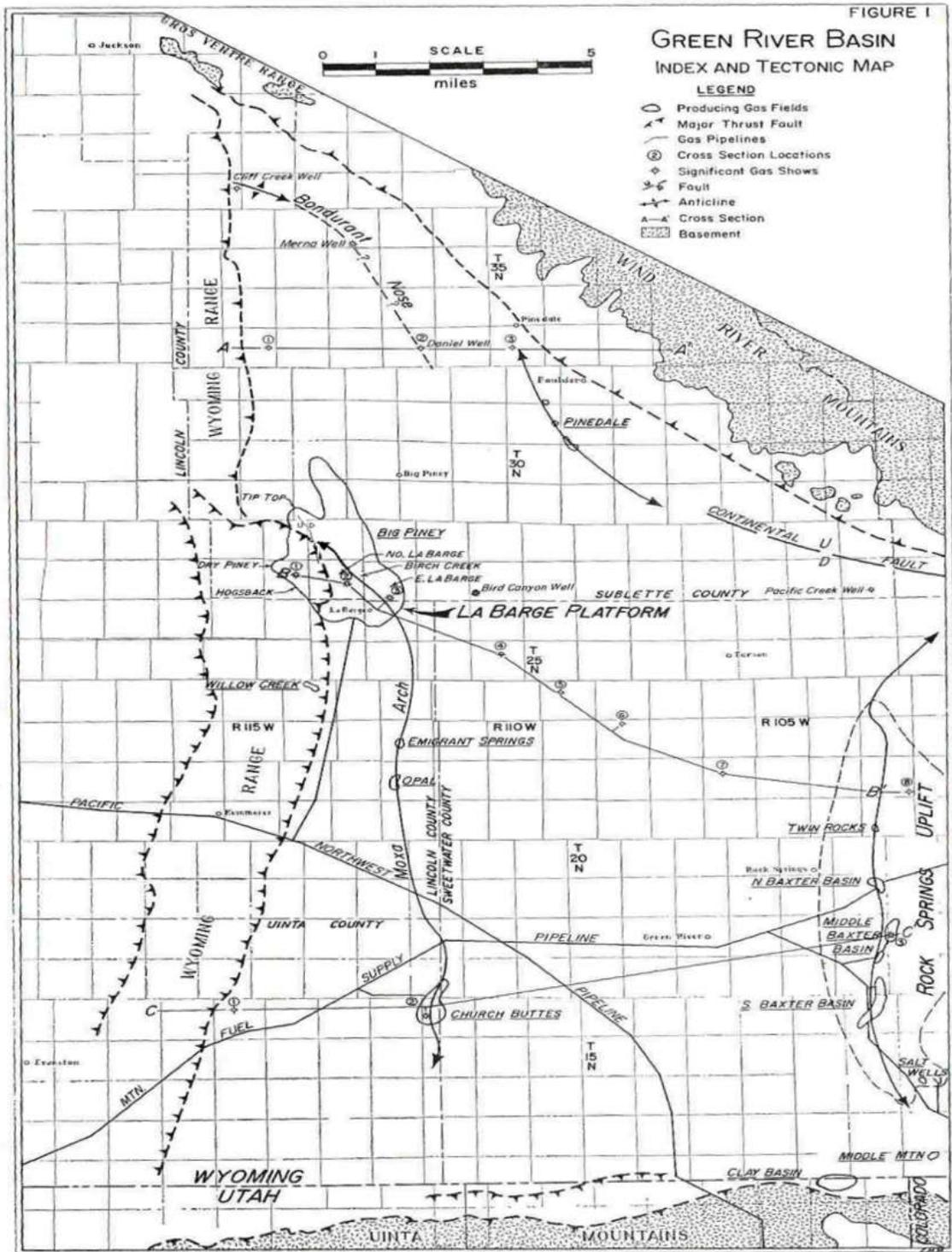
2431

2432

2433

2434

The Richter magnitude scale was developed as a mathematical device to record the size of earthquakes and the hazards associated with magnitude and intensity (U.S. Geological Survey [USGS] 2009a). The magnitude of an earthquake is determined from the logarithm of the amplitude of seismic energy recorded by seismograph stations at various locations. Because of the logarithmic basis of the scale, each whole number increase in magnitude represents a tenfold increase in measured amplitude; as an estimate of energy, each whole number step in the magnitude scale corresponds to the release of about 31 times more energy than the amount associated with the preceding whole number value (Table 3-1).



2435  
 2436  
 2437  
 2438

Figure 3-4. Green River tectonic features (Wyoming Geological Association Guidebook 1960).

2439

**Table 3-1. The Richter Scale.**

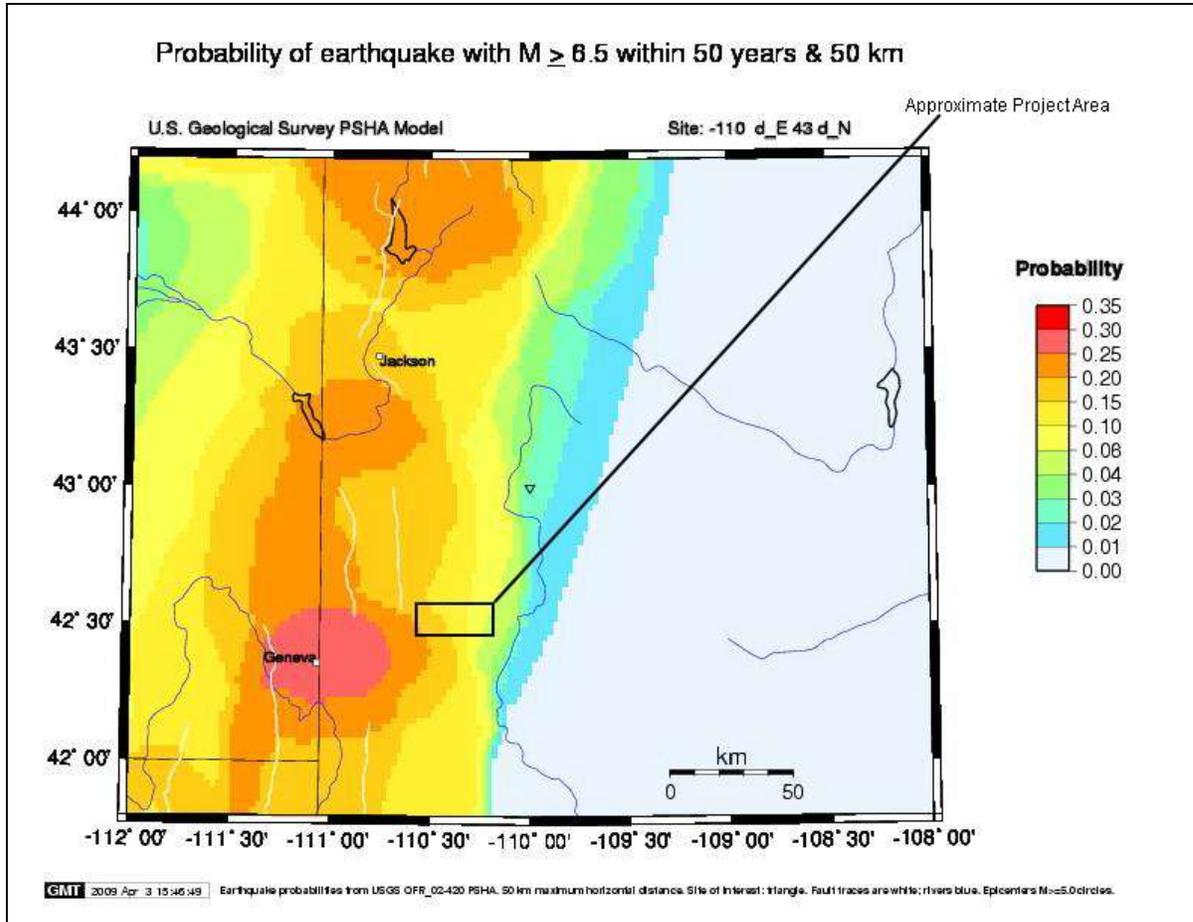
<b>Richter Scale (magnitude)</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Earthquakes Effects</b>	<b>Worldwide Frequency</b>
Less than 2.0	Micro	Not felt	8,000 per day
2.0–2.9	Minor	Not felt, but recorded	1,000 per day
3.0–3.9	Minor	Often felt, rarely cause damage	49,000 last year
4.0–4.9	Light	Shaking of indoor items, rattling noises, significant damage likely	6,200 last year
5.0–5.9	Moderate	Can cause damage to poorly constructed buildings over small regions; slight damage to well-constructed buildings	800 per year
6.0–6.9	Strong	Can be destructive in areas up to 100 miles across	120 per year
7.0–7.9	Major	Can cause serious damage over large areas	18 per year
8.0–8.9	Great	Can cause serious damage in areas several hundred miles across	1 per year
9.0–9.9	Great	Devastating in areas several thousand miles across	1 per 20 years
10.0+	Epic	Never recorded	Unknown to date

2440 Sources: Wikipedia 2009a, 2009b; USGS 2004.

2441 There have been 18 recorded earthquakes with a magnitude greater than 2.5 on the Richter  
 2442 Scale recorded in or near Sublette County since the 1930s. For the western quarter of  
 2443 Wyoming, an intensity V earthquake (windows broken, plaster cracked, objects overturned)  
 2444 can be expected to occur about every 1.5 years. The towns of Pinedale, Marbleton, Daniel,  
 2445 and Big Piney and the RBPA face a possible seismic hazard of an intensity VII earthquake  
 2446 (Case et al. 2002). Estimates of seismic hazards in Sublette County may be underestimated if  
 2447 historic earthquakes are used as the sole basis for analysis, since the historic record is limited.  
 2448 Ground motion probability maps and specific fault analyses give a reasonable estimate of  
 2449 damage potential in Sublette County (Case et al. 2002).

2450 Based on this record of faulting and past tectonic activity, there is the possibility of tectonic  
 2451 activity (earthquakes) of significant magnitude to occur in the region, potentially resulting in  
 2452 structural damage of well facilities, gas plants, and pipelines. Using the USGS (2009a)  
 2453 earthquake probability model, one can estimate the probability of a future earthquake in a  
 2454 particular area with some confidence level.

2455 Figure 3-5 displays a calculated probability for an earthquake of magnitude 6.5 or greater on  
 2456 the Richter Scale to occur in the RBPA and the greater region in the next 50 years. The  
 2457 probability of this event occurring is between 10 to 20%. Probabilities are based on a  
 2458 statistical model since earthquakes are very difficult to predict. An earthquake of this  
 2459 magnitude could occur at any time.



2460

2461

**Figure 3-5. Regional earthquake probability (USGS 2009a).**

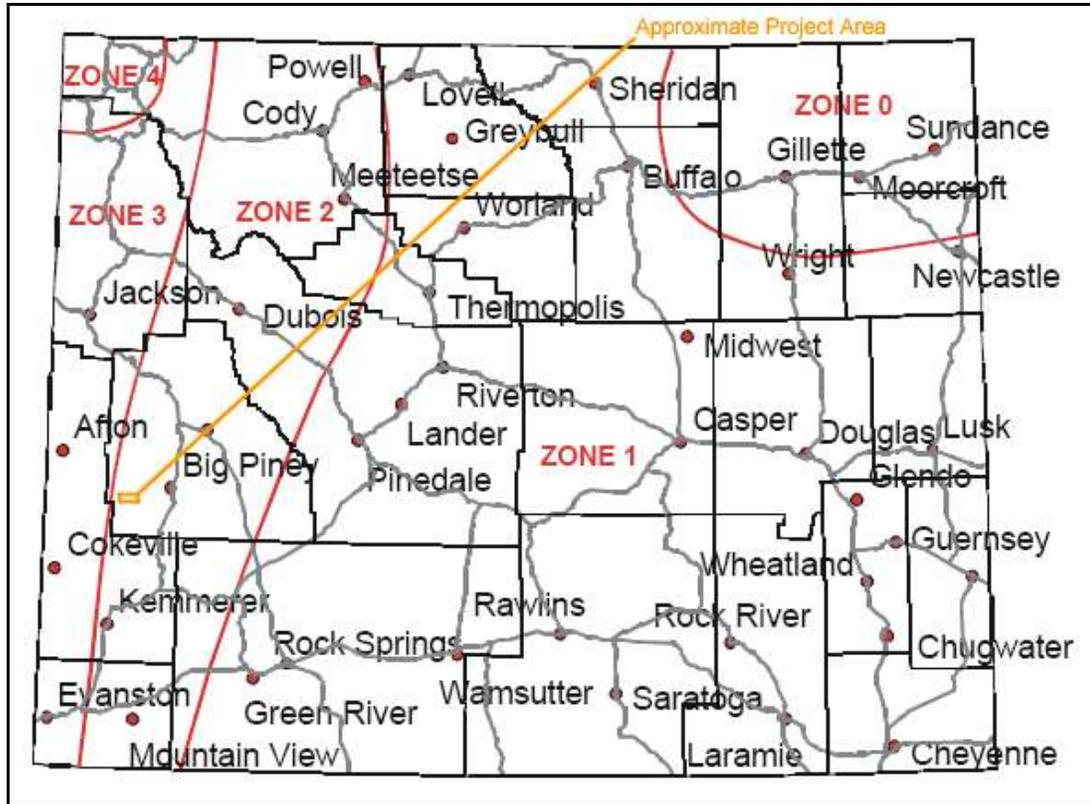
2462

Current earthquake probability maps are used to establish building codes that, when adhered to, would result in negligible damage in buildings of good design and construction, and slight to moderate damage in well-built ordinary structures. Considerable damage could occur if building codes are not followed in tectonically active areas (Case et al. 2002). Estimates of damages can be related to possible infrastructure damages to the proposed RBPA facilities in the event of an earthquake in excess of the building code requirements. Similar standards do not exist for wells, however. Of course all probabilities are creations of statistical processes that seek to represent the proposed risks to scale with the most current data and techniques available.

2471

The RBPA is located in Zone 2 of the Uniform Building Code (UBC) Seismic Zone Map concerning seismic risk to the state of Wyoming (Figure 3-6). Zone 2 has a 90% probability to not have an earthquake event with strong perceived shaking and light damage in the next 50 years (Case et al. 2002). It must be noted that the RBPA is very near the Zone 3 border, where Zone 3 has a 90% probability of not having an earthquake event with very strong perceived shaking and moderate damage in the next 50 years (Case et al. 2002). These zone probabilities of non-occurrences are roughly similar to the probability of Figure 3-5.

2477



2478

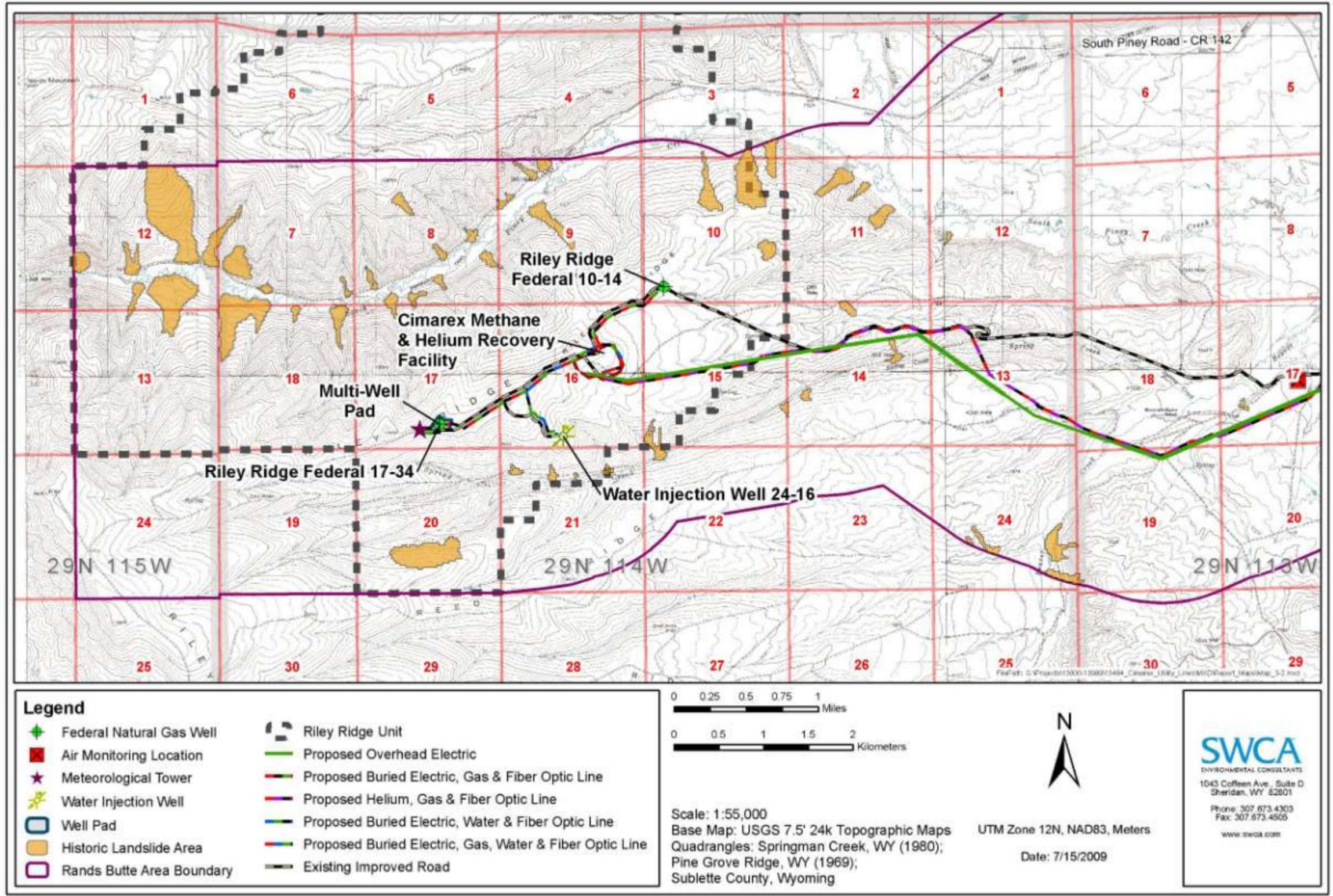
2479

**Figure 3-6. UBC seismic zone map (Case et al. 2002).**

2480 3.2.4.2 Landslides

2481 Landslides most commonly occur on steep (greater than 25%), unstable slopes with loose  
2482 sediments. Other factors that promote downslope movement are excessive loading from rainfall  
2483 or snowmelt, seismic activity, freeze-thaw processes, and undercutting of slopes. The term  
2484 complex slope movements has been used by the Wyoming State Geological Survey (WSGS) to  
2485 convey that most slope movements are a combination of basic forms of landslides and  
2486 sedimentation events, with the most common combination being slump/earth flows (WSGS  
2487 2009).

2488 Several complex slope movements have been mapped throughout the RBPA. There have been  
2489 59 complex slope movements within the RBPA and 55 (93%) have occurred in the Rands  
2490 Butte area of the RBPA (WSGS 2009). Slope movement activity in the RBPA is primarily  
2491 localized in the western portion of the Rands Butte area (Map 3-2), in an area where increased  
2492 landslide factors such as differentiated topographic relief (slopes greater than 25%), closer  
2493 proximity to fault zones, and energy from mountain streams exist. The majority of complex  
2494 slope movements in the western RBPA are on slopes near South Piney Creek and Beaver  
2495 Creek; however, other multiple flows occur on slopes and drainages throughout the RBPA  
2496 (WSGS 2009). Riley Ridge is an area of interest in the western portion of RBPA and multiple  
2497 slumps and multiple earth or debris-laden earth flows have been mapped on the northern and  
2498 southern slopes of this landform (Map 3-2). Other complex slope movements, including block  
2499 slides, debris flows, and slump/flow complexes in combination with alluvial cone and alluvial  
2500 fan sedimentation events have been mapped.



Map 3-2. Location of complex slope movements in the western portion of the RBPA.

2501  
2502

2503 Mapped historical slope movements are important indicators because landslides are more  
2504 likely to occur in areas where they have occurred in the past. Approximately 592.9 acres, or  
2505 3.1% of the Rands Butte Area of the RBPA, may have slope instability hazards, based on  
2506 mapped slope factors and soil types with historical slope movements (BLM 1984; Munn and  
2507 Arneson 1998a; WSGS 2009).

### 2508 **3.3 SOILS**

2509 Management goals and objectives for soils in the RBPA are outlined in the Pinedale RMP  
2510 (BLM 2008b) and in the Sublette County Federal and State Draft Land Use Policy (Urbigit  
2511 2008). Management goals include preventing or mitigating impacts on soil stability,  
2512 productivity, and water infiltration to prevent accelerated wind and/or water erosion and  
2513 chemical degradation of the soil resource to sustain a viable agricultural economy, maintain  
2514 wildlife populations, and maintain high-quality air and water.

#### 2515 **3.3.1 General Soil Survey Information for the RBPA**

2516 The RBPA encompasses 73,713 acres of geologic features. Surface geology is described in  
2517 Section 3.2.1 of this document. Soils of the Rands Butte and Williams Pipeline areas are  
2518 derived from a wide variety of geologic material, including residuum, alluvium, colluvium,  
2519 eolian deposits, and glacial till. Soil development has taken place across the landscape of  
2520 exposed Tertiary shale and sandstone bedrock, resulting in an association of soils with  
2521 dynamic moisture regimes, shallow depths, elevated clay content, and base-rich mineral soils  
2522 of the steppes and washes (Munn and Arneson 1998a, 1998b; Soil Survey Staff 1999).

2523 Soil map units from the Soils Map of Wyoming (Munn and Arneson 1998a, 1998b) are listed  
2524 in Table 3-2. Soils within the RBPA are highly variable on both a regional and local scale,  
2525 due to significant differences in geology, climate, vegetation, age, and topography that  
2526 significantly influence soil development in these arid environments (BLM 2008b).

2527 Incomplete soil survey information for the RBPA has limited the soil analysis. Natural  
2528 Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil surveys for the RBPA are preliminary and  
2529 incomplete. Since these soil surveys are incomplete, the information does not meet National  
2530 Cooperative Soil Survey (NCSS) standards of quality. The NRCS reserves the right to make  
2531 changes to this information without notice, therefore the preliminary soil surveys were not  
2532 used in this analysis.

2533 Coarse scale soil mapping of the entire RBPA has been conducted by the University of  
2534 Wyoming Agricultural Experimental Station (Munn and Arneson 1998a, 1998b), in  
2535 combination with soil series descriptions from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)  
2536 Ecoregions of Wyoming (Chapman et al. 2004; Soil Survey Staff 2008). In addition, higher  
2537 resolution soil unit mapping has been previously described in the Riley Ridge Natural Gas  
2538 Project Soil/Vegetation/Reclamation Technical Report (RRTR) (BLM 1984) and covers  
2539 approximately 23,983 acres (32%) of the RBPA, primarily in the western portion of the Rands  
2540 Butte area. Mapping units in the RRTR were designed on the basis of consociations of soil  
2541 series determined by slope, present erosion, surface texture, stoniness, salinity and alkalinity,  
2542 internal drainage, and other differentiating characteristics (BLM 1984).

2543

**Table 3-2. Soil Families of the Soils Map of Wyoming found in the RBPA.**

Soil Map Unit	Description
SU01	Typic Torrifluents, fine-silty and fine, mixed (calcareous), frigid; Typic Haplaquepts, fine-loamy and fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed (calcareous), frigid.
SU02	Aquic Haplustolls, coarse-loamy, mixed, frigid; Ustic Torriorthents, fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid; Typic Fluvaquents, fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid
SU05	Typic Torriorthents, loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid shallow; Typic Haplocalcids, coarse-loamy, mixed, frigid; Lithic Torriorthents, loamy-skeletal, mixed (calcareous), frigid
SU06	Ustic Calciargids, loamy-skeletal, mixed, frigid; Typic Haplocambids, loamy-skeletal, mixed, frigid; Typic Torriorthents, loamy-skeletal, mixed, frigid
SU07	Ustic Torriorthents, fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid; Ustic Torriorthents, loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow; Typic Haplocalcids, fine-loamy, mixed, frigid
SU10	Typic Argicryolls, loamy-skeletal, mixed; Typic Haplocryolls, loamy-skeletal, mixed; Typic Dystrocryepts, loamy-skeletal, mixed
SU11	Typic Cryofluents, fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed; Histic Cryaquepts, fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed
SU17	Typic Dystrocryepts, fine-loamy and coarse-loamy, mixed; Typic Cryorthents, coarse-loamy and fine-loamy, mixed, shallow; Rock Outcrop
LN11	Ustic Haplargids, fine-loamy, mixed, frigid; Ustic Haplocambids, fine-loamy, mixed, frigid; Typic Natrargids, fine-loamy, mixed, frigid
LN12	Ustic Haplocambids, coarse-loamy, mixed, frigid; Ustic Torriorthents, coarse-loamy, mixed, frigid; Typic Torrifluents, loamy-skeletal, frigid
LN13	Rock Outcrop and Lithic Torriorthents, loamy-skeletal, frigid

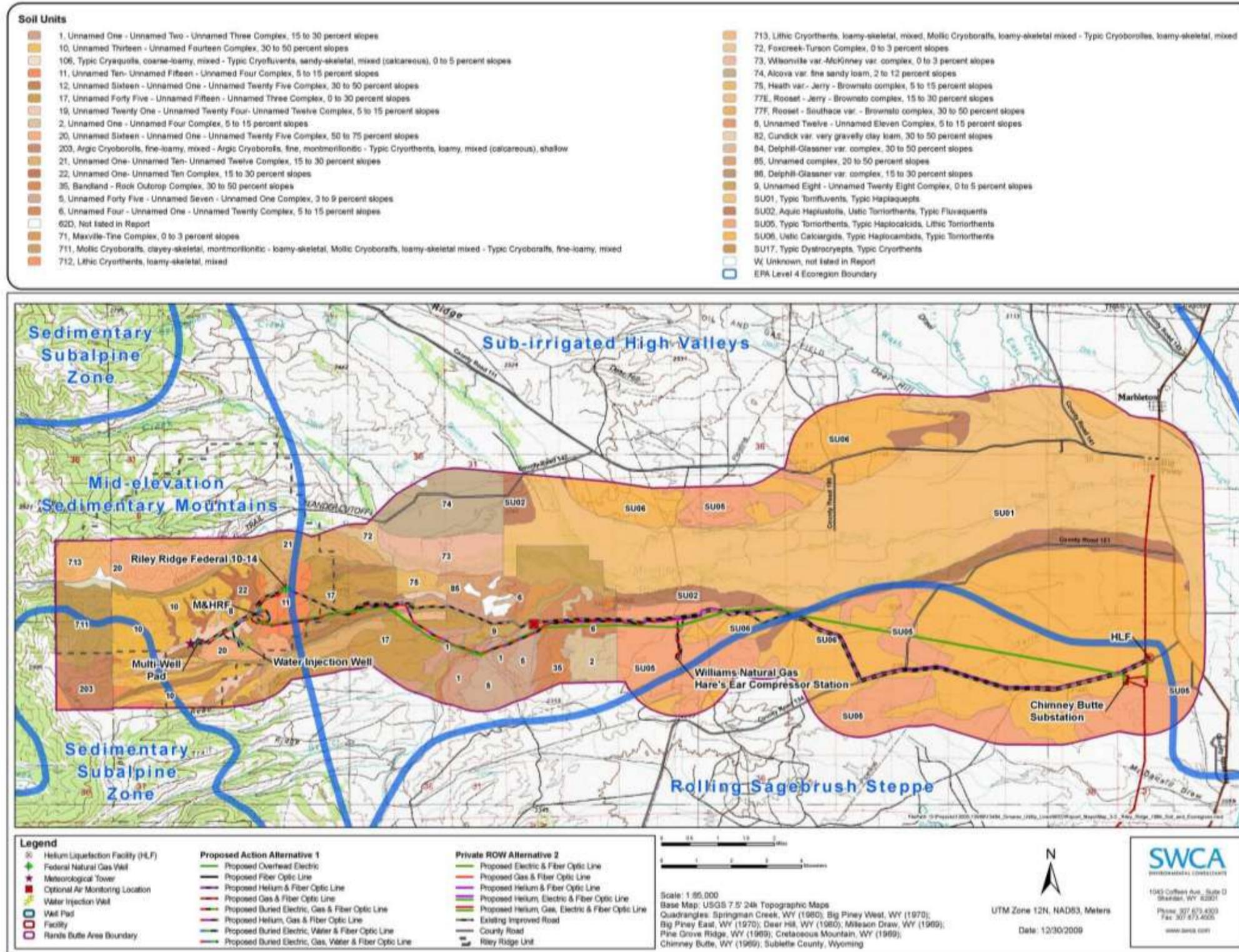
2544

Source: Munn and Arneson 1998a, 1998b

2545

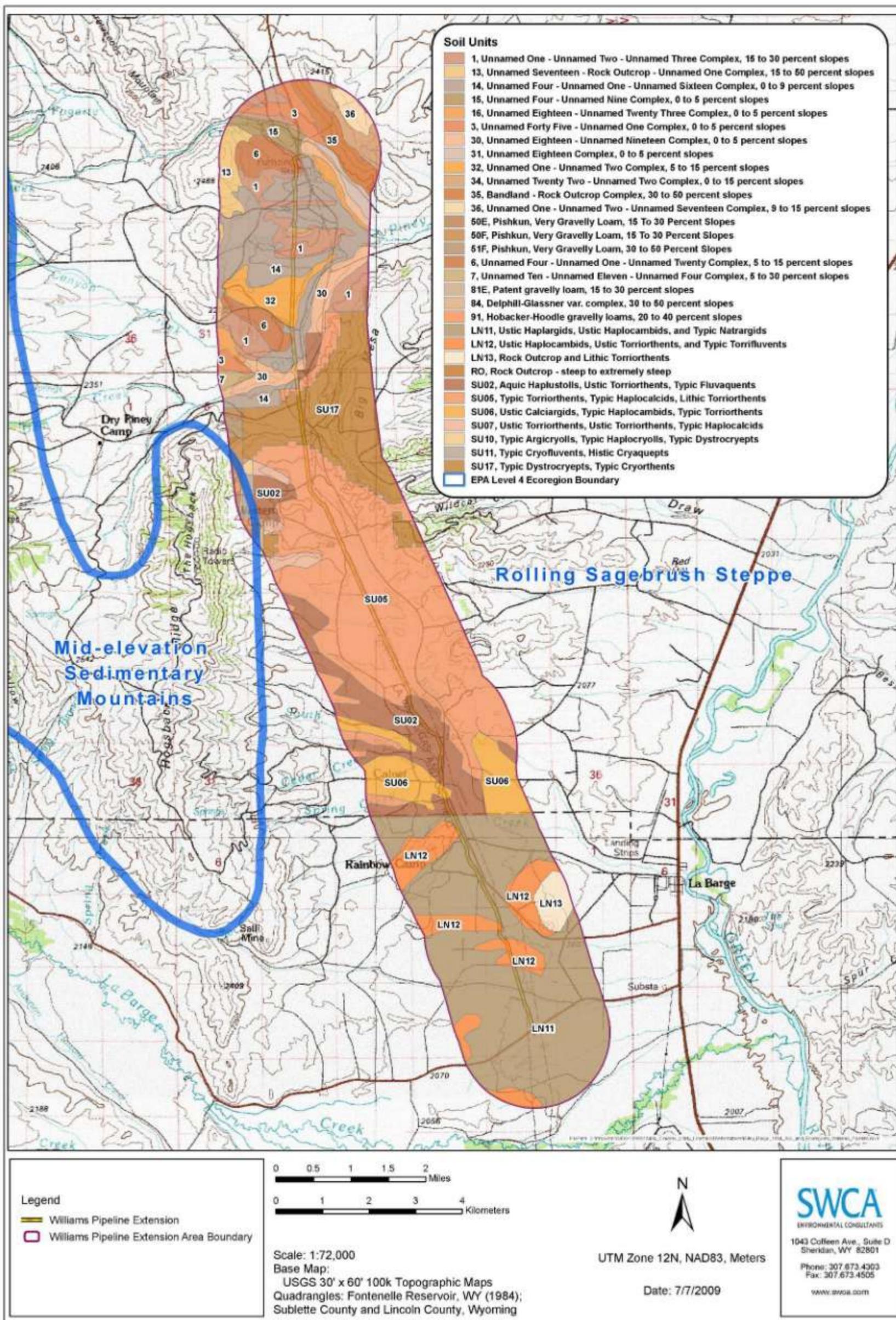
Due to the absence of detailed soil mapping for the entire RBPA, soil map units from the Soils Map of Wyoming (Munn and Arneson 1998a, 1998b; Chapman et al. 2004) were used in combination with mapping units of the RRTR (BLM 1984) to derive soil descriptions for the entire RBPA. This approach was implemented for the general assessment of soils and broad-scale planning of the large RBPA (73,713 acres) with the intent to aid federal agencies, state agencies, and non-government organizations in their research, assessment, management, and monitoring goals. Table 3-3 presents the acreage and percent composition of each soil map unit in the RBPA. Maps 3-3 and 3-4 show the soil mapping used for analysis in this report. In general, the western portion of the Rands Butte area and the northern portion of the Williams Pipeline area are covered by higher resolution soil mapping (BLM 1984), but only coarse scale data (Munn and Arneson 1998a, 1998b; Chapman et al. 2004) are available for the remainder of the RBPA. Soil map units from the Riley Ridge unit are described in detail in the RRTR soil survey (BLM 1984).

2552  
2553  
2554  
2555  
2556  
2557



Map 3-3. Soil characteristics within the Rands Butte Area.

2558  
2559



Map 3-4. Soil characteristics within the Williams Pipeline Area.

2560  
2561  
2562

2563

**Table 3-3. Acreage and Percent Composition of Soil Map Units within the RBPA.**

<b>Soil Map Unit</b>	<b>RBPA (acres)</b>	<b>Rands Butte Area (acres)</b>	<b>% of Rands Butte Area</b>	<b>Williams Pipeline Area (acres)</b>	<b>% of Williams Pipeline Area</b>
1	1,685	958	1.7	727	4
2	520	520	<1.0	0	0
3	246	0	0	246	1.4
5	770	770	1.4	0	0
6	1,236	850	1.5	386	2.1
7	48	0	0	48	<1.0
8	254	254	<1.0	0	0
9	1,428	1,428	2.6	0	0
10	2,010	2,010	3.6	0	0
11	686	686	1.2	0	0
12	646	646	1.2	0	0
13	220	0	0	220	1.2
14	1,377	0	0	1,377	7.6
15	149	0	0	149	<1.0
16	125	0	0	125	<1.0
17	1,932	1,932	3.5	0	0
19	392	392	<1.0	0	0
20	1,425	1,425	2.6	0	0
21	1,237	1,237	2.2	0	0
22	345	345	<1.0	0	0
30	432	0	0	432	2.4
31	90	0	0	90	<1.0
32	314	0	0	314	1.7
34	204	0	0	204	1.1
35	507	216	<1.0	291	1.6
36	111	0	0	111	<1.0
50E	29	0	0	29	<1.0
50F	66	0	0	66	<1.0
51F	33	0	0	33	<1.0
71	195	195	<1.0	0	0
72	161	161	<1.0	0	0
73	877	877	1.6	0	0
74	1,406	1,406	2.5	0	0
75	199	199	<1.0	0	0
77E	82	82	<1.0	0	0
77F	53	53	<1.0	0	0
81E	10	0	0	10	<1.0
82	45	45	<1.0	0	0
84	46	24	<1.0	22	<1.0

<b>Soil Map Unit</b>	<b>RBPA (acres)</b>	<b>Rands Butte Area (acres)</b>	<b>% of Rands Butte Area</b>	<b>Williams Pipeline Area (acres)</b>	<b>% of Williams Pipeline Area</b>
85	295	295	<1.0	0	0
86	1	1	<1.0	0	0
91	20	0	0	20	<1.0
106	57	57	<1.0	0	0
203	510	510	<1.0	0	0
711	830	830	1.5	0	0
712	60	60	<1.0	0	0
713	421	421	<1.0	0	0
SU01	14,330	14,330	25.8	0	0
SU02	3,630	2,232	4	1,398	7.7
SU05	10,595	6,324	11.4	4,271	23.6
SU06	14,406	13,662	24.6	744	4.1
SU07	143	0	0	143	<1.0
SU10	22	0	0	22	<1.0
SU11	61	0	0	61	<1.0
SU17	1,531	1	<1.0	1,530	8.5
LN11	3,893	0	0	3,893	21.5
LN12	934	0	0	934	5.2
LN13	185	0	0	185	1
Rock Outcrop	6	0	0	6	<1.0
Unknown	191	191	<1.0	0	0
<b>Total*</b>	<b>73,713</b>	<b>55,628</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>18,085</b>	<b>100</b>

2564 \* Column totals may not be exact due to rounding.  
 2565 RBPA = Rands Butte Project Area

2566 **3.3.2 Soils Reported in Riley Ridge Technical Report**

2567 Approximately 32% (23,983 acres) of soil within the RBPA was described using high  
 2568 resolution soil map units of the RRTR soil survey (BLM 1984). Soil development has  
 2569 proceeded within an area with extremely diverse geomorphology, and as a result, has formed  
 2570 from a wide variety of geologic material, ranging from residuum, eolian deposits, alluvium,  
 2571 and colluvium. These parent materials, along with variable climate, topography, vegetation,  
 2572 and management, produce soils with diverse characteristics (Table 3-4). Soils were grouped  
 2573 by dominant geomorphic group, as defined by the Pinedale RMP (BLM 2008b), and only  
 2574 apply to soil map units described within the RRTR soil survey (BLM 1984).

2575  
2576

**Table 3-4. Acreage and Percent Composition of Soils Categorized by Geomorphic Group within the RBPA.**

<b>Geomorphic Group</b>	<b>Soil Map Units</b>	<b>Rands Butte Area (acres)</b>	<b>Williams Pipeline Area (acres)</b>	<b>RBPA (acres)</b>
Soils of the Mountains	3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 50E, 50F, 51F, 82, 85, 91, 203, 711, 712, 713	10,777	442	11,219
Soils of the Foothills	2, 13, 14, 17, 32, 36	2,452	2,022	4,472
Piedmonts and Alluvial Fans	15, 71, 74	1,601	149	1,750
Soils of the Uplands	1, 6, 34, 75, 77E, 77F, 81E, 84, 86	1,317	1,349	2,666
Soils of the Flood Plains	9, 16, 30, 31, 72, 73, 106	2,523	647	3,170
Badlands	35	216	291	507
Unknown		191	0	191
Rock Outcrop		0	6	6
<b>Total*</b>		<b>19,078</b>	<b>4,907</b>	<b>23,983</b>

2577  
2578

\* Column totals may not be exact due to rounding.  
 RBPA = Rands Butte Project Area

2579

3.3.2.1 Soils of the Mountains

2580  
2581  
2582  
2583  
2584  
2585  
2586  
2587  
2588  
2589

Soils of the mountains comprise 15% of the RBPA covered by the RRTR soil survey (BLM 1984) and are developing on dominant parent materials that include residuum from sedimentary and igneous rock, colluvium from complex mass slope movements, and alluvium and outwash from fans and drainages. Slopes range from nearly level to very steep (0% to 75%) with shallow to deep soils ranging in texture from silty clay to cobbly loam, often with high percentages of coarse fragments. Permeability of soil ranges from moderately slow to moderately rapid and reactivity is slightly acid to moderately alkaline (pH 6.1 to 8.4). Erosion hazards of these soils are slight to severe and the reclamation potential is generally poor to fair. The steep slopes, short growing season, calcareous surface horizons, and high landslide potentials limit management opportunities in these areas.

2590

3.3.2.2 Soils of the Foothills

2591  
2592  
2593  
2594  
2595  
2596  
2597  
2598  
2599  
2600

Soils of the foothills comprise 6.1% of the RBPA of the RRTR soil survey (BLM 1984) and are developing on dominant parent materials that consist of residuum formed over upthrust sediments and alluvium on footslopes and drainages. The shallow to deep soils are found in rolling to steep (0% to 50% slope) topography, and permeability is very slow to moderately rapid. Geologic overthrusting and resulting mixed exposures have produced variable soil textures that range from clay to very gravelly fine sandy loam. Soils have neutral to moderately alkaline reactivity (pH 6.6 to 8.4) and generally exhibit a calcareous layer near the surface. These soils have slight to severe erosion hazards and the reclamation potential ranges from poor to good. Opportunities to mitigate adverse impacts on soils are limited by the dominance of shallow soils, low precipitation, and moderate to high landslide potential.

2601 3.3.2.3 Piedmonts and Alluvial Fans

2602 Mixed, calcareous alluvial parent materials on the terraces, fans, and piedmonts have formed  
2603 soils on nearly level to gentle slopes (0% to 12%) and occupy 2.4% of the RBPA covered by  
2604 the RRTR soil survey (BLM 1984). Generally, features are deep and well-drained, silty clay  
2605 to gravelly clay loams with mild to strong alkalinity (pH 7.4 to 9.0). Erosion hazards range  
2606 from low to slight and reclamation potential is good, unless alkalinity is elevated. Limited  
2607 management features include occasional undercut slopes coupled with alkaline areas in  
2608 alluvium and cobbly surfaces in glacial moraines.

2609 3.3.2.4 Soils of the Uplands

2610 Upland soils comprise 3.6% of the RBPA covered by the RRTR soil survey (BLM 1984).  
2611 Residuum found over flat-lying sediments, colluvium of gentle sideslopes, and alluvium and  
2612 outwash from uplands are the most prominent parent materials. Generally, soils are neutral to  
2613 moderately alkaline (pH 7.4 to 8.4), ranging from very shallow to deep on nearly level to  
2614 steep slopes (0% to 50%). Although usually well-drained, areas of shale uplands have  
2615 elevated clay textures (40% to 50%) resulting in very slow to moderate permeability. Erosion  
2616 hazards are slight to severe and reclamation potential typically poor to fair. Generally, the  
2617 soils of this group are formed in shales producing clayey textures, poor infiltration, moderate  
2618 to rapid runoff, and high potential for slumping.

2619 3.3.2.5 Soils of the Flood Plains

2620 Soils of the flood plains are associated with major drainages and comprise 4.3% of the RBPA  
2621 covered by the RRTR soil survey (BLM 1984). These nearly level to rolling (0% to 5%  
2622 slopes) soils derived from alluvium are generally deep and vary in texture from silty clay  
2623 loam to gravelly sand with calcareous surface layers. Soils range in reactivity from slightly  
2624 acidic to moderately alkaline (pH 6.1 to 8.4) with moderately slow to rapid permeability.  
2625 These soils exhibit very little erosion hazards and reclamation potential is good; however,  
2626 areas of elevated saline or alkaline conditions may limit vegetation productivity.

2627 **3.3.3 Soils Map of Wyoming Ecoregions**

2628 Approximately 68% of soil within the RBPA was described using coarse-scale soil map units  
2629 of the University of Wyoming Agricultural Experimental Station (Munn and Arneson 1998a,  
2630 1998b), which are subsequently categorized into EPA Ecoregions of Wyoming (Chapman et  
2631 al. 2004). Further on-site evaluation of soils described using this data is recommended to  
2632 determine construction suitability and erosion susceptibility.

2633 3.3.3.1 Soils of Sub-irrigated High Valleys

2634 Soils of Sub-irrigated High Valleys developed on coarse-textured alluvial sediments and  
2635 alluvium derived from sedimentary rocks, floodplains, eolian deposits, glacial till, and  
2636 slopewash. Soils formed on nearly level to steep slopes (0% to 65%) on fans, hillslopes,  
2637 plateaus, ridges, and terraces, and cover approximately 26,067 acres of the RBPA. The deeply  
2638 developed, mixed soils range from very poorly drained to well drained, and general features  
2639 are mixed with textures ranging from fine-loamy to coarse-loamy. Soils within this ecoregion  
2640 have temperature regimes that fall between frigid (cool) and cryic (cold), resulting in shorter  
2641 growing seasons and may be susceptible to freeze periods. This portion of the RBPA includes

2642 soil types that are hydric and/or have elevated clay content. Management features that limit  
2643 mitigation opportunities include occasional steep slopes and short growing seasons coupled  
2644 with alkaline areas in alluvium, periods of water inundation, and increased clay mineral  
2645 content.

2646 3.3.3.2 Soils of Rolling Sagebrush Steppe

2647 Soils of Rolling Sagebrush Steppe developed on residuum and eolian deposits found over flat-  
2648 lying sediments, colluvial slopewash, and alluvial parent materials on a variety of geomorphic  
2649 features that have formed soils on slopes that are both simple to complex and widely vary  
2650 from 0% to 80%. These soils cover approximately 23,632 acres of the RBPA and occupy  
2651 alluvial fans, terraces, dissected fan remnants, fan piedmonts, hillslopes, pediments, plateaus,  
2652 erosional upland plains, ridges, and buttes. These well-drained to excessively drained soils  
2653 vary in depth from very shallow to very deep. Features are typically mixed with consistent  
2654 textures, ranging from fine-loamy to coarse-loamy and gravelly. Soils are characterized as  
2655 having frigid and cryic temperature regimes and may be susceptible to freeze periods. Some  
2656 soils of Rolling Sagebrush Steppe have inherent characteristics that affect soil degradation,  
2657 including increased clay composition and sodium adsorption ratio (SAR). Steep slopes,  
2658 shallow soils, and excessively drained soils in association with cold climate, clayey soils, and  
2659 increased SAR limit management and mitigation opportunities in these areas.

2660 3.3.3.3 Soils of Mid-elevation Sedimentary Mountains

2661 Soils of Mid-elevation Sedimentary Mountains developed on parent materials that include  
2662 residuum from sedimentary and igneous rock, colluvium derived from slopewash from  
2663 underlying limestone and sandstone, and eolian silts that have been partially reworked by  
2664 water. The soils are well drained, shallow to very deep, and found on uplands, hillslopes,  
2665 mountainsides, and ridges with slopes ranging from nearly level to very steep (0% to 75%).  
2666 Soils are typically mixed and textures range from fine-silty to loamy-skeletal. These soils  
2667 account for approximately 31 acres of the Williams Pipeline portion of the RBPA. This  
2668 portion of the RBPA is composed entirely of cryic soils. As was determined for soils in the  
2669 Sub-irrigated High Valleys ecoregion, these soils may potentially include soil types that  
2670 contain clayey textures and hydric conditions. Steep slopes, high landslide potentials, shallow  
2671 soils, abbreviated growing season, elevated clay content, and wet conditions limit reclamation  
2672 potential to soil impacts in these areas.

2673 **3.3.4 Problematic Soil Conditions and Characteristics**

2674 Soils in the RBPA exhibit characteristics that are associated with sensitive soils, which are  
2675 generally limited in their suitability for construction activities and may inhibit successful  
2676 reclamation. Sensitive soils typically include those occupying steep slopes (greater than 25%)  
2677 and/or those with physical and/or chemical characteristics that could accelerate the rate of soil  
2678 erosion from disturbed areas and/or inhibit successful stabilization and reclamation of  
2679 disturbed sites. Physical and chemical degradation of soils reduces soil quality and is  
2680 influenced by differences in soil properties, climate, terrain, and management (Laal et al.  
2681 2004). The primary factors limiting soil use for construction activities related to oil and gas  
2682 development are shallow depth to bedrock, low strength, shrink-swell potential, frost action,  
2683 flooding, and steep slopes (greater than 25%). Reclamation potential is limited by alkalinity  
2684 and salinity; excess stones, sand, clay, and/or lime; shallow depths; and steep slopes (greater

2685 than 25%). Other characteristics that are indicative of soil sensitivity include low moisture-  
2686 holding capacity, wind erodibility hazard, high soil-erosion factors, slow permeability, and  
2687 saline soils. Dunal deposits stabilized by desert vegetation are highly sensitive to disturbance  
2688 (Love and Christiansen 1985) and may occur infrequently in the RBPA.

2689 Steep slopes (greater than 25%) occur frequently in the RBPA and are present within 11%  
2690 (8,065 acres) of the total area, primarily in the western portion of the Rands Butte area. Along  
2691 with steep slopes and shallow soils, other susceptible soils within the RBPA include highly  
2692 erodible, saline, and sodic soils (BLM 2008b). Soil characteristics and limitations are  
2693 discussed in the following subsections.

2694 3.3.4.1 Highly Erodible Soils

2695 Highly erodible soils are characterized by the detachment of topsoil and transport of surface  
2696 soil layers resulting from various actions of water, wind, and gravity (Laal et al. 2004), which  
2697 increases tremendously when the vegetative community is disturbed by construction or any  
2698 other disturbance that reduces the amount of vegetative cover (BLM 2008b). Highly erodible  
2699 soils generally occupy steep slopes (greater than 25%) and/or have physical and/or chemical  
2700 characteristics that accelerate the rate of soil erosion. In addition, erosion increases the  
2701 likelihood that silt and sediment are transported into nearby streams, thereby degrading water  
2702 quality and impacting downstream environments. Highly erodible soils, characterized by their  
2703 susceptibility to water, wind, and gravity erosion, may be found within the RBPA.

2704 3.3.4.2 Saline Soils

2705 Saline soils are typically derived from parent material dominated by calcium, magnesium, or  
2706 other non-sodium salts (Laal et al. 2004). Excessive buildup of soluble salts in the root zone  
2707 during weathering interferes with the biological acquisition of water and nutrients, which  
2708 results in bare ground due to poor plant emergence and reduced vigor. Soil salinity and  
2709 salinization of soil can significantly influence erosion and reclamation potential. Because  
2710 erosion of saline soils can also have significant effects on downstream water quality, saline  
2711 soils are managed to minimize impacts in these areas and promote the revegetation of  
2712 previously disturbed areas to the greatest extent possible (BLM 2008b). Due to the high  
2713 degree of soil development in sedimentary rocks, saline soils may be found within the RBPA.

2714 3.3.4.3 Sodic Soils

2715 Sodium salts dominate the ionic composition of sodic soils, which are defined as having an  
2716 SAR of 13 or higher (Soil Survey Staff 1993). Sodium causes finer-textured soils to disperse,  
2717 making them less permeable to plant roots and water infiltration (BLM 2008b). Soil  
2718 dispersion can also result in reduced water infiltration, greatly increasing the runoff rates,  
2719 which lead to increased soil erosion and sediment yields. Soils often have a thin layer of less  
2720 sodic soil above the sodic horizon that, when disturbed or removed, can cause irreversible  
2721 impacts. Sodic soils are closely associated with soils derived from alluvium due to the well-  
2722 drained nature of these soils; thus, sodic soils may be found within the RBPA.

2723

2724 **3.4 PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

2725 Paleontological resources, or fossils, are the remains, imprints, or traces of once-living  
2726 organisms preserved in rocks and sediments. These include mineralized, partially mineralized,  
2727 or unmineralized bones and teeth, soft tissues, shells, wood, leaf impressions, footprints,  
2728 burrows, and microscopic remains. Fossils are considered non-renewable resources because  
2729 the organisms they represent no longer exist. Thus, once destroyed, a fossil can never be  
2730 replaced.

2731 **3.4.1 Location and Classification of Paleontological Resources in the RBPA**

2732 The RBPA is located near the western margin of the Green River Basin bordering the  
2733 Wyoming thrust belt. The western margin of the basin is defined by Oyster Ridge, a north–  
2734 south-trending hogback ridge formed by west-dipping beds of the Cretaceous Frontier  
2735 Formation (Roehler 1992). According to published geologic mapping (Love and Christiansen  
2736 1985), the RBPA is immediately underlain by 12 geologic units. Table 3-5 summarizes the  
2737 number of acres of these 12 mapped units within the Rands Butte and Williams Pipeline areas  
2738 separately and in the combined RBPA regardless of land ownership.

2739 According to the Pinedale RMP (BLM 2008b), the paleontological resource management goal  
2740 of the PFO is to protect significant fossils and known paleontological resources from damage  
2741 or destruction, while facilitating the suitable scientific, educational, and recreational uses of  
2742 fossils.

2743 Occurrences of paleontological resources are closely related to the geologic units in which  
2744 they are contained, and the potential for finding paleontological resources can be broadly  
2745 predicted by the presence of the pertinent geologic units at or near the surface. Therefore,  
2746 geologic mapping can be used as a proxy for assessing the likelihood of occurrences of  
2747 scientifically significant paleontological resources. Each geologic unit within the RBPA has  
2748 been classified according to the Potential Fossil Yield Classification (PFYC) System,  
2749 originally developed by the USFS and recently revised and adopted as policy by the BLM  
2750 (BLM 2007a). The PFYC System assigns a designation (Classes 1 through 5) to geologic  
2751 units to denote their paleontological sensitivity for planning purposes. Class 1 geologic units  
2752 have the lowest paleontological sensitivity and are not likely to contain recognizable fossil  
2753 remains; Class 5 geologic units have a very high paleontological sensitivity and consistently  
2754 and predictably produce scientifically significant fossils. All PYFC assignments listed herein  
2755 were designated by the BLM.

2756

**Table 3-5. Acreages of Geologic Units within the RBPA (geologic unit abbreviations from Love and Christiansen 1985).**

Geologic Unit <sup>1</sup>	Age	Typical Fossils	PFYC	RBPA		Total
				Rands Butte Area (acres)	Williams Pipeline Area (acres)	
Alluvium and colluvium (Qa)	Quaternary (= Pleistocene and Holocene)	Pleistocene deposits may contain mineralized or partially mineralized remains; Holocene deposits are too young to contain fossils	Class 2	15,733	4,099	19,832
Gravel, pediment, and fan deposits (Qt)	Quaternary (= Pleistocene and Holocene)	Pleistocene deposits may contain mineralized or partially mineralized remains; Holocene deposits are too young to contain fossils	Class 2	20,627	3,402	24,029
Undifferentiated Fontenelle Tongue of the Green River Formation and New Fork Tongue of the Wasatch Formation (Tgw)	Middle Eocene	Plants and a locally abundant and diverse vertebrate fauna (fish, reptiles, and mammals)	Class 5	99	1,190	1,289
Undifferentiated Green River and Wasatch Formations (Tgrw)	Middle Eocene	Plants and a locally abundant and diverse vertebrate fauna (fish, reptiles, and mammals)	Class 5	0	826	826
Wasatch Formation, Diamictite and Sandstone (Twd)	Early to Middle Eocene	Unknown	Class 3b	8,520	204	8,724
Wasatch Formation, La Barge and Chappo Members (Twlc)	Middle Eocene and Paleocene	Abundant vertebrates, including reptiles, fish, and mammals	Class 5	9,929	8,283	18,212
Aspen Formation (Ka)	Late Cretaceous	Plants, invertebrates including mollusks and gastropods, and vertebrates (fish)	Class 3a	162	0	162
Gannett Group (Kg)	Early Cretaceous	Invertebrates (ostracods, snails, mollusks) and vertebrates (dinosaurs and other reptiles)	Class 3a	69	0	69

*Rands Butte Gas Development Project Draft Environmental Assessment  
BLM EA # WY-100-EA09-43*

Geologic Unit <sup>1</sup>	Age	Typical Fossils	PFYC	RBPA		Total
				Rands Butte Area (acres)	Williams Pipeline Area (acres)	
Twin Creek Limestone, Preuss Sandstone, and Stump Formation (Jst)	Middle to late Jurassic	Invertebrates (bryozoans, sea urchins, bivalves, ammonites, corals, and crinoids) and vertebrates (ichthyosaurs and pliosaurus) known from the Stump Formation only	Class 3a	413	0	413
Nugget Sandstone (JTRn)	Late Triassic and/or early Jurassic	Invertebrates, plants, invertebrate and vertebrate ichnofossils (trackways)	Class 3a	75	0	75
Undifferentiated Three Forks, Jefferson, and Darby Formations and Madison Limestone or Group (MD)	Late Devonian to early Mississippian	Invertebrates in all four formations, and vertebrates (placoderm fish) in the Jefferson Formation	Class 3a	0	14	14
Undifferentiated Middle Cambrian to Late Ordovician (OE)	Middle Cambrian to late Ordovician	Unknown	Class 2	0	68	68

2757 <sup>1</sup> Geologic units are listed in approximate descending stratigraphic order (from youngest to oldest).

2758 PFYC = Potential Fossil Yield Classification

2759 RBPA = Rands Butte Project Area

2760

2761 **3.4.2 Records Search Results**

2762 Records searches were conducted to 1) determine whether any previously recorded  
2763 paleontological localities occur within the RBPA; 2) assess the potential for disturbance of  
2764 these localities during construction; and 3) evaluate the paleontological sensitivity within the  
2765 RBPA. Eight localities have been previously documented within the RBPA and are located in  
2766 the Wasatch Formation in areas mapped as undifferentiated La Barge and Chappo members  
2767 (Love and Christianson 1985). Five of the localities are in the Rands Butte Area and three are  
2768 in the Williams Pipeline Area. Collected specimens from four of the localities include four  
2769 families of turtle (Dermatemydidae, Testudinidae, Bataguridae, Trionychidae), one family of  
2770 lizard (Anguidae), one genus of alligator (*Borealosuchus*), one genus of artiodactyl  
2771 (*Hexacodus*), one genus of perissodactyl (*Hyracotherium*), and one family of rodents  
2772 (Ischyromyidae) (University of California Museum of Paleontology [UCMP] unpublished  
2773 paleontological collections data). Numerous other fossil localities have been recorded within  
2774 Sublette County in the Wasatch and Green River formations, although geographic coordinates  
2775 are not available for these occurrences (UCMP unpublished paleontological collections data).

2776 **3.4.3 Field Survey Results**

2777 The paleontological resource analysis included a field survey of the Proposed Action area of  
2778 potential effect (APE). Pedestrian and vehicular field surveys were conducted from November  
2779 10 through 12, 2008, by SWCA Environmental Consultants (SWCA) paleontologists Georgia  
2780 E. Knauss and Wendi L. Shaver. As discussed with the PFO Paleontology Resource  
2781 Coordinator, the pedestrian survey in the PFO area concentrated on areas underlain by  
2782 geologic units considered to have high paleontologic sensitivity (PFYC Class 5) and was  
2783 primarily limited to surface exposures of bedrock. The survey area included a 300-foot-wide  
2784 corridor (150 feet on either side of the centerline) along the proposed transmission line and  
2785 pipelines/buried fiber optic lines in the Rands Butte Area and the Williams pipeline in the  
2786 Williams Pipeline Area on land owned by the BLM and the State of Wyoming. Although  
2787 private land surveys were requested by the BLM, none were conducted because access was  
2788 not approved by the landowners at the time of the field survey. Based on a geologic map  
2789 review, aerial photograph review, and vehicular reconnaissance, field surveys were not  
2790 deemed necessary for the proposed location of the Cimarex M&HRF, the HLF, the  
2791 AAM&WS, the well pad containing the Madison Formation gas wells and acid gas injection  
2792 well, and portions of the pipelines and transmission line (underlain by PFYC Class 3 or  
2793 lower). The vegetated portions of the APE underlain by highly paleontologically sensitive  
2794 (PFYC Class 5) formations were visually inspected (to check for localized unvegetated areas)  
2795 from the vehicle.

2796 Two significant fossil localities (081110-GEK-01, 081111-GEK-01) and one non-significant  
2797 fossil occurrence were newly documented during the field survey. Both of the significant  
2798 fossil localities were found on State of Wyoming trust land during surveys conducted at the  
2799 request of the BLM. However, the necessary authority to collect fossils from these lands was  
2800 not provided; therefore, no fossils were collected during the field survey. Crocodylian scutes  
2801 and miscellaneous unidentifiable bone fragments were documented at locality 081110-GEK-  
2802 01 in Section 16, T29N, R112W. A vertebrate fossil microsite, locality 081111-GEK-01, was  
2803 documented in Section 16, T29N, R113W. This site is highly fossiliferous and a number of  
2804 fossils were observed on the ground surface, including turtle shell pieces representing at least

2805 three taxa (Trionychidae, Kinosternoidea, *Anosteira* sp.), turtle limb bones, one fragmentary  
2806 mammal tooth, gastropod and other invertebrate shells, and crocodilian scutes. Immediately  
2807 adjacent to locality 081111-GEK-01, a non-significant fossil occurrence consisting of  
2808 petrified wood was documented. The occurrence of these fossil localities indicates the  
2809 likelihood of subsurface fossils in these areas.

2810 This section includes management recommendations for each PFYC Class (2, 3, and 5), and  
2811 summaries of the paleontology and contextual geology of each of the 12 geologic units within  
2812 the RBPA. The mitigation recommendations outlined below follow BLM management  
2813 guidelines regardless of land ownership.

#### 2814 **3.4.4 PFYC Class 5 Geologic Units**

2815 PFYC Class 5 units are highly fossiliferous and consistently and predictably produce  
2816 vertebrate fossils or scientifically significant invertebrate or plant fossils, and are at risk of  
2817 human-caused adverse impacts or natural degradation. Because the probability for impacting  
2818 significant fossils is high, on-the-ground surveys are usually required prior to authorizing any  
2819 surface-disturbing activities and specific site mitigation, avoidance, and/or on-site monitoring  
2820 may be necessary prior to or during construction activities (BLM 2007a, 2008b).

2821 Three geologic units within the RBPA are designated PFYC Class 5 due to the known  
2822 abundance of fossil remains (see Table 3-5). These units underlie 1% of the Rands Butte Area  
2823 and 11% of the Williams Pipeline Area, and their paleontology and contextual geology is  
2824 discussed below. The discussions are listed in approximate ascending stratigraphic order  
2825 (oldest to youngest).

##### 2826 3.4.4.1 Wasatch Formation, La Barge and Chappo Members

2827 The undifferentiated La Barge and Chappo members of the Wasatch Formation underlie a  
2828 large portion of the RBPA. The Chappo Member contains few to abundant beds of pisolitic  
2829 limestone, many containing gastropod nuclei (Oriol 1962). Extensive vertebrate fossil  
2830 collections from the Chappo Member are indicative of a middle- to late-Tiffanian age (late  
2831 Paleocene). In total, 33 genera and 39 species of mammals have been identified from the  
2832 Chappo type locality and include multituberculates, marsupials, insectivores, pleisadapids and  
2833 other early primates, phenacodonts, arctocyonids, hyopsodonts, mesonychids, vivveravids,  
2834 and creodonts. This fauna has been interpreted as representing an open woodland, seasonally  
2835 dry paleoenvironment (Gunnell 1994).

2836 The La Barge Member consists of brightly colored mudstone with small lenses of sandstone  
2837 and locally present conglomeratic beds with predominant red mudstone beds. The unit is  
2838 overlain by limestone beds of the Fontenelle Tongue of the Green River Formation. Gazin  
2839 (1965) reported 40 mammal species in 31 genera that were used to characterize the La Barge  
2840 fauna. The majority of the fauna is represented by perissodactyls and condylarths but also  
2841 includes a high diversity of primates, carnivores, and rodents (Breithaupt 1990).

2842 3.4.4.2 Undifferentiated Fontenelle Tongue of the Green River Formation and New Fork  
2843 Tongue of the Wasatch Formation

2844 The early Eocene-age fluvial Wasatch Formation interfingers with and underlies the early and  
2845 middle Eocene-age lacustrine Green River Formation (Roehler 1991a). Both of these  
2846 formations exhibit rapid lateral facies changes, abrupt thickness changes, intraformational  
2847 unconformities, and gradational contacts (Roehler 1991b). At least two of the interfingering  
2848 tongues, the Fontenelle Tongue of the Green River Formation and the New Fork Tongue of  
2849 the Wasatch Formation, underlie portions of the middle part of the RBPA near the center of  
2850 the Rands Butte Area and at the north end of the Williams Pipeline Area. Few vertebrate  
2851 fossils have been discovered from the Fontenelle Tongue of the Green River Formation,  
2852 whereas fossils known from the New Fork Tongue include fish, reptiles, and mammals.  
2853 Perissodactyl and condylarth fossils indicative of the “Lostcabinian” North American Land  
2854 Mammal sub-age are the most abundant mammalian remains in the New Fork Tongue (West  
2855 1978).

2856 **3.4.5 PFYC Class 3 Geologic Units**

2857 Fossils in PFYC Class 3 units vary in significance, abundance, and predictable occurrence  
2858 (3a), or their potential is unknown (3b). Because of the variability in fossil potential,  
2859 management strategies for Class 3 units include a broad range of options including pre-  
2860 disturbance surveys, monitoring, or avoidance. Surface-disturbing activities require sufficient  
2861 assessment to determine whether significant paleontological resources occur in the area of a  
2862 proposed action and whether the action could affect the paleontological resources (BLM  
2863 2007a, 2008b).

2864 Six geologic units within the RBPA are designated PYFC Class 3 by the BLM due to the  
2865 moderate or unknown occurrence of fossil remains (see Table 3-3). These units underlie 34%  
2866 of the Rands Butte Area and 47% the Williams Pipeline Area, and their paleontology and  
2867 contextual geology is discussed below in approximate ascending stratigraphic order (oldest to  
2868 youngest).

2869 3.4.5.1 Undifferentiated Three Forks, Jefferson and Darby Formations, and Madison  
2870 Limestone or Group

2871 The marine Three Forks, Jefferson, and Madison formations are undifferentiated within the  
2872 RBPA and are exposed along the eastern edge of the Williams Pipeline Area. The Three  
2873 Forks Formation contains a variety of marine invertebrate fossils that have been useful for  
2874 biostratigraphic studies (Korn and Titus 2006). The most scientifically important fossils found  
2875 in this formation are soft-bodied hydrozoans with preserved tentacle impressions from the  
2876 Garnet Mountains of Montana (Gutschick and Rodriguez 1990). While no vertebrate fossils  
2877 are apparently documented from the Three Forks Formation, the Jefferson Formation has  
2878 produced at least three types of placoderms (armored fish) (Denison 1968). In addition to  
2879 relatively uncommon vertebrate fossils, the Jefferson Formation contains a diverse  
2880 invertebrate fauna. The Madison Limestone contains invertebrate fossils that include corals,  
2881 algae, and brachiopods.

2882 3.4.5.2 Nugget Sandstone

2883 The late Triassic and/or early Jurassic Nugget Sandstone was deposited in near-shore marine  
2884 and eolian dune environments and underlies a small area at the western edge of the Rands  
2885 Butte Area along the Wyoming Thrust Belt (Love and Christiansen 1985; Doelger 1987). A  
2886 variety of fossils are known from the Nugget Sandstone; however, the taxonomic diversity of  
2887 the fossil assemblage is low. Ostracods (Doelger 1987) and a vertebrate track site (Hamblin et  
2888 al. 2000) have been reported from Wyoming and Utah. No vertebrate body fossils have been  
2889 reported from the Nugget Sandstone.

2890 3.4.5.3 Undifferentiated Twin Creek Limestone, Preuss Sandstone, and Stump Formation

2891 The middle Jurassic Twin Creek Limestone, middle to late Jurassic Preuss Formation, and  
2892 middle to late Jurassic Stump Formation are exposed in the western portion of the Rands  
2893 Butte Area along the Wyoming Thrust Belt. These rocks are not differentiated on the  
2894 Wyoming State geologic map (Love and Christiansen 1985).

2895 All three undifferentiated formations are known to contain invertebrate fossils, although  
2896 vertebrate fossils are known only from the Stump Formation. An overview of the  
2897 paleontology and stratigraphy of the Twin Creek Formation was published by Imlay (1967),  
2898 who reported a number of invertebrate taxa including seven new species. Additional work  
2899 within the Twin Creek Formation includes studies on bryozoans (Cuffey and Ehleiter 1984), a  
2900 description of a new sea urchin (Philip 1963), and a study on the feeding methods of bivalves  
2901 (Wright 1974). It appears that only the Wolverine Canyon Member of the Preuss Sandstone  
2902 has produced fossils, and thus far these have all been discovered in Idaho (Imlay 1952). The  
2903 Stump Formation does contain a sparse invertebrate fauna, including ammonites, corals, and  
2904 crinoids. Ichnofossils and vertebrate fossils (ichthyosaurs and pliosaurs) have been collected  
2905 from south of the RBPA in northeastern Utah (Bilbey et al. 1990; Bilbey et al. 2004).

2906 3.4.5.4 Gannett Group

2907 The early Cretaceous Gannett Group is divided into five formations in Wyoming in  
2908 stratigraphic ascending order: the Ephraim Conglomerate, Peterson Limestone, Bechler  
2909 Conglomerate, Draney Limestone, and Smoot Formation. Rocks of this group are exposed in  
2910 the Wyoming Thrust Belt along the western margin of the Rands Butte Area.

2911 While the Gannett Group has produced numerous invertebrate and some vertebrate fossils,  
2912 they are relatively rare. Invertebrates have been identified from all the formations comprising  
2913 the Gannett Group, while vertebrates have only been documented from the Ephraim  
2914 Conglomerate (Mansfield 1952) and possibly from the Smoot Formation (Dorr 1985).  
2915 Microinvertebrate fossils including ostracods and charophytes and macroinvertebrate fossils  
2916 including snails and mollusks were reported by Eyer (1969) in his detailed review of the  
2917 Gannett Group. Additional work on microinvertebrates was concentrated on foraminifera  
2918 from the Ephraim Conglomerate. The vertebrate fossils documented by Dorr (1985) include  
2919 dinosaur and reptile bone fragments that are believed to have come from the upper portion of  
2920 the Gannett Group, likely the Smoot Formation. Additional dinosaur fossils, possibly saurian,  
2921 were reported by Mansfield (1952) from the Ephraim Conglomerate.

2922 3.4.5.5 Aspen Shale

2923 In the Rands Butte Area, the Late Cretaceous Aspen Shale is exposed along the western edge  
2924 in the Wyoming Thrust Belt. Exposures of the formation continue out of the Rands Butte  
2925 Area to the north and south. This marine to lacustrine unit contains both plant and animal  
2926 fossils. LaRocque and Edwards (1954) published a detailed stratigraphic column and  
2927 discussion of the fossils including mollusks, gastropods, plants, and fish from a location  
2928 northwest of the RBPA. Most of the fossils from this unit are invertebrates, and vertebrates  
2929 are uncommon and poorly preserved.

2930 3.4.5.6 Wasatch Formation, Diamictite and Sandstone Facies

2931 The diamictite and sandstone facies of the Wasatch Formation underlie a large portion of the  
2932 western third of the Rands Butte Area and a very small area along the western edge of the  
2933 Williams Pipeline Area. Large boulders and blocks that form clasts in this unit are most  
2934 commonly derived from the Mesozoic formations, and grain morphology is extremely  
2935 variable in terms of size, shape, angularity, and orientation (Oriol 1962). The lithology of this  
2936 unit reflects a high energy depositional environment, and such conditions are often  
2937 unfavorable for fossil preservation. No records of fossils from this unit were located during  
2938 the research for this EA.

2939 **3.4.6 PFYC Class 2 Geological Units**

2940 PFYC Class 2 units are not likely to contain vertebrate fossils or scientifically significant  
2941 nonvertebrate fossils; therefore, the probability for impacting vertebrate fossils or  
2942 scientifically significant invertebrate or plant fossils is low. Mitigation of paleontological  
2943 resources during ground-disturbing activities is not likely to be necessary. Localities  
2944 containing important resources may exist, but would be rare and managed on a case-by-case  
2945 basis (BLM 2007a, 2008b).

2946 Three geological units in the RBPA are classified as PFYC Class 2 due to the low potential  
2947 for fossil remains (see Table 3-3). These include Quaternary-age surficial deposits of alluvium  
2948 and colluvium, gravel, pediment, and alluvial fans; and undifferentiated rocks of middle  
2949 Cambrian to late Ordovician age. PFYC Class 2 units underlie 65% of the Rands Butte Area  
2950 and 42% of the Williams Pipeline Area. Because paleontological resources are unlikely to be  
2951 affected within these units, they are not considered further in this EA.

2952 **3.5 GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER RESOURCES**

2953 This section identifies the existing water resources within the RBPA that could be affected by  
2954 the Project. Specific subjects discussed in this section include surface water and groundwater  
2955 sources, water storage, water availability, water quality, and future demands for water  
2956 resources. Modifications of hydrological conditions within the watershed may impact  
2957 riparian, wildlife, and fishery resources, as well as future water availability.

2958 **3.5.1 Surface Water Introduction**

2959 The surface water resources in the RBPA would be managed and protected according to  
2960 existing federal and state law and policies regarding the use, storage, and disposal of the  
2961 resource during the operation of the Project. Current federal regulations regarding water

2962 quality are regulated within 40 CFR, *Protection of the Environment*. Water quality is  
2963 protected under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (as amended), otherwise known as  
2964 the Clean Water Act (CWA). The CWA has developed rules for regulating discharges of  
2965 pollutants into waters of the U.S. and also regulates water quality standards for surface waters.  
2966 The CWA has also made it unlawful to discharge any pollutant from a point source into any  
2967 navigable waters of the U.S., unless a permit has been obtained from the National Pollution  
2968 Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program. The State of Wyoming has received  
2969 primacy of the NPDES program and administers the surface water discharge permitting  
2970 program under the Wyoming Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (WYPDES) program.

2971 The WDEQ Water Quality Division administers water quality standards for surface water  
2972 under the authority of regulations promulgated pursuant to Wyoming Statute (WS) 35-11-101  
2973 through 1507. The statute is titled the Environmental Quality Act and is the basis for WDEQ  
2974 rules pertaining to water quality and includes Chapters 1 through 23.

2975 Surface water resources within Wyoming have been altered by irrigation diversions and  
2976 construction of irrigation canals throughout the region. Water appropriation and beneficial use  
2977 of the water resources within the state is administered by the Wyoming State Engineer's  
2978 Office (WSEO). Wyoming water law is based on the Doctrine of Prior Appropriation where  
2979 the first person to put the water to beneficial use has first right, and water rights in Wyoming  
2980 are regulated by priority date. The WSEO statutory authorities are defined in WS Title 41,  
2981 Chapters 3 through 12 (WSEO 1977).

2982 The surface water resource use and protection is administered under the following federal and  
2983 state laws:

- 2984 • Clean Water Act of 1972, as amended (33 USC 1251 et seq.)
- 2985 • Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 USC 1711–1712)
- 2986 • National Environmental Policy Act of 1972 (42 USC 4321)
- 2987 • Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (42 USC 300 et seq.)
- 2988 • Wyoming Water Quality WS 35-11-101–1507
- 2989 • Wyoming Water Appropriations WS Title 41, Chapters 3–12

### 2990 **3.5.2 Surface Water Resources**

2991 The surface water resources of the RBPA are part of the larger Upper Green River Basin. The  
2992 basin is drained by the Green River and is the primary drainage basin within southwest  
2993 Wyoming. The headwaters of the Green River are on the west slope of the Wind River  
2994 Mountain Range. The Green River flows in a southerly direction to its confluence with the  
2995 Colorado River south of Green River, Utah. The Green River Basin is the largest tributary of  
2996 the Colorado River (Wyoming Water Development Commission [WWDC] 2001).

2997 The surface water resources within the RBPA include Beaver Creek, Piney Creek (middle and  
2998 south branches), Fish Creek, and Spring Creek. Other streams including the north branch of  
2999 Piney Creek enter the RBPA near its confluence with the Green River. The majority of the

3000 stream flow within the RBPA originates in the Wyoming Range, a mountain range of the  
 3001 Rocky Mountains located in western Wyoming. Runoff generated in the headwaters of the  
 3002 streams that run through the RBPA generally flow in an easterly direction until they drain into  
 3003 the Green River near the eastern boundary of the RBPA (BLM 2008b). Numerous irrigation  
 3004 canals and ditches have been constructed within the stream valleys for diversion of irrigation  
 3005 water. These canals divert flow from the valley's streams and transport water during the  
 3006 irrigation season to a specific place of use. The canals and point of use of the water is  
 3007 permitted through the WSEO.

3008 The majority of the annual precipitation in the area falls during the winter months as snow in  
 3009 the Wyoming Range. As a result, a significant portion of the annual runoff occurs in the form  
 3010 of snowmelt during the spring and early summer months. Lower-elevation snowmelt may also  
 3011 contribute to surface runoff but is generally limited to early spring flows due to lower snow  
 3012 accumulations and warmer temperatures than in the higher-elevation regions. Spring and  
 3013 summer thunderstorms can also generate significant amounts of runoff within the RBPA.  
 3014 These storms may produce large surface water flows and possible flood events within the  
 3015 drainage. However, they can be spatially variable and unpredictable. Groundwater sources  
 3016 may contribute to surface water flows during periods when groundwater levels are elevated to  
 3017 the level of the stream channels.

3018 3.5.2.1 Characteristics of Surface Water Systems

3019 The RBPA is divided into 14 hydrologic subwatersheds as defined by USGS sixth-order (12-  
 3020 digit) Hydrologic Unit Codes (HUCs). The HUCs are delineated from specific topographic  
 3021 and hydrologic properties present in the basin where water within each watershed basin would  
 3022 flow to an output point at the terminus of the subwatershed. The specifics of the HUCs are  
 3023 detailed in Table 3-6.

3024

**Table 3-6. Sixth-order HUCs within the RBPA.**

HUC-12 Digit	HUC Name	Area (acres)
140401010804	Lower North Piney Creek	30,920
140401010805	Deer Hill Draw	25,570
140401010806	Middle Piney Creek	41,710
140401010807	South Piney Creek-Green River	33,520
140401010808	Lower Beaver Creek-Green River	35,900
140401010809	Upper Beaver Creek-Green River	22,050
140401011001	Green River-Spring Creek	30,120
140401011002	Dry Basin Draw	29,890
140401011003	Dry Piney Creek	35,490
140401011004	Fogarty Creek	16,810
140401011005	Green River Bird Draw	25,940
140401011009	Green River Chappel Creek	36,010
140401011010	Birch Creek	16,520
140401011104	La Barge Creek-Burdick Creek	36,100

3025 The RBPA has two distinct topographical regions: the mountainous forested region of the  
 3026 western portion of the RBPA and the sage-dominant plains region of the eastern portion. The  
 3027 elevation within the RBPA ranges from about 9,800 feet in the west end to approximately  
 3028 6,800 feet in the east end.

3029 3.5.2.2 Surface Water Flow

3030 Stream flow within the RBPA is dependent on specific properties unique to the surface water  
 3031 drainages. These physical properties include the geology, topography, vegetative cover, size,  
 3032 and climate. Major contributions to stream flows in the RBPA include snowmelt, direct  
 3033 precipitation, overland flow, baseflow, and diversions from surface reservoirs or canals.  
 3034 Extractions that reduce surface water flow within the RBPA include evapotranspiration (ET),  
 3035 infiltration, and irrigation diversion to canals, reservoirs, and agricultural fields.

3036 The perennial streams within the RBPA originate in the mountainous areas to the west.  
 3037 Streams flow perennially when annual precipitation, including the annual snowmelt, along  
 3038 with baseflow contributions from groundwater exceeds the extractions referenced above.

3039 Many of the streams in the RBPA are ephemeral in nature and flow only in response to  
 3040 rainfall/runoff events. Ephemeral streams in the RBPA may be dry for most of the year, and a  
 3041 single storm may account for a large percentage of the streams' total yearly runoff. Flow in  
 3042 the streams is dependent on timing and location of the rainfall or snowmelt events along with  
 3043 localized climactic conditions.

3044 Research showed no evidence that any stream flow gauging stations have ever been operated  
 3045 within the RBPA; therefore, limited stream flow data is available. Streams that have been  
 3046 sampled by the WDEQ for water quality data have had stream flow measured or estimated  
 3047 during sampling events. The RBPA is located within a semiarid region with an average annual  
 3048 precipitation total of approximately 10.6 inches (BLM 2008b) (Table 3-7). Precipitation  
 3049 within the basin increases with elevation and occurs mostly as snowfall during the winter.  
 3050 Average annual snowfall is about 57.9 inches.

3051 **Table 3-7. Precipitation Values for the Pinedale Basin.**

Climate Parameter	30-Year Average (1971–2000)	Parameter Values in Water Year					
		2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Total Precipitation (inches in Water Year)	10.58	5.45	6.26	8.00	11.29	11.78	6.94
Total Snowfall (inches October–April)	57.87	43.54	34.91	49.01	58.89	53.02	42.48

3052 Source: BLM 2008b.

3053 The majority of the annual runoff in streams draining the mountainous areas occurs during  
 3054 spring and early summer as a result of seasonal snowmelt. Stream flows generally peak during  
 3055 June but may vary from year to year depending on local weather conditions and yearly snow  
 3056 pack. Late summer, fall, and winter flows are generally derived from baseflow except when  
 3057 storm-produced rainfall contributes additional runoff. Minimum stream flow generally occurs

3058 in the January through March period when precipitation is accumulating as snow and minimal  
3059 melting is occurring. Baseflow is generally sustained by regional groundwater discharge  
3060 through the shallow aquifer system. Streamflow within the RBPA may be further influenced  
3061 by irrigation diversions, releases from storage reservoirs, and irrigation return flows back to  
3062 the surface water system.

3063 ET losses in the basin occur directly by evaporation and transpiration from water, soil, and  
3064 plant surfaces. Throughout the Pinedale Basin the annual ET averages from 39 to 45 inches,  
3065 an amount that greatly exceeds annual precipitation (WWDC 2001). The highest ET rates  
3066 generally occur during the months of June, July, and August when climatic inputs have the  
3067 greatest impact upon ET. ET typically decreases during the colder winter months but can  
3068 remain high due to intense solar radiation, low relative humidity, and rapid wind movement.

3069 Other surface water losses occur to infiltration and seepage in alluvial deposits and other  
3070 geologic substrates. These losses are particularly significant along stream channel and  
3071 reservoir interfaces. Additional infiltration losses may occur during irrigation season if  
3072 surface water is applied to crops in excess of ET rates.

### 3073 3.5.2.3 Surface Water Uses

3074 Agricultural use of water in the Green River Basin focuses primarily on irrigation of forage  
3075 crops for livestock, most commonly alfalfa and grass hay. Small grain production, such as  
3076 wheat or barley, is very limited in extent and does not comprise more than 3% of the irrigated  
3077 acres in any portion of the Green River Basin (WWDC 2001). If water is available for the  
3078 irrigation of agricultural lands, the application of water would usually continue into late  
3079 summer and fall.

3080 Sources of water include the Piney Creek drainage, Beaver Creek, Spring Creek, and  
3081 numerous springs and draws. Surface water uses within the RBPA include domestic,  
3082 irrigation, industrial, oil and gas, reservoir storage, stock water, and miscellaneous and  
3083 temporary uses (Table 3-8). The WDEQ has designated a “Class of Use” for all surface  
3084 waters in Wyoming based on potential beneficial use of each water source and the ability of  
3085 the water to support existing aquatic organisms. The WDEQ has published the “Wyoming  
3086 Surface Water Classification List” that lists the classification of all surface waters in the state  
3087 (WDEQ 2001). The surface waters in the RBPA have been checked against this list, and the  
3088 results are presented in Table 3-8. The surface waters within the RBPA are either Class 2AB  
3089 or 3B.

3090 Class 2AB waters are those known to support game fish populations or spawning and nursery  
3091 areas at least seasonally and all their perennial tributaries and adjacent wetlands where a game  
3092 fishery and drinking water use is otherwise attainable. Unless it is shown otherwise, these  
3093 waters are presumed to have sufficient water quality and quantity to support drinking water  
3094 supplies and are protected for that use (WDEQ 2007). Class 3B waters are intermittent and  
3095 ephemeral streams and tributary waters including adjacent wetlands that are not known to  
3096 support fish populations or drinking water supplies (WDEQ 2007).

3097 **Table 3-8. WDEQ Beneficial Use Classification for Surface Waters within the RBPA.**

Stream Segment	WQ Sample Site	Classification
La Barge Creek	Yes	2AB
Dry Piney Creek	Yes	2AB
South Piney Creek	Yes	2AB
Beaver Creek	Yes	2AB
Spring Creek		2AB
Fish Creek		2AB
M Piney Creek	Yes	2AB
N Channel M Piney Creek		2AB
N Piney Creek	Yes	2AB
Fogerty Creek		3B
Birch Creek		3B

3098 WQ = water quality

3099 An abbreviated listing of water rights is identified for industrial use by the WSEO Water  
 3100 Rights Database. More detailed information on the water rights can be found on the WSEO  
 3101 website at <http://seo.state.wy.us/wrdb/index.aspx>.

3102 Eleven stock or irrigation reservoirs are permitted with the WSEO in the RBPA. A series of  
 3103 small natural alpine ponds is also near the southern RBPA boundary in Sections 20 and 21,  
 3104 T29N, R114W. These ponds are in the headwaters of Spring Creek.

3105 3.5.2.4 Surface Water Quality

3106 Stream flows derived from snowmelt and precipitation events come in contact with soil and  
 3107 rock material during hydrologic movement. These waters are in contact with the parent  
 3108 material for limited periods of time and have limited amounts of dissolved minerals within the  
 3109 medium. Concentrations of suspended sediments and dissolved materials are usually lower in  
 3110 the upper portion of the streams and increase as the streams flow toward lower elevations.  
 3111 Streams that originate in the higher elevations are typically of calcium bicarbonate type  
 3112 waters, while streams that flow across the lower elevation are generally sodium sulfate type  
 3113 waters. This occurs because the parent material in contact with stream flow dissolves in the  
 3114 water and is transported with the surface water system (BLM 2008b).

3115 The WDEQ is responsible for the development and implementation of the surface water  
 3116 quality standards for Wyoming. Chapter 1 of the Water Quality Rules and Regulations  
 3117 contains numerical and narrative standards to establish effluent limits. The quality of water in  
 3118 the rivers and streams within the RBPA is protected for designated uses in accordance with  
 3119 the State of Wyoming’s water quality standards.

3120 Physical characteristics of water include chemical and physical properties specific to a water  
 3121 sample. Surface water sample results may be compared directly with established water quality  
 3122 standards set by the WDEQ for the determination of surface water meeting designated water  
 3123 quality standards and beneficial uses. No data were found from within the RBPA during a  
 3124 search of the EPA Storage and Retrieval (STORET) Water Quality Database for the Upper

3125 Green River watershed (EPA 2009a); therefore, water quality can only be approximated in the  
 3126 RBPA. However, standards for specific priority pollutants and the average value for water  
 3127 quality sample results from sampling sites nearest the RBPA are listed in Table 3-9.

3128 **Table 3-9. Water Quality Sampling Average Results, with Priority Pollutant Standards.**

Parameter	Priority Pollutant	Human Health, Fish, and Drinking Water Standard (mg/L)				Water Quality Sampling Average (mg/L) <sup>1</sup>
<b>Ionic</b>						
Alkalinity						187.18
Ammonia	Yes	Varies by temperature and pH (see WDEQ 2001)				0.13
Calcium						32.85
Chloride		1				5.60
Iron	Yes	0.3				
Magnesium						6.26
Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> )	Yes					0.24
Nitrite (NO <sub>2</sub> )	Yes					
pH		6.5–9.0				8.25
Phosphorus						0.01
Potassium						0.85
Selenium	Yes	2				0.0008
Silicia						0.0048
Sodium						4.29
Sulfate						94.02
<b>Physical</b>						
Hardness						221.65
Dissolved Oxygen	Yes	Cold Water – 7-day Mean		Warm Water – 7-day Mean		8.74
		Early Life Stage	Other Life Stage	Early Life Stage	Other Life Stage	
		9.5	5.0	6.0	4.0	
Flow (cfs)						37.26
Specific Conductance						582.55
Turbidity						4.94
Water Temperature, °C						11.04

3129 <sup>1</sup> Water quality averages for Upper Green River watershed HUC from EPA STORET (EPA 2009a)  
 3130 and USGS National Water Information System (USGS 2009b) data systems.

3131 °C = degrees Celsius

3132 cfs = cubic feet per second

3133 mg/L = milligrams per liter

3134 The WDEQ produces a biannual CWA Section 305(b) report that is submitted to the EPA to  
3135 detail the quality of waters in the state. The CWA also requires the WDEQ to complete a  
3136 Section 303(d) list of all waters in the state that do not meet their assigned beneficial use,  
3137 which are therefore designated as impaired. The EPA requires the state to submit the 303(d)  
3138 list of impaired or threatened water bodies every two years. The EPA then requires the state to  
3139 address the impairment through the development of a total maximum daily load (TMDL) for  
3140 the water body (WDEQ 2006).

3141 Surface water quality in the RBPA is generally of good enough quality to support its  
3142 designated beneficial uses. The WDEQ's 2006 303(d) list did not show any waters within the  
3143 Upper Green River drainage that are not meeting their designated beneficial uses.

3144 **3.5.3 Groundwater Resources**

3145 This section identifies the existing groundwater resources within the region and specifically  
3146 the groundwater resources within the RBPA. Subjects discussed include groundwater sources  
3147 and availability, water quality, and future demands. Groundwater resources within the basin to  
3148 date have remained largely undeveloped in the RBPA with most uses associated with  
3149 domestic use.

3150 The groundwater resources of the RBPA would be managed and protected according to  
3151 existing federal and state law and policies regarding the use, storage, and disposal of the  
3152 resource during the operation of the Project. Current federal regulations regarding water  
3153 quality are regulated within 40 CFR, *Protection of the Environment*, and water quality is  
3154 protected under the CWA. The EPA has developed drinking water standards for any public  
3155 water supply system under the CWA called the Safe Drinking Water Act and the Ground  
3156 Water Rule. These rules apply to water systems that serve at least 25 people for at least 60  
3157 days per year. The water quality standards do not apply directly to individual domestic wells,  
3158 but the water quality standards may be used as guidelines for domestic water quality  
3159 assessment. The State of Wyoming does not have primacy for the Safe Drinking Water Act  
3160 and the responsibilities for drinking water safety in Wyoming are shared between the EPA  
3161 Region 8 and the WDEQ Water Quality Division.

3162 The towns of Marbleton and Big Piney have a public system that is supplied by groundwater  
3163 wells (WWDC 1994). As required by the Safe Drinking Water Act, the State of Wyoming has  
3164 developed a Source Water Assessment and Protection document (WDEQ 2000), which was  
3165 approved by the EPA. Because Wyoming does not have primacy status in regards to the Safe  
3166 Drinking Water Act, the completion of source water assessments for any public water system  
3167 is not considered mandatory but is a voluntary program.

3168 The WDEQ has received primacy for the Underground Injection Control (UIC) Program from  
3169 the EPA. Under Section 1425 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, the WOGCC has been given  
3170 primacy for permitting and regulating Class II injections wells. The UIC Class II wells would  
3171 inject oil and gas production wastewater into subsurface aquifer formations. The WDEQ has  
3172 primacy for all other classes of injection wells within the state (Classes I, III, IV, and V).

3173 Domestic wastewater treatment and disposal through the use of individual systems (septic) is  
3174 administered by the WDEQ. However, the Sublette County Sanitation District has local  
3175 approval authority of small system designs and installation throughout the county.

3176 Groundwater use and protection is administered under the following federal and state laws:

- 3177 • Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 USC 1711-1712);
- 3178 • National Environmental Policy Act of 1972 (42 USC 4321);
- 3179 • Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (42 USC 300 et seq.);
- 3180 • Wyoming Water Quality WS 35-11-101–1507;
- 3181 • Wyoming Water Appropriations WS Title 41, Chapters 3–12;
- 3182 • WOGCC UIC Class II Injection Wells Rule 405;
- 3183 • WDEQ Water Quality Rules and Regulations, Chapter 11, Introduction and General  
3184 Requirements, Part D, Septic Tank and/or Soil Absorption Systems and Other Small  
3185 Wastewater Systems (WDEQ 1987); and
- 3186 • WDEQ Water Quality Rules and Regulations, Chapter 12, Design and Construction  
3187 Standards for Public Water Supplies.

#### 3188 3.5.3.1 Groundwater Aquifers

3189 Most of the groundwater aquifer information that is available is based on the Green River  
3190 Basin as a whole, and little specific information is available for the RBPA. Therefore, this  
3191 discussion of groundwater aquifers focuses on the Green River Basin as a whole. The Green  
3192 River Basin is one of five regional groundwater basins defined within Wyoming (Spatial Data  
3193 and Visualization Center [SDVC] 1998). The RBPA is located within the Upper Green River  
3194 Basin in an area north of the Fontenelle Reservoir.

3195 The Green River Basin Water Plan (WWDC 2001) has defined eight major aquifer systems  
3196 within the basin. These aquifers are identified by the geologic formations that underlie the  
3197 Green River Basin. The Green River Basin aquifer systems in Wyoming consist of both  
3198 confined and unconfined conditions that can be composed of sandstone, limestone, and  
3199 siltstone structures. The eight major water-bearing systems, in descending order, are:

- 3200 1) Quaternary-age sands and gravels associated with major river courses;
- 3201 2) Tertiary-age Wasatch-Fort Union aquifers;
- 3202 3) Mesaverde-Adaville aquifers;
- 3203 4) Frontier aquifer;
- 3204 5) Upper Jurassic-Lower Cretaceous age aquifers;
- 3205 6) Sundance-Nugget aquifer system;
- 3206 7) Paleozoic-age aquifer system (including the Madison Limestone); and
- 3207 8) Flathead aquifer.

3208 In spatial relationship within the basin, the isolated and localized Quaternary-aged aquifers  
3209 within the stream valley alluvium generally occur along rivers and major drainages. These  
3210 unconsolidated deposits of silt, sand, and gravel occur as floodplains, stream terraces, and  
3211 alluvial fans and are generally unconfined. Most of these shallow aquifers have limited  
3212 groundwater production within the RBPA.

3213 The Green River Basin contains of up to 43,000 feet of Paleozoic-, Mesozoic-, and Cenozoic-  
3214 era origin sediment (WWDC 1994). The upper hydrologic unit of the Green River Basin is  
3215 composed of upper Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks, which function as a regional aquifer. The  
3216 groundwater within the Big Piney/Marbleton area has been reported as being derived from the  
3217 Tertiary-age sedimentary strata of the Wasatch and Green River formations (WWDC 1994),  
3218 which are part of the Wasatch-Fort Union regional aquifer. The formation has been reported  
3219 to be a 1,000-foot-thick sequence of sandstone, siltstone, silty claystone, and conglomerate  
3220 with individual beds 2 to 25 feet thick. The Wasatch Formation is reported as being hard to  
3221 differentiate from the underlying Fort Union Formation because of similarity both in lithology  
3222 and in depositional history (Bartos and Ogle 2002). Well yields that draw water from the  
3223 upper hydrologic unit have a typical hydraulic yield of approximately 200 gallons per minute  
3224 or less.

3225 Below the hydrologic Wasatch unit is a thick formation (4,000–6,000 feet) of Cretaceous  
3226 marine rocks that comprise a regional aquitard (SVDC 1998). This aquitard isolates the upper  
3227 regional aquifer from a much deeper lower Mesozoic- and Paleozoic-aged aquifer system  
3228 consisting primarily of limestone and sandstones. The limestone and sandstone materials of  
3229 this system comprise the lower hydrologic unit. The lower unit is considered a productive  
3230 aquifer, which has significant well yields, but because of the great depth to the aquifer it has  
3231 not been developed to any extent for domestic drinking water. The Project would inject  
3232 production water into the Jurassic-aged Nugget Sandstone, a regional sandstone sheet, at a  
3233 depth of about 12,000 feet. The Nugget Sandstone has been reported as being a series of  
3234 eolian deposited sequences of sand dunes and interdunal deposits with an average thickness of  
3235 200 feet and is highly permeable, with a porosity of greater than 15% (Webel 1977). The  
3236 Madison Limestone, from which the production water and the natural gas product would be  
3237 derived, is part of this lower aquifer unit.

#### 3238 3.5.3.2 Groundwater Recharge

3239 Recharge to shallow alluvial aquifers occurs directly from precipitation, irrigation seepage,  
3240 and through direct connection to the surface waters in the valley floor. This connection may  
3241 result in a losing stream where water from the stream discharges directly to the shallow  
3242 aquifer or a gaining stream where the shallow aquifers supply recharge directly to the surface  
3243 water system. The gaining/losing relationship may change throughout the basin depending on  
3244 the location of the stream within the basin and the time of the year as surface  
3245 water/groundwater elevations adjust to precipitation and base flow change. The recharge  
3246 amount has been estimated to be approximately 50,000 to 100,000 acre-feet annually.

3247 As discussed in previous sections, most of the basin's annual precipitation occurs in the upper  
3248 elevations as snow; because of this, larger amounts of recharge occur in the upper portions of  
3249 the basin. From the recharge area, groundwater within the RBPA would generally flow

3250 eastward given that the strata have a gentle eastward down-gradient slope towards the Big  
3251 Piney and Marbleton area (SVDC 1998).

3252 3.5.3.3 Groundwater Use

3253 The Tertiary aquifer system present within the Green River Basin includes a number of water-  
3254 bearing formations, including the Green River, Wasatch, Battle Springs, and Fort Union  
3255 formations. The towns of Big Piney and Marbleton use the Green River and Wasatch  
3256 formations, respectively, for their water supply systems (WWDC 1994).

3257 The population of the Green River Basin has been estimated to be 61,100, of which  
3258 approximately 49,600 reside in municipal service areas (WWDC 2001) with the remaining  
3259 basin population is serviced by private water systems or domestic wells. The municipal  
3260 systems within the basin derive their water from either surface water connection or  
3261 groundwater sources. The towns of Big Piney and Marbleton, which are the closest municipal  
3262 areas to the RBPA, derive their municipal supply from groundwater sources (SDVC 1998).  
3263 The town of Marbleton uses a reported 291,000 gallons per day (gpd) for an estimated  
3264 population of 700, while the town of Big Piney uses an average of 185,000 gpd for an  
3265 estimated population of 475. Marbleton has also been shown to operate at or very close to the  
3266 water system's maximum capacity.

3267 Groundwater has had limited development and is used mainly for domestic and industrial uses  
3268 near the RBPA (WWDC 2001). There are 211 groundwater well permits in or near the RBPA  
3269 of which 59% are listed as being used for domestic or stock usage. Twenty-one additional  
3270 wells are permitted as municipal wells owned by the towns of Marbleton and Big Piney.  
3271 Specific aquifer characteristics such as well depth, yield, and static water level tend to vary  
3272 considerably over this area. As of May of 2009, the US EPA does not identify any sole source  
3273 aquifers in southwestern Wyoming (EPA 2009b). The WSEO reports well depth varies from  
3274 0 to 1,500 feet, with an average depth of 220 feet (WSEO 2009). The range and average depth  
3275 of groundwater wells of specific types is shown in Table 3-10.

3276 In general, limited information is available on well yield, aquifer properties, water quality,  
3277 and recharge and discharge relationships for groundwater resources in the Green River Basin.  
3278 Table 3-10 lists the number and types of wells permitted with the WSEO in the RBPA, along  
3279 with the range of depths that are reported.

3280 3.5.3.4 Springs and Seeps

3281 Numerous springs are present within the RBPA. Five of the springs have water rights that  
3282 have been filed with the WSEO. With the recharge area for the local aquifer within the  
3283 Tertiary aquifer system and confining conditions present within the aquifer, a spring may  
3284 develop wherever the aquifer material is exposed at the surface.

3285 3.5.3.5 Groundwater Quality in the Green River Basin

3286 WDEQ has developed groundwater quality standards to protect existing and future  
3287 groundwater uses (WDEQ 2005). The standards are available on the WDEQ website at  
3288 [http://deq.state.wy.us/wqd/WQDRules/Chapter\\_08.pdf](http://deq.state.wy.us/wqd/WQDRules/Chapter_08.pdf).

3289

**Table 3-10. Permitted Wells in the RBPA.**

<b>Well Permitted Use</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Range of Depth (feet)</b>	<b>Average Depth (feet)</b>	<b>Probable Aquifer</b>
Commercial	2	195–375	285	Wasatch
Domestic	86	0–460	139	Wasatch
Domestic-Stock	12	0–170	119	Wasatch
Industrial	8	337–975	702	Wasatch
Irrigation	2	95–162	128	Wasatch
Miscellaneous	39	90–1,500	288	Wasatch
Monitoring	6	15–25	25	Wasatch
Municipal	21	120–1,016	562	Wasatch
Oil-Stock-Industrial-Domestic	1	41	41	Wasatch
Stock	24	0–790	185	Wasatch
Stock-Irrigation	3	260	260	Wasatch
Test	1	Unknown	Unknown	Wasatch
Utility-Domestic	1	122	122	Wasatch

3290

3291

3292

3293

3294

3295

3296

3297

Searches of the USGS National Water Information System database (USGS 2009b) for groundwater sampling events reveals limited groundwater sampling has occurred within the Green River Basin and Sublette County, with very limited data near the RBPA. Data were retrieved for major cations, major ions, dissolved solids, pH, and several other parameters that serve as useful indicators of the quality of water. An additional search of the EPA STORET water quality database for Sublette County does not return any groundwater quality results from wells within the county.

3298

3299

3300

3301

3302

3303

3304

3305

3306

3307

According to water quality results from the Big Piney and Marbleton report (WWDC 1994), the groundwater produced by the municipal wells, except for the Big Piney Number 1 well, is relatively soft with mineral content dominated by sodium and bicarbonate. Some wells in the Marbleton system exceed EPA standards for sodium, total dissolved solids (TDS), and fluoride. The groundwater from the Wasatch and Fort Union aquifers is generally of good quality with lower levels of mineral content. The Wasatch Formation groundwater quality ranges from a sodium bicarbonate type with TDS of less than 500 milligrams per liter (mg/L), to a sodium sulfate-bicarbonate type with TDS of up to 1,500 mg/L (BLM 2008b). The Fort Union Formation waters have generally higher TDS values, near 2,000 mg/L. This level may make Fort Union waters only suitable for stock water.

3308

3309

3310

3311

3312

The EPA has established drinking water standards, both primary and secondary, as required by the Safe Drinking Water Act and the CWA. These regulations specify maximum contaminant levels and secondary standards for specific contaminants. The maximum contaminant levels are health-based, while the secondary standards are cosmetic (e.g., skin discoloration) or esthetic effects (e.g., taste). The standards are listed within Table 3-11.

3313  
3314

**Table 3-11. Groundwater Quality Parameters with Primary and Secondary EPA Standards.**

Parameter	Primary Standard (mg/L)	Secondary Standard	Water Sampling Average (Basin-wide) <sup>1</sup>
Alkalinity	–	–	187.18
Ammonia	–	–	0.13
Calcium	–	–	5.73
Chloride	–	1.00	5.60
Fluoride	4.00	2.00	0.88
Iron	–	0.30	128.30
Magnesium	–	–	–
Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> )	10.00	–	0.06
Nitrite (NO <sub>2</sub> )	1.00	–	–
pH	–	6.50–8.50	8.26
Phosphorus	–	–	–
Potassium	–	–	1.10
Selenium	0.05	–	–
Silicia	–	–	–
Sodium	–	–	216.36
Sulfate	–	250.00	204.25
TDS	–	500.00	–

3315  
3316  
3317  
3318

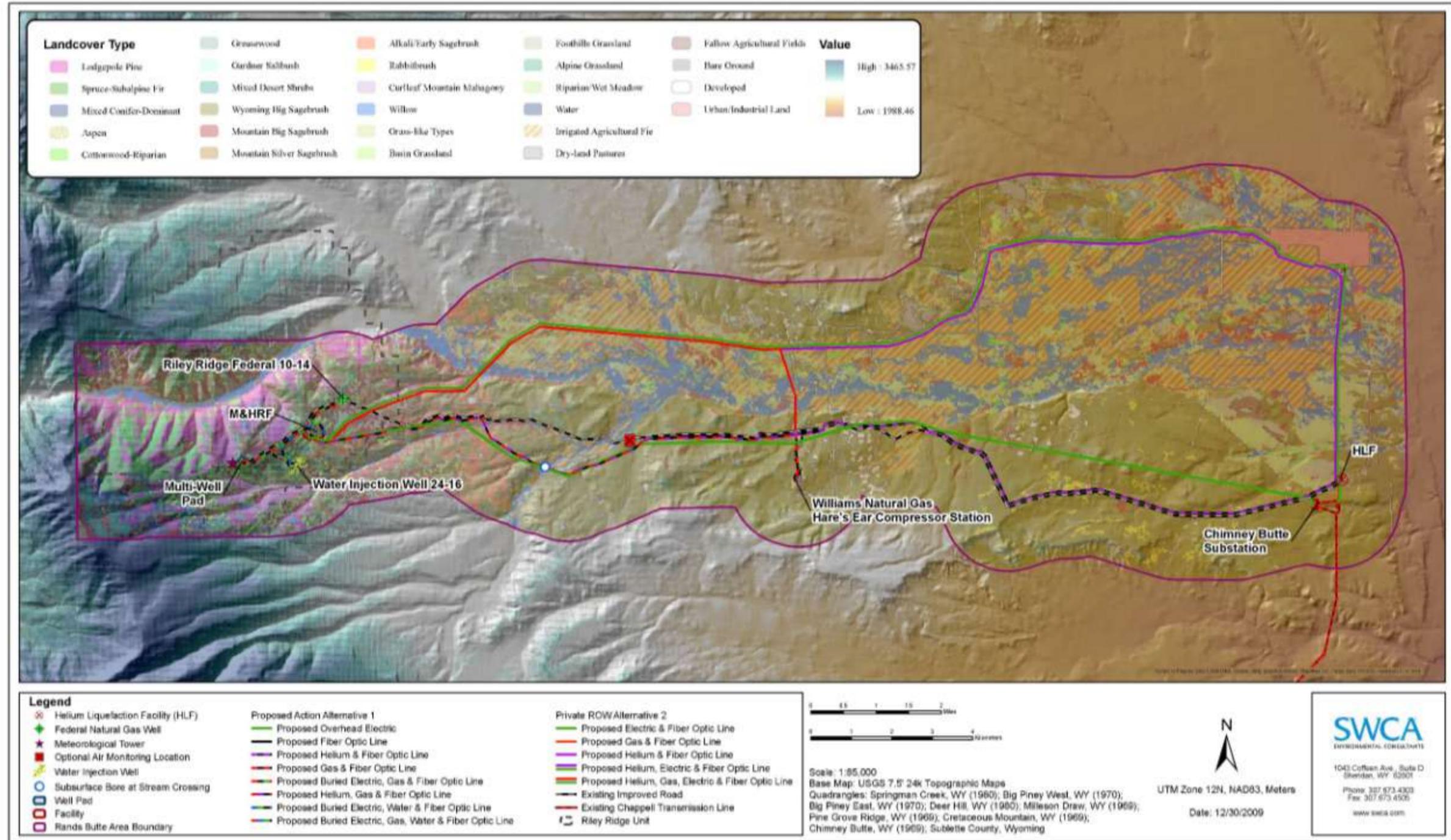
<sup>1</sup> Water quality averages for watershed HUC from EPA STORET (EPA 2009a) and USGS National Water Information System data systems (USGS 2009b).  
 mg/L = milligrams per liter  
 TDS = total dissolved solids

3319

**3.6 VEGETATION RESOURCES AND NOXIOUS WEEDS**

3320  
3321  
3322  
3323  
3324  
3325  
3326

Vegetation community maps of the Rands Butte Area and Williams Pipeline Area were created from Wyoming Geographic Information Science Center’s landcover type dataset for the SW Wyoming, Pinedale and Green River Wyoming Game and Fish Department Regions (Rodemaker and Driese 2007) (Map 3-5). The vegetation data covers both public and private land and represents the most current spatial vegetation layers available in Sublette County. Landcover types and their aerial coverages are summarized in Tables 3-12 and 3-13. Vegetation community descriptions were derived from the RRTR (BLM 1983).



Map 3-5. Vegetation cover types within the RBPA.

3327  
3328

3329

**Table 3-12. Landcover Types in the Rands Butte Area.**

Landcover Type	Acres in Rands Butte Area	Percent of Rands Butte Area
Lodgepole Pine	2,009	3.6%
Spruce-Subalpine Fir	815	1.5%
Mixed Conifer	156	0.3%
Aspen	736	1.3%
Cottonwood Riparian	395	0.7%
Greasewood	727	1.3%
Gardner Saltbush	47	0.08%
Mixed Desert Shrubs	141	0.2%
Wyoming Big Sagebrush	21,581	38.8%
Mountain Big Sagebrush	3,350	6.0%
Mountain Silver Sagebrush	415	0.7%
Alkali/Early Sagebrush	605	1.0%
Rabbitbrush	342	0.6%
Curleaf Mountain Mahogany	66	0.1%
Willow	5,228	9.4%
Grass-like Types	329	0.5%
Basin Grassland	330	0.6%
Foothills Grassland	1,073	1.9%
Alpine Grassland	228	0.4%
Riparian/Wet Meadow	3,683	6.6%
Water	17	0.03%
Irrigated Agriculture	8,911	16.0%
Dry-land Pastures	522	0.9%
Fallow Agricultural Fields	345	0.6%
Bare Ground	473	0.8%
Developed	3,019	5.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,543</b>	<b>100.00</b>

3330

3331

3332

**Table 3-13. Landcover Types in the Williams Pipeline Area.**

Landcover Type	Acres in Williams Pipeline Area	Percent of Williams Pipeline Area
Greasewood	458	2.5%
Gardner Saltbush	38	0.2%
Mixed Desert Shrubs	899	4.9%
Wyoming Big Sagebrush	10,527	58.3%
Mountain Big Sagebrush	101	0.5%
Mountain Silver Sagebrush	13	0.07%
Rabbitbrush	951	5.2%
Curlleaf Mountain Mahogany	675	3.7%
Willow	24	0.1%
Basin Grassland	5	0.02%
Foothills Grassland	30	0.2%
Riparian/Wet Meadow	93	0.5%
Water	2	0.01%
Irrigated Agriculture	201	1.1%
Dry-land Pastures	24	0.1%
Fallow Agricultural Fields	10	0.05%
Bare Ground	372	2.0%
Developed	3,614	20.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,037</b>	<b>100.00</b>

3333

3334 Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis*) is the predominant  
 3335 vegetation type in the RBPA. The Wyoming big sagebrush vegetation community is  
 3336 characterized by a mosaic distribution of sagebrush stands ranging from moderate to high  
 3337 density. Other shrub species that occur within the sagebrush community include rabbitbrush  
 3338 (*Chrysothamnus* spp.), winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*), Gardner saltbush (*Atriplex*  
 3339 *gardneri*), and occasionally black greasewood (*Sarcobatus vermiculatus*). The understory is  
 3340 comprised of perennial grasses. The Wyoming big sagebrush community accounts for 38.8%  
 3341 of the Rands Butte Area and 58.3% of the Williams Pipeline Area. The Wyoming big  
 3342 sagebrush community is distributed evenly across the Williams Pipeline Area and is  
 3343 concentrated in the lower elevations and drier sites in the eastern and southern portions of the  
 3344 Rands Butte Area. This community provides forage for livestock and big game, as well as  
 3345 nesting cover and forage for sage-grouse.

3346

3347 Interspersed among the Wyoming big sagebrush community are stands of rabbitbrush,  
 3348 Gardner saltbush, mixed desert shrubs, and dryland pastures. Rabbitbrush is found on sunny,  
 3349 open sites and is particularly common on disturbed sites. The mixed desert shrubs community  
 3350 comprises less than 1% of the Rands Butte Area and 4.9% of the Williams Pipeline Area. This  
 3351 community consists of scattered low dunes dominated by horsebrush (*Tetradymia canescens*),  
 3352 spiny hopsage (*Grayia spinosa*), rabbitbrush, Wyoming big sagebrush, and Indian ricegrass  
 (*Achnatherum hymenoides*).

3353 Greasewood, willow (*Salix* spp.), riparian wet meadow, cottonwood-riparian, and irrigated  
3354 agricultural fields occur mainly along the Green River, South Piney Creek, and Middle Piney  
3355 Creek. Greasewood is often found in the bottoms of dry washes and on steep slopes above  
3356 drainages. Shrubs often form a continuous or intermittent linear canopy in and along  
3357 drainages. The dominant understory in the riparian community species are willows and  
3358 herbaceous species including sedges (*Carex* spp.) and rushes (*Juncus* spp.). In some areas, the  
3359 overstory is primarily plains cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*) and Russian olive (*Elaeagnus*  
3360 *angustifolia*).

3361 Lodgepole pine (*Pinus contorta*), spruce (*Picea engelmannii*)-subalpine fir (*Abies lasiocarpa*),  
3362 mixed conifer, aspen (*Populus tremuloides*), mountain big sagebrush (*A. t. ssp. vaseyana*),  
3363 mountain silver sagebrush (*A. cana*), and alpine grassland communities occur mainly in the  
3364 higher elevations in the western portion of the Rands Butte Area. The lodgepole pine  
3365 community often does not contain much of an understory and is dependent on fire for  
3366 regeneration. This community accounts for 3.6% of the Rands Butte Area and is mainly found  
3367 on north-facing slopes interspersed with the spruce-subalpine fir community.

3368 Subalpine fir and Engelmann spruce (*Picea engelmannii*) are co-dominant species in the  
3369 spruce-subalpine fir community. Associated species include limber pine (*Pinus flexilis*),  
3370 lodgepole pine, and Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*). These stands provide browse and  
3371 cover for numerous wildlife species.

3372 The mixed conifer community comprises less than 1% of the Rands Butte Area and consists  
3373 mainly of Douglas-fir, Engelmann spruce, subalpine fir, and lodgepole pine with a diverse  
3374 understory of shrubs and forbs.

3375 Aspen forests comprise 1.3% if the Rands Butte Area. Aspen stands provide forage for  
3376 wildlife and livestock. The understory component of aspen stands includes snowberry  
3377 (*Symphoricarpos* spp.), creeping juniper (*Juniperus horizontalis*), Idaho fescue (*Festuca*  
3378 *idahoensis*), bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*), various bluegrass (*Poa* spp.)  
3379 and needlegrass (*Stipa* spp.) species, as well as Oregon grape (*Mahonia repens*) and lupine  
3380 (*Lupinus* spp.).

3381 Mountain big sagebrush and mountain silver sagebrush are interspersed with the mixed  
3382 conifer, aspen, and lodgepole pine forests. Together, they comprise 6.7% of the Rands Butte  
3383 Area.

3384 The alpine grassland community is found in the southwestern corner of the Rands Butte Area.  
3385 Tufted hairgrass (*Deschampsia caespitosa*), Drummond's rush (*Juncus drummondii*),  
3386 northern singlespike sedge (*Carex scirpoidea*), Parry's rush (*Juncus parryi*), arctic willow  
3387 (*Salix arctica*), and grouse whortleberry (*Vaccinium scoparium*) are the common species  
3388 associated with this vegetation type.

3389 Foothills grassland, basin grassland, and grass-like types are dispersed throughout the  
3390 Williams Pipeline Area and throughout the central and eastern portions of the Rands Butte  
3391 Area. Combined, these communities comprise 3% of the Rands Butte Area and less than 1%  
3392 of the Williams Pipeline Area. These communities may vary considerably in species

3393 composition; however, they are dominated by perennial grasses, such as Indian ricegrass,  
 3394 needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), and thickspike  
 3395 wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*). Common forbs are Hood’s phlox (*Phlox hoodii*), buckwheat  
 3396 (*Eriogonum* spp.), scarlet globemallow (*Sphaeralcea coccinea*), stemless goldenweed  
 3397 (*Stenotus acaulis*), and pepperweed (*Lepidium* spp.). Basin grasslands are found at lower  
 3398 elevations than foothills grasslands.

3399 The bare ground community type comprises 0.8% of the Rands Butte Area and 2% of the  
 3400 Williams Pipeline Area. Bare ground consists mainly of sparsely vegetated dunes or rock  
 3401 outcrops. These areas typically contain sensitive soils and may provide habitat for rare plant  
 3402 species. These communities are low production areas and thus are not valuable for forage and  
 3403 cover; however, they may contain areas of rock outcrops, which can provide nesting and  
 3404 perching habitat for raptors. Although not abundant, rock outcrops and barren surfaces are  
 3405 widely distributed throughout the RBPA.

3406 The developed landcover type consists of highways, county roads, gravel-surfaced roads, oil  
 3407 and gas developments, buried or exposed pipelines, and urban/industrial lands. This landcover  
 3408 type does not represent surface disturbance that has taken place since the completion of the  
 3409 WYGISC landcover dataset.

3410 **3.6.1 Noxious Weeds and Invasive Plants**

3411 Noxious weeds are defined in EO 13112 as those ~~species~~ whose introduction does or is likely  
 3412 to cause economic or environmental harm or harm to human health.” EO 13112, ~~“Invasive~~  
 3413 ~~Species,”~~ was signed by President Clinton in 1999 to prevent the introduction of invasive  
 3414 species, to provide for their control, and to minimize the economic, ecological, and human  
 3415 health impacts that invasive species cause. The Wyoming State Legislature enacted the  
 3416 Wyoming Weed and Pest Control Act in 1973 for the purpose of controlling designated weeds  
 3417 and pests. According to the Wyoming Cooperative Agricultural Pest Survey, there are 25  
 3418 state-designated noxious weeds, four county-designated weeds in Sublette County, and three  
 3419 county-designated weeds in Lincoln County (Wyoming Weed and Pest Council [WWPC]  
 3420 2008). A list of noxious weeds species potentially present within the RBPA was obtained  
 3421 from personal communication with Deej Brown (Brown 2009) who is the Weed Management  
 3422 Coordinator at the BLM PFO. Other weeds both noxious and invasive may be present in the  
 3423 RBPA and would be reported and treated according to the weed management plan with the  
 3424 PFO. The list of potential species is provided in Table 3-14. Black henbane (*Hyoscyamus*  
 3425 *niger*) is the only species that is on the Sublette or Lincoln county noxious weed lists  
 3426 according to the WWPC (2008).

3427 **Table 3-14. Potential Invasive Plants in the RBPA.**

Common Name	Scientific Name	Wyoming Noxious Weed List
Cheatgrass	<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	
Canada thistle	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	X
Musk thistle	<i>Carduus nutans</i>	X
Black henbane	<i>Hyoscyamus niger</i>	

3428 Source: WWPC 2008.

3429 Weeds often establish in disturbed areas and are primarily present in the RBPA and Williams  
3430 Pipeline Area along roads, areas previously disturbed by oil and gas development, and in  
3431 heavily grazed areas. Noxious weeds can be aggressive and can often out-compete native  
3432 species. Potential sources of invasion include gravel obtained from outside the RBPA and  
3433 Williams Pipeline Area, soil carried to the area on vehicles, or the use of non-weed-free  
3434 certified seed during reclamation.

### 3435 **3.7 WETLANDS, RIPARIAN RESOURCES, AND FLOODPLAINS**

#### 3436 **3.7.1 Riparian and Wetland Communities**

3437 Riparian and wetland areas are transition zones between terrestrial and aquatic systems where  
3438 substrates are at least periodically saturated with water (Cowardin et al. 1979). Because of  
3439 their proximity to available surface and subsurface water, plant species, soils, and topography  
3440 of riparian and wetland areas differ considerably from those of adjacent uplands. These areas  
3441 have highly productive soils that promote a lush and diverse vegetative community  
3442 composition, which is important for wildlife, livestock, and agricultural production.

3443 Riparian plant communities are contiguous to and affected by surface and subsurface  
3444 hydrologic features of perennial or intermittent water bodies such as rivers, streams, ponds,  
3445 and lakes. Riparian areas are influenced by available waters but do not have the substrate  
3446 saturation of frequency or duration needed to develop wetland conditions. Wetlands are often  
3447 found associated within the riparian community. To develop wetland conditions, areas must  
3448 be permanently or periodically saturated with water in proximity to the soil surface for a  
3449 period of time during the growing season sufficient for the development and proliferation of  
3450 hydrophilic vegetation and to promote anaerobic soil conditions. The soils in wetlands are  
3451 formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding. Wetlands have vegetation that  
3452 consists of macrophytes that are adapted to water-saturated soils and low soil oxygen  
3453 (anaerobic).

3454 Under the federal definition of wetlands, areas must meet three criteria to be classified as a  
3455 wetland: wetland hydrology, hydrophytic vegetation, and hydric soils. Wetlands that meet  
3456 these three criteria are subject to regulation by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)  
3457 under Section 404 of the CWA (33 CFR 1251 et seq.) and EO 11990. Wetlands may be  
3458 deemed as regulated or “waters of the U.S.” under the CWA or not regulated or “not waters of  
3459 the U.S.” based on factors clarified in the USACE and EPA post-Rapanos memorandum  
3460 guidance issued on December 2, 2008 (Rapanos v. United States, 126 S. Ct. 2208 [2006]).  
3461 The regulatory status of wetlands and other waters of the U.S. is determined by the USACE  
3462 and EPA using this most recent guidance. Riparian areas, rivers, intermittent and ephemeral  
3463 streams, and wetlands may be afforded protections under the CWA following the 2008 post-  
3464 Rapanos memorandum guidance.

3465 Jurisdictional waters of the U.S. within the RBPA may include special aquatic sites, wetlands,  
3466 actively flowing open water stream channels, dry ephemeral drainages with channels that  
3467 exhibit an ordinary high water (OHW) mark, stock tanks, impoundments, and other open  
3468 waters. These habitats are important for wildlife, livestock, and agricultural production and  
3469 the condition of these areas can greatly impact water quality and stream function. A number

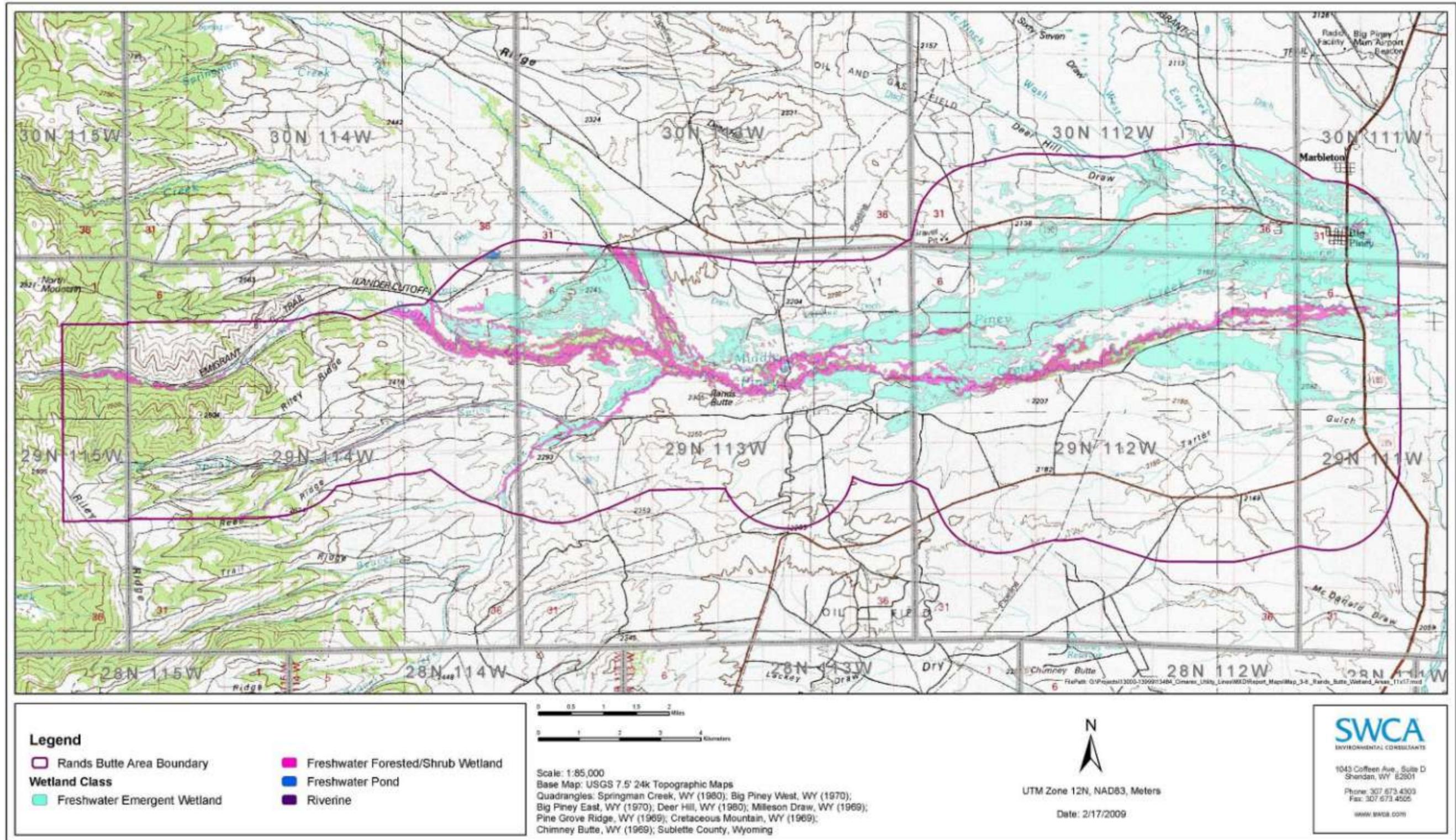
3470 of riparian areas within the RBPA have been surveyed by BLM PFO to assess proper  
 3471 functioning condition (PFC) on BLM-administered lands between 1994 and 1999 (BLM  
 3472 2009b). PFC is a state of resiliency that would allow a riparian-wetland system to remain  
 3473 stable during a 25- to 30-year flow event, sustaining that system's ability to produce values  
 3474 related to both physical and biological attributes, such as fish and wildlife habitat, forage, and  
 3475 erosion control. PFC itself is not intended to be a long-term monitoring tool; instead, it is  
 3476 meant to be part of inventory and monitoring protocol. PFC can provide a view of how well  
 3477 riparian wetland areas are functioning and whether restoration of those areas would be  
 3478 needed. Riparian wetland areas are given a rating of PFC, functional at risk (FAR), or non-  
 3479 functional (NF). If a riparian wetland area is given a rating of FAR, then a determination of  
 3480 trend toward PFC (upward) or away from PFC (downward) is usually made. Table 3-15  
 3481 outlines grazing allotments within the RBPA that have riparian habitats and their PFC as  
 3482 determined by the BLM PFO.

3483 **Table 3-15. PFC for Streams Surveyed in the Project Area (BLM 2009b).**

Stream Name	Allotment Name	PFC (miles)	FAR (miles)			NF (miles)
			Up <sup>1</sup>	N/A <sup>1</sup>	Down <sup>1</sup>	
Beaver Creek	South Piney Ranch Individual	0.72	-	-	-	-
Beaver Creek	South Piney Individual	0.28	-	1.54	-	-
Dry Piney Creek	North LaBarge Common	-	2.34	-	-	-
Fogarty Creek	North LaBarge Common	-	-	0.35	-	-
South Piney Creek	South Piney Ranch Individual	1.89	-	-	-	-
South Piney Creek	South Piney Individual	0.67	-	1.54	-	-
Spring Creek, South Fork	North LaBarge Common	-	-	-	1.51	-
Spring Creek, Main	North LaBarge Common	0.04	-	2.57	-	-

3484 <sup>1</sup> Up, N/A, and Down refer to apparent trend  
 3485 FAR = functional at risk  
 3486 NF = non-functional  
 3487 PFC = proper functioning condition

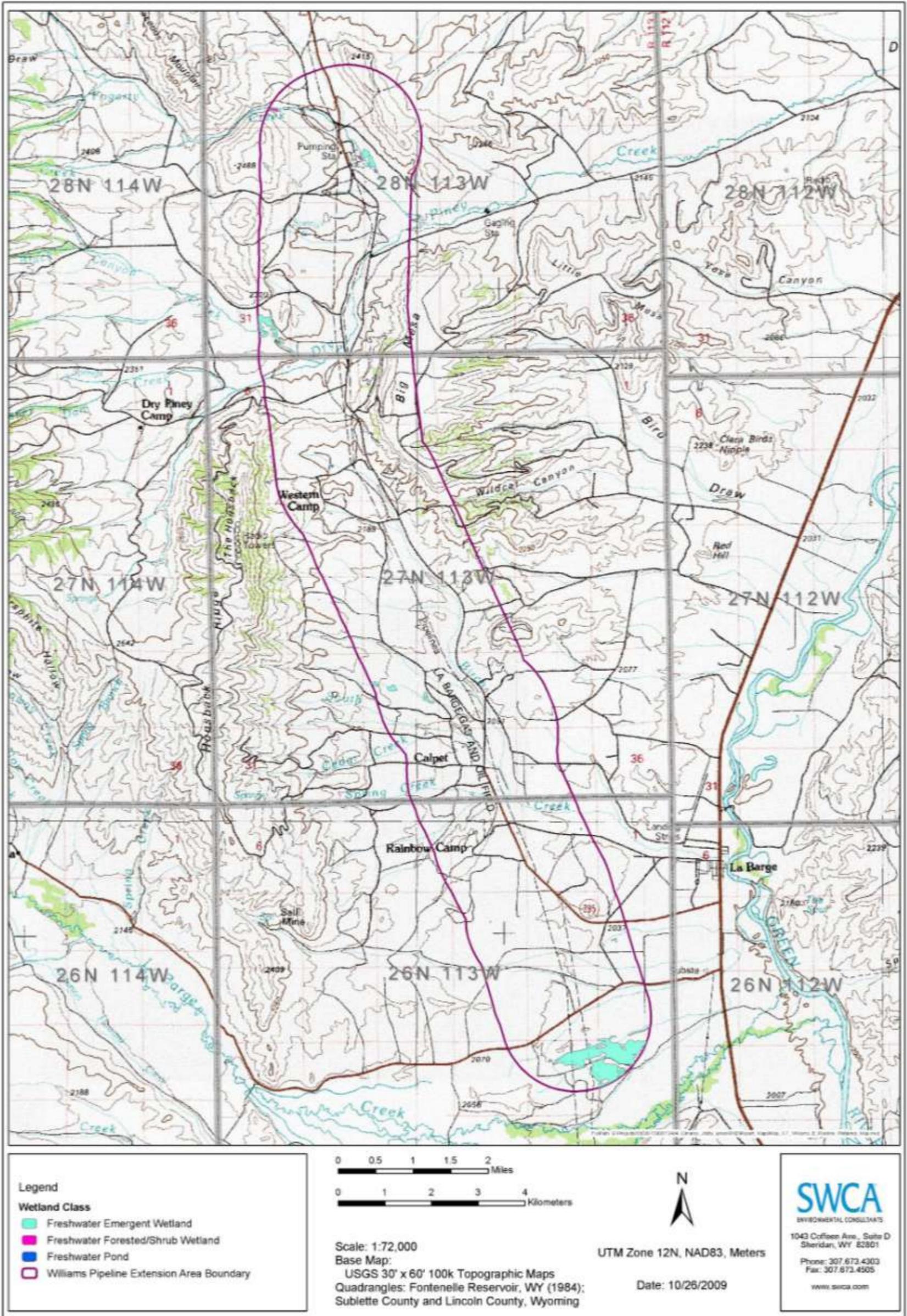
3488 Table 3-16 summarizes the cover types of waters of the U.S. wetland designations within the  
 3489 RBPA that are identified on existing USFWS National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) maps  
 3490 (USFWS 2009a). Maps 3-6 and 3-7 display the NWI-mapped wetlands in the RBPA. The  
 3491 NWI uses the Cowardin et al. 1979 classification system based on vegetative composition to  
 3492 determine wetland classifications. NWI data are typically very coarse, and wetland  
 3493 perimeters, locations, and descriptions may be inaccurate. Also, some wetlands may not be  
 3494 mapped yet in NWI, which makes its use permissible for planning but not suitable for  
 3495 environmental compliance under the CWA. To accurately determine wetland compositions  
 3496 and extents, comprehensive wetland delineations within the immediate RBPA or areas of  
 3497 potential surface disturbances would be completed prior to Project initiation.



Map 3-6. Cover types of waters of the U.S. in the Rands Butte Area alignment, based on NWI.

3498

3499



3500  
3501

Map 3-7. Cover types of waters of the U.S. in the Williams Pipeline Area alignment, based on NWI.

3502

**Table 3-16. Cover Types of Waters of the U.S. in the RBPA, Based on NWI.**

Wetlands Cover Type	Acres
Palustrine Freshwater Emergent	10,184.41
Palustrine Freshwater Forested	1.73
Palustrine Freshwater Scrub/Shrub	2,467.09
Freshwater Pond	66.69
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,719.92</b>

3503

3.7.1.1 Palustrine Freshwater Emergent

3504  
3505  
3506  
3507  
3508  
3509  
3510  
3511  
3512  
3513  
3514  
3515  
3516  
3517  
3518  
3519  
3520  
3521

The palustrine freshwater emergent wetland class occupies 10,184.41 acres, or 80.07% of the wetlands in the RBPA. Freshwater emergent wetlands are characterized by erect, rooted, herbaceous aquatic plants, excluding mosses and lichens (Cowardin et al. 1979). These wetlands are usually dominated by perennial plants, which are present for most of the growing season. Agricultural activities such as hay production and livestock grazing are common in these wetland types. Dominant species may include meadow foxtail (*Alopecurus pratensis*), obligate or facultative wet sedges, scratchgrass (*Muhlenbergia asperifolia*), cattails (*Typha* spp.), bluegrasses, reed canarygrass (*Phalaris arundinacea*), and bulrushes (*Scirpus* spp.). Other wetland habitats possibly found within the freshwater emergent wetland classification include the wetland fen. Fens are peat or organic matter forming wetlands that receive nutrient and water influxes primarily from groundwater sources as compared to precipitation. Fens have complex soil structures and functionalities capable of supporting a more diverse plant and animal community compared to other wetland habitats. Fens are typically associated with short growing seasons and low annual average temperatures. Fens are different than bogs because they are less acidic and have higher nutrient levels. Vegetative composition of fens in the RBPA would typically include grasses, sedges, rushes, and wildflowers. Soil composition in wetland fens would be distinctive and highly organic compared to other wetlands in the RBPA.

3522

3.7.1.2 Palustrine Freshwater Forested

3523  
3524  
3525  
3526  
3527

The palustrine freshwater forested wetland class occupies 1.73 acres, or <0.01% of the wetlands in the RBPA. Forested wetlands are characterized by woody vegetation that is at least 19 feet tall and are found along hydrologic features such as rivers and streams in mountainous areas that support distinct plant compositions that are dependent on saturated soils.

3528

3.7.1.3 Palustrine Freshwater Scrub/Shrub

3529  
3530  
3531  
3532  
3533  
3534  
3535

The palustrine freshwater scrub/shrub wetland class occupies 2,467.09 acres, or 19.4% of the wetlands in the RBPA. Scrub/shrub wetlands are typically dominated by woody vegetation less than 20 feet tall, such as shrubs, samplings, or small and stunted trees. Dominant trees and shrubs in this type of wetland habitat include cottonwoods, willows, tamarisk (*Tamarix* sp.), silver buffaloberry (*Shepherdia argentea*), black hawthorn (*Crataegus douglasii*), and boxelder (*Acer negundo*). Other herbaceous species include redtop (*Agrostis gigantean*), Baltic rush (*Juncus balticus*), and sedges.

3536 3.7.1.4 Freshwater Pond

3537 The freshwater pond wetland class occupies 66.69 acres, or <1% of the RBPA wetlands. It  
3538 contains both natural surface impoundments and anthropogenic areas (i.e., stock ponds and  
3539 other excavated areas) that maintain surface water year-round except in times of drought. In  
3540 times of drought, the water table may remain at or very near the surface depending on  
3541 proximity to the vadose zones.

3542 **3.8 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES AND SPECIAL STATUS**  
3543 **SPECIES**

3544 This section describes the occurrence of threatened and endangered species that may occur  
3545 within the RBPA. The Endangered Species Act (ESA) (16 USC 1531–1543) protects listed  
3546 threatened, endangered, proposed, and candidate plant and animal species and their critical  
3547 habitats.

3548 Section 7 of the ESA requires that actions authorized, funded, or carried out by federal  
3549 agencies are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of proposed, candidate,  
3550 threatened, or endangered species, or result in the destruction or adverse modification of their  
3551 critical habitats. This process ensures that federally listed, candidate, and proposed species  
3552 receive full consideration in the decision-making process prior to implementing the Proposed  
3553 Action.

3554 **3.8.1 USFWS Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species**

3555 The ESA species listed for Lincoln and Sublette counties (USFWS 2008a) were reviewed and  
3556 their status assessed for the RBPA (Table 3-17). No federally listed species are known to  
3557 regularly occupy the RBPA, but those that may potentially occur or be impacted by the  
3558 Proposed Action are discussed in more detail below. Rationale for eliminating ESA species  
3559 from further discussion is also provided.

3560 Whooping crane (*Grus americana*), piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*), interior least tern  
3561 (*Sternula antillarum*), pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*), and western prairie fringed  
3562 orchid (*Platanthera praeclara*) are found in the Platte River drainage system, which is not  
3563 connected to the RBPA. Therefore, these species would not be affected by the Proposed Action  
3564 and are not analyzed further. Kendall Warm Springs dace (*Rhinichthys osculus thermalis*) is  
3565 restricted to the Kendall Warm Springs, a tributary to the Green River within the Bridger-  
3566 Teton National Forest approximately 60 miles upstream from the RBPA and, thus, also would  
3567 not be affected by the Proposed Action. Blowout penstemon (*Penstemon haydenii*) is only  
3568 known in Wyoming from northern Carbon County, and no suitable habitat exists in the RBPA.

3569 The portion of the 1-mile buffer within the Bridger-Teton National Forest on the RBPA's  
3570 western border is designated critical habitat for Canada lynx (*Lynx canadensis*) (USFWS  
3571 2009b).

3572

3573  
3574

**Table 3-17. USFWS Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species Listed for Lincoln and Sublette Counties, Wyoming.**

Species	Status	Primary Habitat Association	Status in RBPA
<b>Mammals</b>			
Black-footed ferret <i>Mustela nigripes</i>	Endangered	White-tailed prairie dog towns greater than 200 acres in size with a burrow density greater than 20 active burrows per hectare	Not known to occur in the RBPA. Within historic range. Prairie dog towns are limited and not conducive for reintroduction efforts.
Canada lynx <i>Lynx canadensis</i>	Threatened	Boreal forest landscapes	Observation in RBPA in 1985. Potentially suitable habitat present. Unlikely to occur.
Gray wolf <i>Canis lupus</i>	Threatened; Experimental Population, Nonessential	Greater Yellowstone ecosystem	Not known to occur in the RBPA. Suitable breeding habitat not present. May occur as a migrant.
Grizzly Bear <i>Ursus arctos horribilis</i>	Threatened	Greater Yellowstone ecosystem	Not known to occur in the RBPA. May occur as a migrant.
<b>Birds</b>			
Whooping crane <i>Grus americana</i>	Endangered	Platte River system	Not present. No water depletion of Platte River system.
Piping plover <i>Charadrius melodus</i>	Threatened	Platte River system	Not present. No water depletion of Platte River system.
Interior least tern <i>Sternula antillarum</i>	Endangered	Platte River system	Not present. No water depletion of Platte River system.
Yellow-billed cuckoo <i>Coccyzus americanus</i>	Candidate	Unfragmented mature cottonwood-willow riparian	Not known to occur in the RBPA. No suitable breeding habitat present. May occur as a migrant.
<b>Fish</b>			
Kendall Warm Springs dace <i>Rhinichthys osculus thermalis</i>	Endangered	Kendall Warm Springs	Not present. Endemic to Kendall Warm Springs.
Pallid sturgeon <i>Scaphirhynchus albus</i>	Endangered	Platte River system	Not present. No water depletion of Platte River system.
Colorado pikeminnow <i>Ptychocheilus lucius</i>	Endangered	Colorado River system	Not present. Downstream populations.

Species	Status	Primary Habitat Association	Status in RBPA
<b>Fish (continued)</b>			
Bonytail <i>Gila elegans</i>	Endangered	Colorado River system	Not present. Downstream populations.
Humpback chub <i>Gila cypha</i>	Endangered	Colorado River system	Not present. Downstream populations.
Razorback sucker <i>Xyrauchen texanus</i>	Endangered	Colorado River system	Not present. Downstream populations.
<b>Plants</b>			
Blowout penstemon <i>Penstemon haydenii</i>	Endangered	Sand dunes and blowouts	Only known population in Carbon County. No suitable habitat.
Western prairie fringed orchid <i>Platanthera praeclara</i>	Threatened	Platte River system	Not present. No water depletion of Platte River system.
Ute ladies'-tresses orchid <i>Spiranthes diluvialis</i>	Threatened	Seasonally moist soils and wet meadows of drainages below 7,000 feet elevation	No known populations in PFO. Potentially suitable habitat present. Unlikely to occur.

3575 Source: USFWS 2008a.  
3576 PFO = Pinedale Field Office  
3577 RBPA = Rands Butte Project Area

3578 3.8.1.1 Black-footed Ferret

3579 The black-footed ferret (*Mustela nigripes*) is listed as endangered by the USFWS, with  
3580 nonessential experimental population status given to reintroduced populations (USFWS  
3581 2008b). Black-footed ferrets are largely extirpated from the wild primarily due to range-wide  
3582 decimation of the prairie dog ecosystem (Kotliar et al. 1999). Ferrets inhabit extensive prairie  
3583 dog complexes, typically composed of several smaller colonies located in proximity to one  
3584 another that provide a sustainable prey base. Surveys within the PFO from 2001 to 2008 did  
3585 not confirm ferret presence, although evidence of at least historical use (e.g., skulls identified  
3586 as black-footed ferret) was found (BLM 2008b).

3587 The *Black-footed Ferret Survey Guidelines for Compliance with the Endangered Species Act*  
3588 (USFWS 1989) stated that ferrets require white-tailed prairie dog (*Cynomys leucurus*) towns  
3589 or complexes greater than 200 acres in size, and towns of this dimension may be important for  
3590 ferret recovery efforts. No known white-tailed prairie dogs towns of this size occur in the  
3591 RBPA (see discussion in Section 3.8.2, BLM Sensitive Species). The USFWS (2004)  
3592 recommends ferret surveys within the Big Piney Prairie Dog Complex (T29–31N, R109–  
3593 111W) that overlaps a portion of the RBPA. The remainder of the RBPA has been block  
3594 cleared for further need to conduct ferret surveys. However, if white-tailed prairie dog towns  
3595 were found within the RBPA and were potentially affected by the Proposed Action, they are  
3596 segregated from other towns in the vicinity by existing development and do not meet the  
3597 requirements for ferret reintroduction or need for block clearance (USFWS 2004; BLM

3598 2008b). Therefore, it is unlikely that prairie dog towns in the RBPA could support black-  
3599 footed ferrets.

3600 3.8.1.2 Canada Lynx

3601 The range of the Canada lynx extends from Alaska, throughout much of Canada, and south to  
3602 the boreal forests in the northeastern United States, the Great Lakes, the Rocky Mountains,  
3603 and the Cascade Mountains. In the Southern Rocky Mountain region, lynx reside in montane  
3604 spruce-fir forests between 8,000 and 12,000 feet elevation (USFWS 2000) overlapping the  
3605 range of snowshoe hare (*Lepus americanus*), their preferred prey. Much of the lynx habitat in  
3606 this region occurs as islands of coniferous forest surrounded by shrub-steppe (Ruediger et al.  
3607 2000). Lynx occasionally pass through non-critical habitats, such as shrub-steppe, to disperse  
3608 between mountain ranges.

3609 In Wyoming, the northwestern mountains contain the best contiguous lynx habitat, while  
3610 habitat in the remainder of the state is highly fragmented and isolated (Meaney and Beauvais  
3611 2004). Lynx occupy the Salt River, Wyoming, Teton, Wind River, Gros Ventre, and Absaroka  
3612 mountain ranges. Lynx have been documented in Sublette County and within the RBPA;  
3613 however, the most recent observations were from 1985 (Wyoming Natural Diversity Database  
3614 [WYNDD] 2007a). Critical habitat for lynx has been designated for the Greater Yellowstone  
3615 Area, which includes 1,857 acres of the Bridger-Teton National Forest that is within the 1-  
3616 mile buffer at the western end of the RBPA (USFWS 2009b).

3617 3.8.1.3 Gray Wolf

3618 The gray wolf (*Canis lupus*) uses a variety of habitats that support a large prey base including  
3619 montane and low-elevation forests, grasslands, and desert scrub. Breeding populations of gray  
3620 wolves are presently restricted to the Upper Great Lakes, northern Rocky Mountains,  
3621 potentially the Northwest, and throughout Canada and Alaska. Gray wolves were reintroduced  
3622 into the Greater Yellowstone Area in 1995 and 1996 as part of a nonessential, experimental  
3623 population (the Northern Rocky Mountain Distinct Population Segment [NRM]) under the  
3624 ESA. The species was delisted from the ESA in February 2008 (USFWS 2008b); however,  
3625 the legal defensibility of the delisting was challenged and the U.S. District Court for Montana  
3626 issued a preliminary injunction order on July 18, 2008, followed by a vacatur and remand  
3627 order on October 14, 2008 (USFWS 2009c) reinstating ESA protections for gray wolves in  
3628 the northern Rocky Mountains. The Idaho and Montana portions of the NRM were again  
3629 delisted while the Wyoming portion remained threatened under the ESA according to a press  
3630 release on January 14, 2009, which would take effect 30 days after publication of that ruling  
3631 in the Federal Register; however, a memorandum from the Office of the President of the  
3632 United States on January 20, 2009, directed the withdrawal of all regulations not already  
3633 published in the Federal Register for further review (USFWS 2009c). On April 2, 2009, the  
3634 USFWS published a final rule on the NRM delisting wolf populations in Idaho and Montana,  
3635 while retaining wolves in Wyoming as a non-essential, experimental population under the  
3636 ESA (USFWS 2009c). In Wyoming, this species is primarily known in the northwest in the  
3637 Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem, although several packs do occur outside this area (Jimenez et  
3638 al. 2009). There are monitored packs within the PFO management area but their ranges are  
3639 outside of the RBPA (BLM 2008b; Jimenez et al. 2009). The Big Piney pack occurs near the  
3640 RMPA and consists of seven adults with an unknown home range size (Jimenez et al. 2009).

3641 In winter of 2009 unconfirmed observations of wolves were made in the RBPA, leading to the  
3642 conclusion that wolves from nearby packs may occasionally pass through or even hunt within  
3643 the RBPA.

3644 3.8.1.4 Grizzly Bear

3645 The grizzly bear has been documented in a variety of habitats which contain the following: 1)  
3646 an abundance of their preferred foods—i.e., whitebark pine (*Pinus albicaulis*) seeds, army  
3647 cutworm moths (*Euxoa auxiliaries*), large ungulates (newly born young and winter kills), and  
3648 spawning cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki*) (Mattson et al. 1991); 2) sufficient cover for  
3649 bedding and security (Moody et al. 2002; USFWS 1993); and 3) denning locations (USFWS  
3650 1993).

3651 Currently there are five remnant populations remaining below the Canadian border: the  
3652 Cabinet-Yaak population in extreme northwest Montana and northeast Idaho, the Selkirk  
3653 population in extreme northwest Idaho and extreme northeast Washington, the northern  
3654 Cascades population in Washington, the Northern Continental Divide Ecosystem (NCDE)  
3655 population in north central Montana, and the population of the Greater Yellowstone Area  
3656 (GYA) in eastern Idaho, southwestern Montana, and northwestern Wyoming (Servheen  
3657 1999). In Wyoming, the grizzly bear's range includes Grand Teton National Park,  
3658 Yellowstone National Park, and portions of adjacent national forest and private lands to the  
3659 south and east extending to the eastern edge of the Absaroka Mountains, the western portion  
3660 of the Owl Creek Mountains, south in the Gros Ventre Range to the Pinnacle Peak area, and  
3661 south in the Wind River Range to the Green River Lakes area (Moody et al. 2002; Schwartz et  
3662 al. 2002).

3663 On March 29, 2007, the Yellowstone Distinct Population Segment (DPS) was found to be  
3664 recovered and the Yellowstone DPS was delisted (USFWS 2007a) and management of this  
3665 population was returned to the states. In Wyoming, the grizzly bear was managed under the  
3666 Wyoming Grizzly Bear Management Plan (Moody et al. 2002) from 2002 to September 21,  
3667 2009. However, on September 21, 2009, the ESA protections were reinstated for the  
3668 Yellowstone DPS.

3669 The BLM-PFO and the RBPA are not within the Primary Conservation Area (PCA) for  
3670 grizzly bear; however, the areas are within the Grizzly Bear Data Analysis Unit (derived by  
3671 the WGFD) and are considered an ecosystem transitional zone containing the southernmost  
3672 portion of known grizzly bear activity in the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem (Moody et al.  
3673 2005).

3674 3.8.1.5 Yellow-billed Cuckoo

3675 In 2001, the USFWS found that listing of the Western United States Distinct Population  
3676 Segment (WDPS) of yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*) was warranted but  
3677 precluded by higher priority listing activities (USFWS 2001, 2007a). The yellow-billed  
3678 cuckoo WDPS is defined as all U.S. populations west of the Continental Divide. In Wyoming,  
3679 this includes the entirety of the PFO. This range definition matches that of the taxonomic  
3680 subspecies *C. a. occidentalis* (western yellow-billed cuckoo) and for this EA information

3681 sources referring to western yellow-billed cuckoo are used in proxy when specific information  
3682 for the WDPS is lacking.

3683 Breeding habitat requirements of the yellow-billed cuckoo WDPS include large tracts of  
3684 riparian areas containing an extensive deciduous, primarily cottonwood (*Populus* spp.),  
3685 overstory and dense understory layer, primarily willow below approximately 7,000 feet  
3686 elevation (USFWS 2007b). In Wyoming, Nicholoff (2003) recommends minimum  
3687 management requirements per breeding cuckoo pair of riparian cottonwood forests at least 25  
3688 acres in size and 100 meters wide, and containing at least 2.5 acres of dense shrubby  
3689 understory with diverse vegetation heights.

3690 The western subspecies is considered rare in Wyoming and has been found primarily along  
3691 waterways in the lower Green River Basin (Bennett and Keinath 2001; Wiggins 2005).  
3692 Cuckoos have been documented in the PFO, and specifically along the Green River at  
3693 Seedskaadee National Wildlife Refuge, but no nest sites have been recorded (BLM 2008b). No  
3694 suitable breeding habitat exists for western yellow-billed cuckoo in the RBPA and it is  
3695 unlikely to occur as a migrant due to its rare status in western Wyoming.

#### 3696 3.8.1.6 Colorado River Fishes

3697 The Colorado pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus lucius*), razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*),  
3698 humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), and bonytail chub (*Gila elegans*) are all listed as endangered by  
3699 the USFWS. These fishes are all endemic species of the Colorado River system. The  
3700 construction of dams, alterations in flow regimes, loss of surface water, groundwater  
3701 pumping, degradation of riparian vegetation, changes in land use practices, mining, and the  
3702 introduction of various non-native species have put these fishes at risk (USFWS 2006).  
3703 Endangered Colorado River fishes do not occur in the RBPA and there is no designated  
3704 critical habitat within the RBPA. These species do occur downstream in the Green, Yampa,  
3705 and Colorado rivers. South Piney, Spring, and Beaver creeks, which drain the RBPA, are  
3706 perennial tributaries to the Green River. Potential pollution, sedimentation, and water  
3707 depletions occurring within the RBPA are concerns for downstream populations of  
3708 endangered Colorado River fishes.

#### 3709 3.8.1.7 Ute Ladies'-tresses Orchid

3710 The threatened Ute ladies'-tresses orchid (*Spiranthes diluvialis*) is found in seasonally moist  
3711 soils and wet meadows in Wyoming at elevations under 7,000 feet. In Wyoming, this plant is  
3712 found mostly on low, flat floodplain terraces or abandoned oxbows adjacent to small  
3713 perennial streams or rivers. Known populations in Wyoming are limited to Converse, Goshen,  
3714 Laramie, and Niobrara counties. Potentially suitable habitat may occur in the RBPA in wet  
3715 meadows along South Piney, Spring, and Beaver creeks. However, this species is unlikely to  
3716 occur in the RBPA because there are no documented populations in Sublette County  
3717 (WYNDD 2007a) and no known populations exist on public lands in the PFO (BLM 2008b).

### 3718 **3.8.2 BLM Sensitive Species**

3719 In addition to species listed under the ESA, the BLM Wyoming State Office has established a  
3720 list of sensitive species that warrant special attention on BLM-administered lands (BLM  
3721 2002), and the PFO has updated its sensitive species list in the current RMP (BLM 2008b).

- 3722 BLM sensitive species are those that could become endangered or extirpated in the state.  
 3723 BLM sensitive species known to occur in the PFO were reviewed to determine potential  
 3724 presence in the RBPA (Table 3-18). Species that potentially may occur or be impacted by the  
 3725 Proposed Action are discussed in more detail below. Gray wolf and yellow-billed cuckoo are  
 3726 previously discussed in Section 3.8.1.

3727 **Table 3-18. BLM Special Status Species for the PFO.**

Species	Primary Habitat Association	Potential for Occurrence
<b>Mammals</b>		
Long-eared myotis <i>Myotis evotis</i>	Conifer and deciduous forests, caves, and mines	Yes
Pygmy rabbit <i>Brachylagus idahoensis</i>	Dense sagebrush stands with sandy soils	Yes
White-tailed prairie dog <i>Cynomys leucurus</i>	Basin-prairie shrub and grasslands	Yes
Idaho pocket gopher <i>Thomomys idahoensis</i>	Shallow soils in sagebrush steppe and grasslands	Yes
Gray wolf <i>Canis lupus</i>	Greater Yellowstone ecosystem	Yes
Grizzly bear <i>Ursus arctos horribilis</i>	Montane environments	No - outside known range
<b>Birds</b>		
Trumpeter swan <i>Cygnus buccinator</i>	Lakes, ponds, rivers with aquatic vegetation	Yes
Greater sage-grouse <i>Centrocercus urophasianus</i>	Sagebrush	Known
White-faced ibis <i>Plegadis chihi</i>	Marshes, wet meadows	Yes
Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Mature trees near an aquatic or terrestrial prey base	Known
Northern goshawk <i>Accipiter gentilis</i>	Old-growth coniferous and deciduous forests	Yes
Ferruginous hawk <i>Buteo regalis</i>	Basin-prairie shrub, grassland, rock outcrops	Yes
American peregrine falcon <i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i>	Tall cliffs	Yes
Mountain plover <i>Charadrius montanus</i>	Areas of flat topography and vegetation < 6 inches	Yes
Long-billed curlew <i>Numenius americanus</i>	Grasslands, plains, foothills, wet meadows	Yes
Yellow-billed cuckoo <i>Coccyzus americanus</i>	Unfragmented mature cottonwood-willow riparian	Yes
Burrowing owl <i>Athene cunicularia</i>	Prairie dog colonies, grasslands, basin-prairie shrub	Yes
Loggerhead shrike <i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>	Sagebrush	Yes
Sage thrasher <i>Oreoscoptes montanus</i>	Sagebrush	Yes

Rands Butte Gas Development Project Draft Environmental Assessment  
BLM EA # WY-100-EA09-43

Species	Primary Habitat Association	Potential for Occurrence
<b>Birds (continued)</b>		
Brewer's sparrow <i>Spizella breweri</i>	Sagebrush	Yes
Sage sparrow <i>Amphispiza belli</i>	Sagebrush	Yes
<b>Amphibians</b>		
Boreal toad <i>Bufo boreas boreas</i>	Pond margins, wet meadows, riparian areas	Known
Northern leopard frog <i>Rana pipiens</i>	Beaver ponds, permanent water in plains and foothills	Yes
Columbia spotted frog <i>Rana luteiventris</i>	Ponds, sloughs, small streams	Yes
<b>Fish</b>		
Bluehead sucker <i>Catostomus discobolus</i>	Bear, Snake, and Green rivers systems, all waters	Not present; potential for effects to downstream populations
Flannelmouth sucker <i>Catostomus latipinnis</i>	Colorado River system, large rivers, streams, and lakes	Not present; potential for effects to downstream populations
Northern Leatherside chub <i>Lepidomeda copei</i>	Bear, Snake, and Green rivers systems, clear, cool streams and pools	Not present; potential for effects to downstream populations
Roundtail chub <i>Gila robusta</i>	Colorado River system, mostly large rivers, also streams and lakes	Not present; potential for effects to downstream populations
Yellowstone cutthroat trout <i>Oncorhynchus clarki bouvieri</i>	Yellowstone River system, clear mountain streams	Not present; outside known range; no water depletion
Fine-spotted Snake River cutthroat trout <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> spp.	Snake River system; introduced into Colorado River system	Known introduced population
Colorado River cutthroat trout <i>Oncorhynchus clarki pleuriticus</i>	Colorado River system, clear mountain streams	Known
<b>Plants</b>		
Meadow pussytoes <i>Antennaria arcuata</i>	Moist meadows, seeps, or springs surrounded by sage/grassland; 4,900–7,900 feet elevation	Yes
Trelease's racemose milkvetch <i>Astragalus racemosus</i> var. <i>treleasei</i>	Shale or barren clay slopes, sparsely vegetated sage; 6,500–8,200 feet elevation	Yes
Cedar Rim thistle <i>Cirsium aridum</i>	Barren, gravelly slopes, sandy-shaley draws; 6,700–7,200 feet elevation	Yes
Large-fruited bladderpod <i>Lesquerella macrocarpa</i>	Gypsum-clay or barren hills, clay flats; 7,200–7,700 feet elevation	Yes
Beaver Rim phlox <i>Phlox pungens</i>	Sparsely vegetated slopes; 6,000–7,000 feet elevation	Yes
Tufted twinpod <i>Physaria condensata</i>	Sparsely vegetated shale slopes, ridges; 6,500–7,000 feet elevation	Yes

Source: BLM 2008d:Appendix 9.

3728 3.8.2.1 Long-eared Myotis

3729 The long-eared myotis (*Myotis evotis*) inhabits much of temperate western North America at  
3730 elevations between 5,000 and 9,800 feet. The long-eared myotis inhabits much of its historic  
3731 range; however, it has declined in abundance and distribution throughout its range. The  
3732 species inhabits coniferous or oak (*Quercus* spp.) forests and woodlands including juniper  
3733 (*Juniperus* spp.), ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*), and spruce-fir near rocky bluffs or  
3734 canyons. The long-eared myotis bat is generally found foraging over rivers, streams, and  
3735 ponds within forested areas. During the summer, the species roosts in a variety of structures  
3736 including tree cavities, under loose bark, and in rock crevices. The long-eared myotis is  
3737 vulnerable to the effects of pesticides and other environmental contaminants that destroy their  
3738 prey base and are concentrated in their fat reserves. The long-eared myotis has been  
3739 documented within the PFO (Cerovski et al. 2004), and potentially suitable habitat occurs in  
3740 the forested area on the western end of the RBPA.

3741 3.8.2.2 Pygmy Rabbit

3742 The USFWS is currently conducting a 12-month status review to determine if listing the  
3743 pygmy rabbit (*Brachylagus idahoensis*) under the ESA is warranted (USFWS 2008c). The  
3744 pygmy rabbit is dependent on sagebrush (*Artemisia* spp.) for the majority of its diet and is the  
3745 only rabbit species in North America that excavates its own burrows. For these reasons, the  
3746 pygmy rabbit is typically found in dense stands of big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*)  
3747 growing in deep, loose soils (Green and Flinders 1980). Pygmy rabbits have been recorded  
3748 recently in areas near the RBPA (WYNDD 2007a), and known populations occur in the PFO  
3749 (BLM 2008b). Due to the nearby known occurrence and appropriate habitat, pygmy rabbits  
3750 may occur within the RBPA.

3751 3.8.2.3 White-tailed Prairie Dog

3752 The USFWS is currently conducting a 12-month status review to determine if listing of white-  
3753 tailed prairie dog (*Cynomys leucurus*) under the ESA is warranted (USFWS 2008d). Central  
3754 and southwestern Wyoming constitutes the majority of the species' range (Pauli et al. 2006),  
3755 which also includes northwestern Colorado, northeastern Utah, and south-central Montana. In  
3756 Wyoming, white-tailed prairie dogs are generally found at elevations ranging between 5,000  
3757 and 10,000 feet in desert and shrub grassland. Other sensitive species, such as the burrowing  
3758 owl and black-footed ferret, rely on prairie dog colonies. No white-tailed prairie dog colonies  
3759 have been documented in the RBPA. White-tailed prairie dogs have been historically (1893)  
3760 documented in the RBPA but no recent observations have been made (WYNDD 2007a).

3761 3.8.2.4 Idaho Pocket Gopher

3762 The Idaho pocket gopher (*Thomomys idahoensis*) is a small herbivore that was only recently  
3763 described as a species separate from the northern pocket gopher (*T. talpoides*). The Idaho  
3764 pocket gopher usually inhabits high-elevation shrub-steppe, grasslands, and subalpine  
3765 mountain meadow areas with shallow, rocky soils. Idaho pocket gophers have been  
3766 documented near Big Piney and may occur within the RBPA (BLM 2008b).

3767 3.8.2.5 Trumpeter Swan

3768 The upper Green River Basin supports a small breeding population of trumpeter swans  
3769 (*Cygnus buccinators*) (Cerovski 2007). Swans from this population, as well as migrants and

3770 wintering birds from outside populations, may use the Green River year-round as long as open  
3771 water is available. Trumpeter swans require protected, shallow ponds and lakes with islands  
3772 for nesting. These requirements are not met by any wetland site in the RBPA, so occurrence  
3773 of this species is expected to be limited to foraging birds within the river corridor or migrants  
3774 passing through the area.

3775 3.8.2.6 Greater Sage-grouse

3776 In February 2008, USFWS opened a 90-day public comment period to allow all interested  
3777 parties an opportunity to provide information regarding the status of the greater sage-grouse  
3778 (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) (USFWS 2008e). The new status review will take into  
3779 consideration relevant information that has become available since the 2005 finding that the  
3780 greater sage-grouse did not require protection under the ESA. The USFWS will evaluate all  
3781 new information and make one of three possible decisions prior to March 2010 regarding  
3782 listing the species throughout all or a significant portion of its range: 1) listing is not  
3783 warranted, 2) listing is warranted, or 3) listing is warranted, but precluded.

3784 In 2008, Governor Freudenthal of Wyoming issued EO 2008-2 that identified core areas  
3785 critical to maintaining sage-grouse breeding populations in the state. WY BLM sage-grouse  
3786 Key Habitat Areas correspond to the State of Wyoming's core areas (BLM 2010). No sage-  
3787 grouse core areas occur within the RBPA (WGFD 2009e). The nearest core areas are located  
3788 approximately 2 miles north of the RBPA.

3789 The RBPA contains suitable greater sage-grouse habitat for breeding, nesting, and brood-  
3790 rearing. The sage-grouse depends almost exclusively on healthy sagebrush, with an  
3791 understory of grasses and forbs, for year-round survival. Braun et al. (1977) indicate that most  
3792 hens nest within 2 miles of a lek, but more recent studies suggest many hens nest farther away  
3793 and distance may increase in disturbed areas (Connelly et al. 2004). Winter habitats of sage-  
3794 grouse are dominated by sagebrush, which provides shelter and food. Shrub density and  
3795 height can influence habitat selection by sage-grouse in the winter (Connelly et al. 2004).

3796 Suitable nesting and winter habitats based on vegetation and documented use have not been  
3797 mapped within the RBPA. Therefore, potential sage-grouse habitat is considered to be  
3798 occupied leks with a surrounding 2-mile buffer for purposes of this EA. Not all areas within  
3799 this buffer may be suitable, and suitable habitat could extend beyond this buffer.

3800 According to WGFD annual monitoring data (WGFD 2009a; 2008), one occupied lek is  
3801 present within the RBPA, and the 2-mile buffer of presumed suitable nesting and winter  
3802 habitat around seven additional leks intersects portions of the RBPA, although the actual leks  
3803 fall outside of the RBPA boundary (WGFD 2009a). The total available greater-sage grouse  
3804 habitat for these eight leks is estimated at approximately 12,520.1 acres within the RBPA.  
3805 There are currently 1,031.1 acres of current disturbance from oil and gas, roads, and urban  
3806 industrial development within greater-sage grouse habitat in the RBPA (Rodemaker and  
3807 Driese 2007).

3808 The eight leks overlapping the RBPA are part of the Calpet/Deer Hill sage-grouse evaluation  
3809 area which contains four lek complexes being monitored and evaluated by the Upper Green  
3810 River Basin Sage-Grouse Working Group (Upper Green River Basin Sage-Grouse Working

3811 Group 2007). Within the 4 lek complexes, there were 14 historic and/or currently occupied  
3812 leks reported in 2008. The Upper Green River Sage-Grouse Conservation Plan reports that, as  
3813 of 2007, the long-term trend in male lek attendance was increasing in two lek complexes, but  
3814 decreasing in the other two lek complexes (Upper Green River Basin Sage-Grouse Working  
3815 Group 2007).

3816 Per the BLM Greater Sage-grouse Habitat Management Policy (BLM 2010) there are 28  
3817 occupied sage-grouse leks within an 11-mile radius of the Proposed Project (WGFD 2009a).  
3818 The 28 occupied leks are contained within 14 lek complexes (Upper Green River Basin Sage-  
3819 Grouse Working Group 2007). Ten of these leks are located within core areas north of the  
3820 RBPA. The closest lek within core areas is located approximately 8.1 miles north of the  
3821 Proposed Project.

3822 3.8.2.7 White-faced Ibis

3823 Appropriate nesting habitat of large, deep wetlands with tall, emergent vegetation is not found  
3824 within the RBPA. The white-faced ibis (*Plegadis chihi*) is a regular migrant throughout the  
3825 state, however, and small numbers are expected to occur around wetlands and along the Green  
3826 River and its tributaries during spring and fall migration.

3827 3.8.2.8 Bald Eagle

3828 The bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) was recently removed from the USFWS list of  
3829 threatened and endangered species but is considered a BLM sensitive species (USFWS  
3830 2007c). Bald eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 USC  
3831 668–668d). The bald eagle feeds on fish and carrion and typically roosts in large trees near a  
3832 water source. Suitable nesting and roosting habitat is located along the Green River. Three  
3833 bald eagle roost sites and three nests are known for the RBPA.

3834 3.8.2.9 Northern Goshawk

3835 The northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*) occupies a diversity of habitats across its range,  
3836 from dense coniferous taiga, mixed conifer, and deciduous forests to lush riparian forest  
3837 (Smith and Keinath 2004a). The northern goshawk generally nests within mature forest stands  
3838 characterized by a multilayered canopy with an open canopy within 1,312 feet of water  
3839 (Reynolds et al. 1994). The density of this species is highly influenced by the cyclical  
3840 abundance of prey species, especially snowshoe hare and ruffed grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*).  
3841 Northern goshawks have been confirmed in the PFO (BLM 2008b) and potential habitat  
3842 occurs in the coniferous forest on the western portion of the RBPA. A nest is present  
3843 approximately 3 miles south of the western end of the RBPA, and northern goshawks may  
3844 occasionally hunt within the RBPA.

3845 3.8.2.10 Ferruginous Hawk

3846 Ferruginous hawks (*Buteo regalis*) inhabit open environments such as grasslands, shrub-  
3847 steppe, and semi-desert shrublands that support abundant populations of prairie dogs, ground  
3848 squirrels (*Spermophilus* spp.), and jackrabbits (*Lepus* spp.). Ferruginous hawks avoid areas of  
3849 high human activity, disturbance, and intensive agriculture. They nest in isolated trees, on  
3850 rock outcrops, on structures such as power poles, hay bales, and on the ground. Throughout  
3851 the year, ferruginous hawks position themselves near prey concentrations and avoid dense

3852 vegetation that limits their ability to detect and attack prey (Travsky and Beauvais 2005). In  
3853 Wyoming, ferruginous hawks breed across a large portion of the state, and some individuals  
3854 are year-round residents. Within the PFO, the ferruginous hawk is known to breed in scattered  
3855 locations, especially areas southwest of Boulder and north of Fontenelle Reservoir. Small  
3856 numbers are known to winter near Pinedale and in the southeast portion of the planning area  
3857 (BLM 2008b). Potentially suitable habitat may occur in the RBPA, particularly near active  
3858 prairie dog towns, although ferruginous hawk nests have not been recorded in the RBPA or in  
3859 the immediate vicinity.

3860 3.8.2.11 American Peregrine Falcon

3861 Breeding sites for the American peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus anatum*) are limited to  
3862 montane regions of Wyoming. Foraging bouts and migration do occur at lower elevations and  
3863 the species may be present in the RBPA during those events. The species may be most likely  
3864 to occur along the Green River where waterfowl and shorebird concentrations provide prey  
3865 opportunities.

3866 3.8.2.12 Mountain Plover

3867 The mountain plover (*Charadrius montanus*) breeds in grasslands and shrub-steppe habitats  
3868 of the western Great Plains and Colorado Plateau. Wyoming is host to roughly 25% of the  
3869 North American breeding population of 8,000 to 10,000 birds (Smith and Keinath 2004b). In  
3870 western Wyoming, mountain plover is very rare due to limited habitat availability, which  
3871 generally consists of large prairie dog towns and sparsely vegetated areas on mesa tops.  
3872 Mountain plover has been recorded in the PFO management area (BLM 2008b), and potential  
3873 breeding habitat may occur near the RBPA in prairie dog towns.

3874 3.8.2.13 Long-billed Curlew

3875 The long-billed curlew (*Numenius americanus*) inhabits a variety of grassland types ranging  
3876 from moist meadow grasslands to agricultural areas and to upland grasslands. The long-billed  
3877 curlew breeds in the Great Plains, Great Basin, and intermontane valleys of the western  
3878 United States and southwestern Canada. In Wyoming, the long-billed curlew has been  
3879 documented as breeding in less than 10 locations within the last 15 years (Dark-Smiley and  
3880 Keinath 2004). This species is known to inhabit the northern portion of the PFO and has  
3881 potential to occur in the grassland habitats in the RBPA.

3882 3.8.2.14 Burrowing Owl

3883 Burrowing owls (*Athene cunicularia*) use a wide variety of arid and semiarid environments,  
3884 with well-drained, level to gently sloped areas characterized by sparse vegetation and bare  
3885 ground. The burrowing owl is a grassland specialist found in open prairie, grassland, desert,  
3886 and shrub-steppe habitats, as well as agricultural areas (Martin 1973). The species almost  
3887 exclusively associates itself with prairie dog and ground squirrel colonies and uses the  
3888 burrows for nesting and roosting. The burrowing owl is known to nest throughout the central  
3889 and eastern regions of the PFO (BLM 2008b). No burrowing owl nests have been recorded  
3890 within the RBPA, although potential nesting habitat exists as prairie dog colonies near RBPA.  
3891 Burrowing owls have been previously documented within the RBPA and buffer zone  
3892 (WYNDD 2007a).

3893 3.8.2.15 Loggerhead Shrike

3894 The loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*) has been recorded throughout Wyoming  
3895 (Keinath and Schneider 2005). For nesting, presence of dense shrubs or trees with open  
3896 herbaceous areas for foraging nearby seems to be important. This species has been  
3897 documented north of Fontenelle Reservoir in the PFO management area (BLM 2008b). It is  
3898 unknown if loggerhead shrikes inhabit the RBPA; however, potentially suitable habitat is  
3899 present.

3900 3.8.2.16 Sage Thrasher

3901 The sage thrasher (*Oreoscoptes montanus*) is a sagebrush-steppe obligate that relies on large  
3902 expanses of that habitat type for successful nesting. The breeding distribution of the sage  
3903 thrasher includes areas between 4,200 and 6,700 feet elevation and has been mapped as  
3904 occurring in southwestern Wyoming (Buseck et al. 2004). Sage thrashers typically place their  
3905 nests within or under mature living shrubs with good basal cover. It is unknown if sage  
3906 thrashers inhabit the RBPA; however, they have been recorded in the PFO management area  
3907 (BLM 2008b) and suitable habitat does occur in the RBPA.

3908 3.8.2.17 Brewer's Sparrow

3909 The Brewer's sparrow (*Spizella breweri*) is found in areas of dense sagebrush stands that have  
3910 an average canopy height of less than 5 feet (Hansley and Beauvais 2004a). The Brewer's  
3911 sparrow nests in areas of medium to tall sagebrush with scant herbaceous cover. Surveys have  
3912 shown large breeding populations of Brewer's sparrows in southwestern Wyoming. The  
3913 Brewer's sparrow is known to nest within the PFO management area (BLM 2008b) and  
3914 suitable habitat is available within the RBPA.

3915 3.8.2.18 Sage Sparrow

3916 The sage sparrow (*Amphispiza belli*) is considered a sagebrush obligate and occurs in large,  
3917 undisturbed tracts of tall and dense sagebrush. Known breeding distribution of the sage  
3918 sparrow was mapped in southwestern Wyoming, with the highest densities occurring in  
3919 Sweetwater County (Hansley and Beauvais 2004b). The sage sparrow is known to occur  
3920 within the PFO management area and may occur in portions of the RBPA within tall, dense  
3921 sagebrush.

3922 3.8.2.19 Boreal Toad

3923 Boreal toads (*Bufo boreas boreas*) live in a wide range of habitats in western North America  
3924 including wetlands, forests, woodlands, sagebrush, meadows, and floodplains in the  
3925 mountains and valleys. In Wyoming, boreal toads use wet habitats in foothills, as well as  
3926 montane and subalpine areas from 6,500 to 7,200 feet elevation, and are seldom far from  
3927 water (McGee and Keinath 2004). In the late spring and early summer, adult boreal toads  
3928 breed in shallow water edges of ponds and lakes, stream and river edges, oxbow ponds,  
3929 thermal pools and streams, flooded meadows, ephemeral pools, abandoned and active beaver  
3930 ponds, reservoirs, and quarries. Terrestrial habitats occupied by boreal toads after the breeding  
3931 season include a diversity of forested and non-forested wet and dry areas. In early fall, adults  
3932 and young of year migrate to hibernacula in terrestrial habitat, which are typically burrows  
3933 from rodents and squirrels (McGee and Keinath 2004). Breeding by this species has been

3934 documented at higher elevations within the PFO (BLM 2008b), and WYNDD (2007a) has  
3935 provided detection occurrences within the RBPA.

3936 3.8.2.20 Northern Leopard Frog

3937 The USFWS is currently conducting a 12-month status review to determine whether listing of  
3938 the northern leopard frog (*Rana pipiens*) under the ESA is warranted west of the Mississippi  
3939 River and the Great Lakes region in the United States and south of the international boundary  
3940 between the United States and Canada (USFWS 2009d). In Wyoming, northern leopard frogs  
3941 have been found at elevations up to 8,858 feet in the mountains. Northern leopard frogs  
3942 require a broad range of habitats in proximity due to their complicated life histories. Northern  
3943 leopard frogs breed in shallow, quiet areas of permanent water bodies and in seasonally  
3944 flooded areas adjacent to permanent pools or streams with open canopies. Tadpoles require  
3945 pools with little to no overhead canopy that are reasonably shallow to allow for solar heating  
3946 of the pool. After breeding, the adults move to upland habitats around breeding pools, such as  
3947 grassy meadows, to feed. Adults and young of year hibernate under water in pools, streams,  
3948 and rivers that do not freeze solid. Suspected breeding, summer, and overwintering sites occur  
3949 within the PFO (BLM 2008b) and suitable habitat may be present in the RBPA within  
3950 riparian areas.

3951 3.8.2.21 Columbia Spotted Frog

3952 The Columbia spotted frog (*Rana luteiventris*) is associated with permanent water sources and  
3953 submerged aquatic plants that provide hiding and thermal cover. Both breeding and over-  
3954 wintering occur at aquatic sites and these sites are generally less than 1,969 feet apart (Patla  
3955 and Keinath 2005). Columbia spotted frogs are considered rare or absent in southern portions  
3956 of the Bridge-Teton National Forest (Patla and Keinath 2005). One spotted frog has been  
3957 documented in the Wyoming Range northwest of the RBPA (WYNDD 2007a) and suitable  
3958 habitat may be present in the RBPA.

3959 3.8.2.22 Bluehead Sucker

3960 Bluehead suckers (*Catostomus discobolus*) are known to occur in the upper Green River and  
3961 its tributaries within the PFO management area (BLM 2008b). Bluehead suckers are found in  
3962 mainstem streams and small to mid-size tributaries to the Upper Colorado River Basin, which  
3963 have high turbidity and alkalinity, a variety of flow regimes, and water temperatures as high  
3964 as 82°F. This species is not known or expected to occur within the RBPA; however, they  
3965 occur in the Green River between Fontenelle Reservoir and Pinedale (WGFD 2009b) and  
3966 would therefore be subject to potential effects from water depletions or changes to water  
3967 quality in the RBPA.

3968 3.8.2.23 Flannelmouth Sucker

3969 The flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) is native to the entire Colorado River Basin,  
3970 including the Green, Yampa, Gunnison, San Juan, Little Colorado, and Colorado rivers.  
3971 Although preferring deep rivers, they occasionally can be found in smaller streams and lakes.  
3972 The species is found in the Green River in the PFO (BLM 2008b); however, flannelmouth  
3973 suckers are not known or expected to occur within the RBPA due to lack of suitable habitat,  
3974 but would be subject to potential effects from water depletions or changes to water quality in  
3975 the RBPA.

3976 3.8.2.24 Northern leatherside Chub

3977 The USFWS is currently conducting a 12-month status review to determine whether listing of  
3978 the northern leatherside chub (*Lepidomeda copei*) under the ESA is warranted (USFWS  
3979 2009e). Leatherside chubs are found in cooler creeks and rivers with moderate currents and  
3980 water temperatures ranging from 60°F to 75°F. Leatherside chubs are native to the Snake River  
3981 drainage in Wyoming and were introduced into the Colorado River drainage. Leatherside chub  
3982 are not known or expected to occur within the RBPA due to lack of suitable habitat; however,  
3983 they may be present in the Green River downstream of the RBPA (BLM 2008b) and would  
3984 therefore be subject to potential effects from water depletions or changes to water quality.

3985 3.8.2.25 Roundtail Chub

3986 In Wyoming, the roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*) is found in the Green and Little Snake river  
3987 drainages. It mainly inhabits large swift rivers but may occasionally live in small streams and  
3988 lakes. Within the PFO management area, roundtail chubs have been documented in the Green  
3989 River between Fontenelle Reservoir and Pinedale (BLM 2008b). This species is not known or  
3990 expected to occur within the RBPA due to lack of suitable habitat; however, they are present  
3991 in the Green River downstream of the RBPA (WGFD 2009b) and would therefore be subject  
3992 to potential effects from water depletions or changes to water quality.

3993 3.8.2.26 Fine-spotted Snake River Cutthroat Trout

3994 Fine-spotted Snake River cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki* spp.) are currently considered  
3995 a form of Yellowstone cutthroat trout. Subspecies designation (*O. c. behnkei*) has been  
3996 proposed but is not formally recognized (Young n.d.). Snake River cutthroats are found in  
3997 rivers of cold, clear water with a relatively steep gradient and rubble-boulder substrate. They  
3998 are native to the Snake River drainage and were introduced into the Colorado River drainage.  
3999 Snake River cutthroat trout populations occur within the streams in the RBPA, such as Fish,  
4000 North Piney, and South Piney creeks (WGFD 2009b). Water depletions, sedimentation, and  
4001 changes to water quality could negatively impact the introduced populations.

4002 3.8.2.27 Colorado River Cutthroat Trout

4003 In Wyoming, the Colorado River cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii pleuriticus*) can be  
4004 found in the Green, Black's Fork, and Little Snake river drainages (WGFD 2005). This  
4005 species prefers cold, clear water; a relatively steep gradient; and a rubble-boulder substrate.  
4006 Colorado River cutthroat trout populations occur within the streams in the RBPA, such as  
4007 Black Canyon, Dry Piney, Fish, North Piney, South Piney, Spring, and Beaver creeks (BLM  
4008 2008b; WGFD 2009b), and conservation populations occur within the PFO management area  
4009 (Hirsch et al. 2006). Water depletions, sedimentation, and changes to water quality could  
4010 negatively impact this species.

4011 3.8.2.28 Meadow Pussytoes

4012 Habitat for meadow pussytoes (*Antennaria arcuata*) consists of sub-irrigated meadows within  
4013 broad stream channels between 4,950 and 7,900 feet elevation. Populations occur within the  
4014 PFO (BLM 2008b), but this plant is not known to occur in the RBPA; however, suitable habitat  
4015 may be present in the RBPA in wet meadow areas along South Piney, Spring, and Beaver  
4016 creeks.

4017 3.8.2.29 Trelease's Milkvetch

4018 Trelease's milkvetch (*Astragalus racemosus* var. *treleasei*) occurs mainly on outwash flats  
4019 and fluted Badlands slopes derived from shale at 6,500 to 7,500 feet elevation (Heidel and  
4020 Fertig 2003). A regional endemic in Uinta and Sublette counties, all known occurrences of  
4021 Trelease's milkvetch are on public land. A population of Trelease's milkvetch is located  
4022 approximately 3 miles south of the Rands Butte portion of the RBPA.

4023 3.8.2.30 Cedar Rim Thistle

4024 Cedar Rim thistle (*Cirsium aridum*) occurs on barren slopes, fans, and draws on whitish-gray  
4025 sandstone, chalk, or clay substrates. Cedar Rim thistle is a Wyoming endemic and is restricted  
4026 to Sublette, Fremont, and Sweetwater counties. Cedar Rim thistle has not been documented  
4027 within the RBPA; however, populations have been recorded approximately 8 miles northeast  
4028 of the proposed Chimney Butte substation.

4029 3.8.2.31 Large-fruited Bladderpod

4030 Large-fruited bladderpod (*Lesquerella macrocarpa*) occurs within Gardner's schadscale  
4031 (*Atriplex garneri*) communities on barren shale slopes from 6,800 to 7,700 feet elevation. All  
4032 known occurrences of this species are on lands managed by the BLM Kemmerer, Pinedale, and  
4033 Rock Springs field offices. Large-fruited bladderpod has not been documented within the  
4034 RBPA; however, they have been recorded approximately 11 miles northeast of the proposed  
4035 Chimney Butte substation.

4036 3.8.2.32 Beaver Rim Phlox

4037 Habitat for Beaver Rim phlox (*Phlox pungens*) typically consists of the sparsely vegetated  
4038 cushion plant communities on slopes of limestone, sandstone, siltstone, or red-bed clays at  
4039 6,000 to 7,400 feet (Fertig et al. 1994). Populations from the Green River Basin differ from  
4040 the typical Beaver Rim phlox and exhibit a "Ross Butte morph" that may represent an  
4041 undescribed morph (Fertig 1998). Beaver Rim phlox has not been documented within the  
4042 RBPA; however, the Beaver Rim area of critical environmental concern (ACEC) contains a  
4043 population within 0.5 mile south of the M&HRF. The next closest occurrence is  
4044 approximately 5 miles north of the proposed Chimney Butte substation.

4045 3.8.2.33 Tufted Twinpod

4046 Tufted twinpod (*Physaria condensate*) occurs on dry, rocky calcareous knolls, and ridges in  
4047 sparsely vegetated cushion plant communities from 6,700 to 7,400 feet (WYNDD n.d.).  
4048 Known populations for this species are restricted to Lincoln, Sublette, and Uinta counties  
4049 (WYNDD n.d.). Tufted twinpod has not been documented within the RBPA.

4050 **3.9 WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES RESOURCES**

4051 The RBPA includes upland and riparian habitats used by wildlife. The Wyoming Game and  
4052 Fish Commission (1998) defined important wildlife habitats as "irreplaceable," "vital," or  
4053 "high value." Habitats relevant to this EA include those defined as "vital," such as crucial  
4054 winter ranges, and "high value," including parturition and winter ranges and Class 2 streams.

4055 **3.9.1 Big Game Species**

4056 Perennial riparian corridors associated with the Green River drainage and upland shrub-steppe  
 4057 within the RBPA provide habitat for pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*), mule deer  
 4058 (*Odocoileus hemionus*), elk (*Cervus canadensis*), and moose (*Alces alces shirasi*).

4059 Crucial winter range is defined in the PFO RMP (BLM 2008b) as those areas that are  
 4060 available, relatively intact, and allow wintering for most of the population at population  
 4061 objective levels and in adequate body condition, for 8 or more years out of 10.  
 4062 Spring/summer/fall range is used outside of persisting winter conditions. Winter range is used  
 4063 by substantial numbers of animals only during the winter period defined as November 15  
 4064 through April 30. Winter range is occupied throughout the year but during winter it is used by  
 4065 additional animals that migrate from other seasonal ranges.

4066 The RBPA is within vital seasonal use areas for elk, mule deer, pronghorn, and moose.  
 4067 Important crucial winter range for pronghorn, mule deer, and moose occurs in the RBPA  
 4068 (Maps 3-8 through 3-11). Important crucial winter range known as the Riley Ridge Winter  
 4069 Range Complex occurs for elk within the RBPA (Map 3-9). Important pronghorn, mule deer,  
 4070 and elk migration corridors also occur in the RBPA (Maps 3-8 through 3-10). Elk parturition  
 4071 range is mapped within the western end of the RBPA in T29–30N, R114W. Big game  
 4072 seasonal ranges within the RBPA are quantified in Table 3-19.

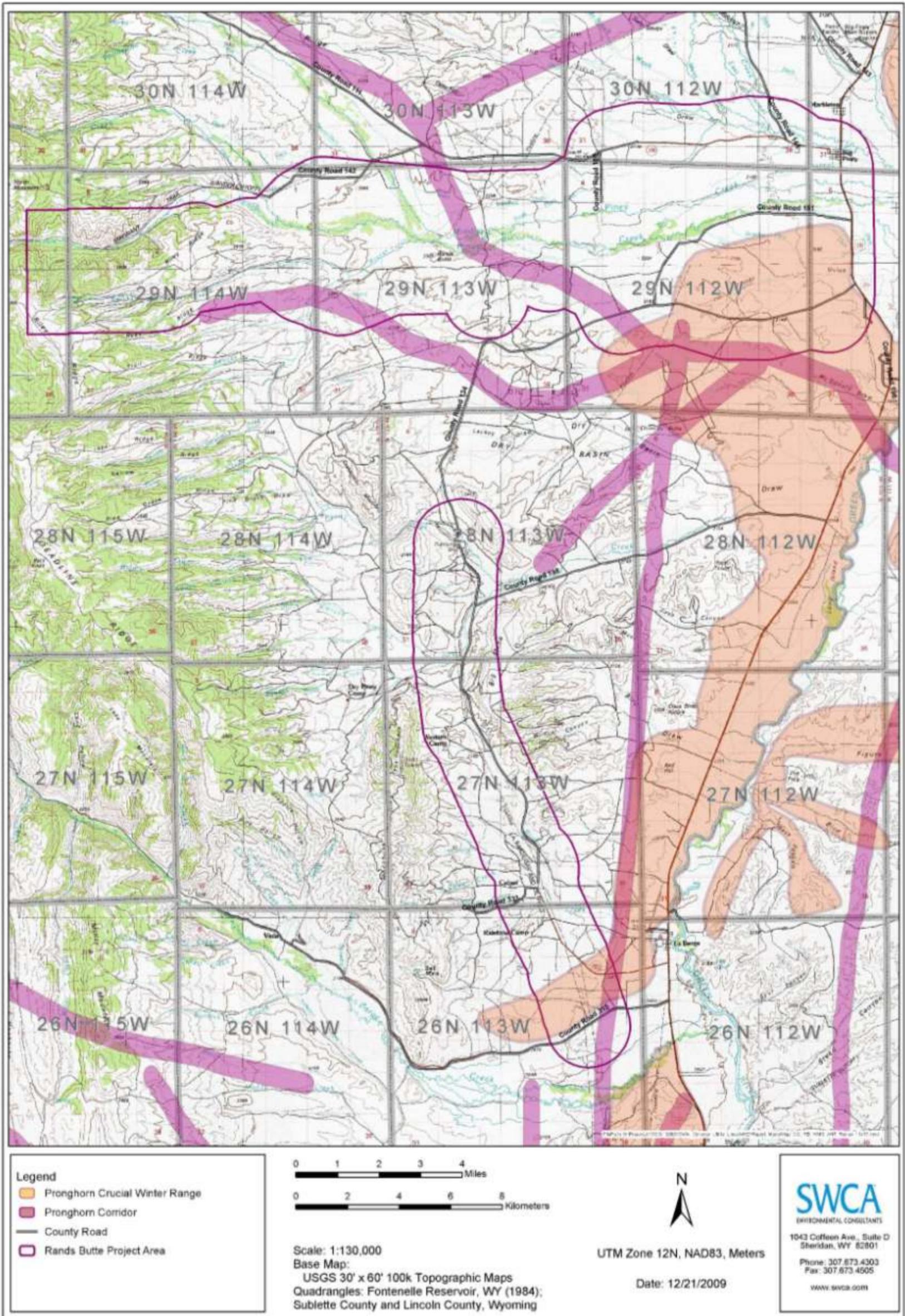
4073 **Table 3-19. Estimated Acreages of Big Game Seasonal Ranges in the RBPA.**

Species	Seasonal Range	Acres in Herd Unit	Acres in RBPA	Existing Disturbance within Seasonal Range in RBPA <sup>1</sup>
Elk	Riley Ridge Winter Range Complex	31,860	13,631	872
	Migration	44,814	3,289	160
	Parturition	72,109	2,367	164
Mule deer	Crucial Winter <sup>2</sup>	147,611	24,746	3,575
	Migration	142,508	22,013	1,978
Pronghorn	Crucial Winter <sup>2</sup>	64,282	9,885	413
	Migration	53,204	4,812	251
Moose	Crucial Winter	215,268	22,790	889
	Migration	0	0	0

4074 RBPA = Rands Butte Project Area

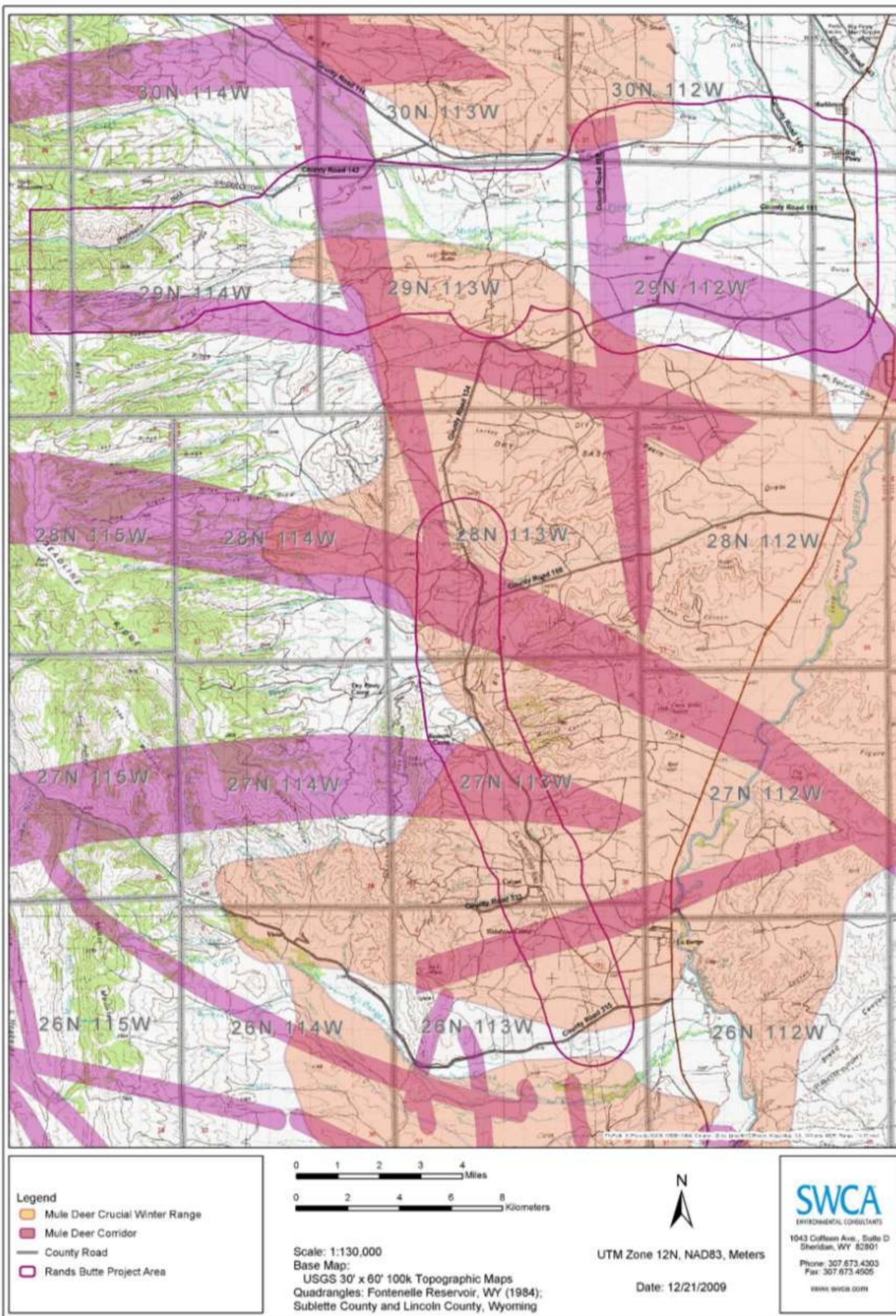
4075 <sup>1</sup>Existing disturbance calculated from acres of oil and gas development, roads and railroads, and/or  
 4076 urban industrial (Rodemaker and Driese 2007)

4077 <sup>2</sup>Crucial winter is a combination of crucial winter/yearlong and crucial winter GIS layers (WGFD  
 4078 2009c)



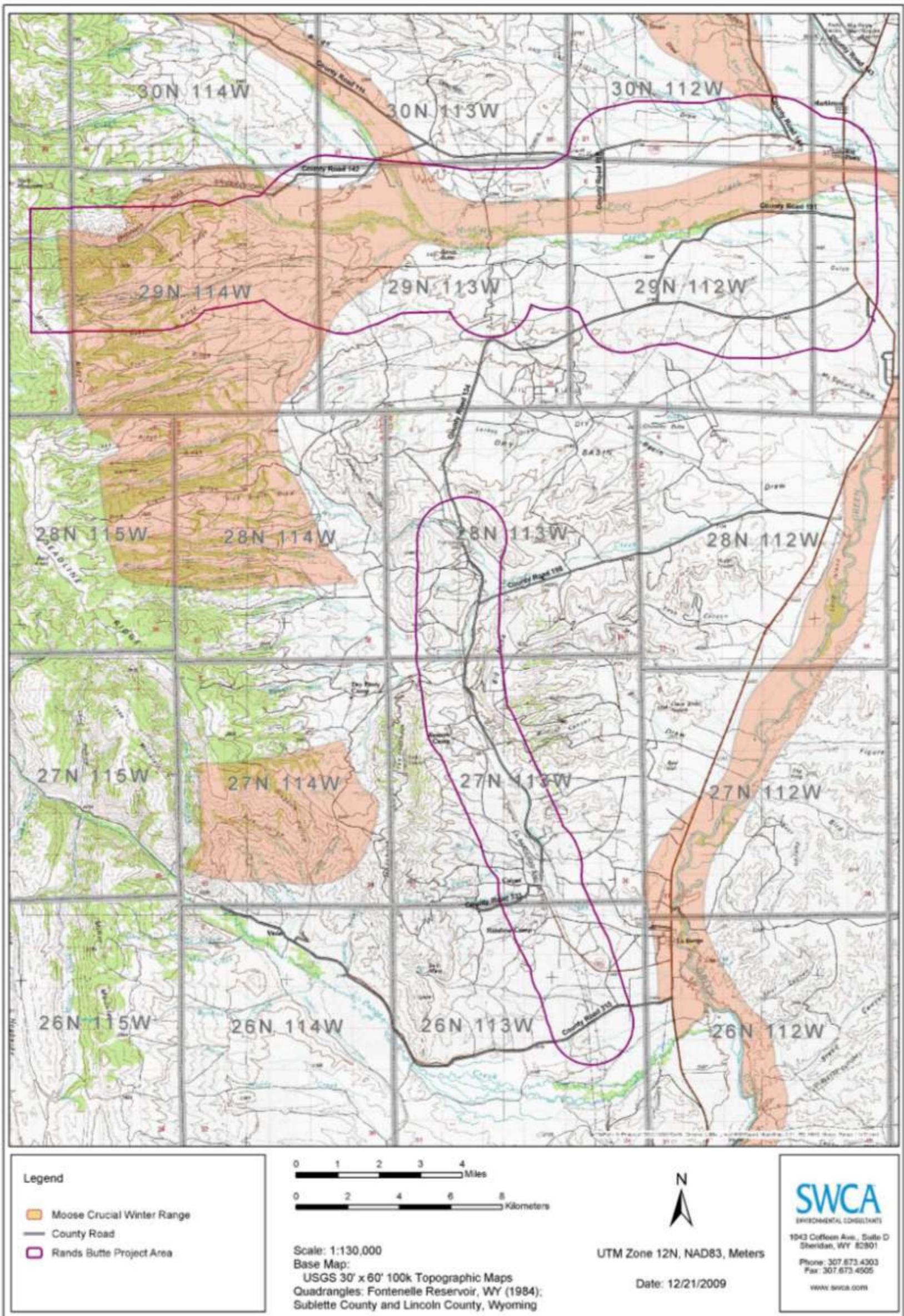
Map 3-8. Rands Butte Project Area and Williams Pipeline Area pronghorn habitat range.

4079  
4080  
4081



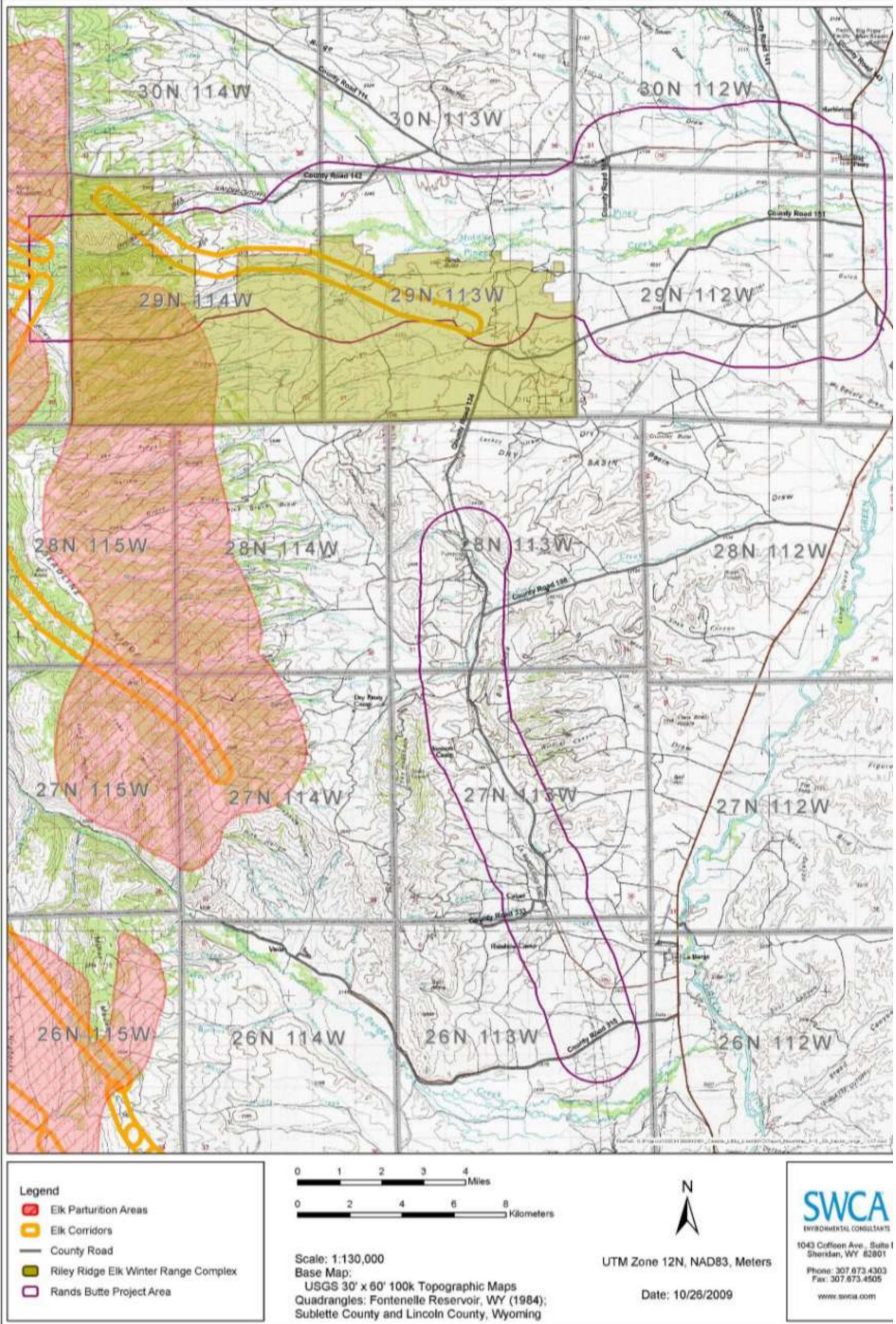
Map 3-9. Rands Butte Project Area and Williams Pipeline Area mule deer habitat range.

4082  
4083  
4084



4085  
4086

Map 3-10. Rands Butte Project Area and Williams Pipeline Area moose habitat range.



4087  
4088

Map 3-11. Rands Butte Area and Williams Pipeline Area elk habitat range.

4089 3.9.1.1 Elk

4090 Elk are common throughout the mountainous regions of Wyoming, and generally occupy  
4091 mountain meadows and forests during the summer and foothills and valley grasslands during  
4092 the winter. Migration between these areas occurs during the spring and fall seasons and may  
4093 cover extensive distances. As such, travel corridors and migration routes, including  
4094 transitional ranges along these routes, are important components of elk habitat. Elk also  
4095 require cover for hiding, resting, escape, and thermal cover (escaping winter storms and  
4096 summer heat). Effective hiding and escape cover adjacent to openings is most effective when  
4097 forested stands are in high contrast to openings (vertical diversity). Forested ridges, saddles,  
4098 riparian areas, and canyons are preferred for travel and escape routes.

4099 Elk are sensitive to human disturbance, especially during fall rut, early summer calving, and  
4100 on winter ranges. Elk calves are born in late May or early June when cows are moving from  
4101 winter to summer ranges. Elk are especially sensitive to people, dogs, and predators during  
4102 this time. Calving areas usually have the following attributes: slopes of less than 15%;  
4103 adequate hiding cover; nearby food and water; dense aspen stands with deadfall; and bench  
4104 habitat in areas of steep topography.

4105 Elk diets consist mostly of grasses and forbs, with grasses being the primary forage in the  
4106 spring and forbs being the primary forage in the fall. During the winter, elk are distributed in  
4107 native elk winter range on lower elevation lands and in areas of windswept ridges.

4108 The RBPA is located within Big Piney Elk Herd Unit (106), elk Hunt Area 94, and elk occur  
4109 throughout the proposed RBPA over various times of the year. The western portion of the  
4110 RBPA, including the M&HRF, is within elk crucial winter range, known as the Riley Ridge  
4111 Winter Range Complex, parturition areas, and an elk migration corridor (Smith 2008) (Map 3-  
4112 11; Table 3-19). The Riley Ridge Winter Range Complex and is one of two remaining native  
4113 elk winter ranges in the Big Piney Elk Herd Unit (106) (WGFD 2009d). There are 13,631  
4114 acres of elk crucial winter within the Riley Ridge Winter Range Complex within the western  
4115 portion of the Rands Butte portion of the RBPA. From 1995 to 2008, this area supported  
4116 between 15% and 51% of the elk observed on native winter range in Hunt Area 94 (Table 3-  
4117 20) (Smith 2008). There are currently 872.4 acres of disturbance from oil and gas, roads,  
4118 and/or urban industrial development within the Riley Ridge Winter Range Complex in the  
4119 RBPA (Rodemaker and Driese 2007) (Table 3-19).

4120 Due to the juxtaposition of winter and summer range relative to the RBPA, this area  
4121 experiences migratory movements as elk move along elevational gradients between their  
4122 seasonal ranges (Map 3-10; Table 3-19). An identified elk migration corridor travels in a  
4123 northwest-southeast direction across the Rands Butte portion of the RBPA and connects the  
4124 northern slopes and ridges of the South Piney Creek drainage to the lower elevation foothills  
4125 south of Rands Butte, passing along Riley Ridge and across the Beaver Creek drainage.

4126

**Table 3-20. Elk Observations in Winter Ranges, 1995–2008.**

<b>Winter of</b>	<b>No. of Elk Observed on Native Winter Range (All Hunt Area 94)</b>	<b>No. of Elk Observed on Riley Ridge</b>	<b>% of Observations on Riley Ridge</b>
1995–1996	692	107	15
1996–1997	650	165	25
1997–1998	660	96	15
1998–1999	592	140	24
1999–2000	729	200	27
2000–2001	251	125	50
2001–2002	354	80 to 120	22 to 34
2002–2003	276	113	41
2003–2004	331	92	28
2004–2005	354	100+	28
2005–2006	449	224	50
2006–2007	150	N/D	N/D
2007–2008	332	150 to 171	45 to 51
2008–2009	401	163	41

4127

4128

4129

4130

4131

4132

4133

4134

4135

4136

The population objective for the Big Piney elk herd, which includes elk in Hunt Areas 92 and 94, is 2,400. This population has been above population level objectives for 11 years; in 2007, the herd was estimated at 3,783 elk, 57% over the population objective (Fralick 2008). Average population size between 1994 and 2007 was 2,753 elk (Fralick 2008). In 2006 and 2007, 94% and 85% of the elk counted in the Big Piney herd, respectively, were located on feedgrounds (Fralick 2008). Based on ear tag return data since the 1990s, the WGFD estimates that there is a 15% exchange rate between Elk Herd Units which may affect the population composition and herd size estimates between individual years (Barbknecht et al. 2007).

4137

4138

4139

4140

4141

4142

4143

4144

4145

4146

4147

4148

4149

4150

4151

An abortion and parturition study from 2005 through 2007 (Barbknecht et al. 2007) determined that elk tagged in the Bench Corral feedground gave birth throughout the central Wyoming Range area within the Big Piney Elk Hunt Unit 106, Hunt Areas 92 and 94, and the Afton Elk Herd Unit (Hunt Area 90), which is located immediately west of the Big Piney Elk Herd Unit. Based on the postseason classification summary for the Big Piney Elk Herd Unit 106 from 2003 to 2007, an average of 41% of the elk in the herd unit were within Hunt Area 94 (Fralick 2008). Trend data from 2003 through 2009 indicate that on average 373 elk are found on native winter ranges in Hunt Area 94. An average of 150 elk are found on the Riley Ridge Winter Range Complex (Emmerich 2009a). In the winter of 2005–2006, 29 elk from the Bench Corral feedground were implanted with vaginal radio transmitters (VITs) in order to document abortion/parturition locations (WGFD 2007a). One abortion from a seronegative female was documented on the feedground in 2006; only 4 of the remaining 25 relocated VITs were located on areas delineated by WGFD personnel as parturition habitat, indicating parturition habitat needs to be remapped (Barbknecht et al. 2007). No VITs were located on areas currently inhabited by cattle.

4152 Brucellosis, caused by infection with the bacterium *Brucella abortus*, has sparked controversy  
4153 because of its persistence in elk and bison (*Bos bison*) within the Greater Yellowstone  
4154 Ecosystem (GYE) of Wyoming, Montana, and Idaho (Thorne et al. 1978) and its potential  
4155 threat to domestic livestock (Kistner et al. 1982). Within ungulate species, *Brucella abortus*  
4156 infection usually occurs orally and results in reproductive failure (usually abortion which  
4157 occurs most often the first year after infection) and other clinical syndromes (Siello and Mays  
4158 1998).

4159 Elk within Hunt Area 94 have been tested for the presence of brucellosis both at feedgrounds  
4160 and by hunters (Barbknecht et al. 2007). Brucellosis surveillance activities indicate that  
4161 infection occurs among animals attending feedgrounds depending on the amount of time an  
4162 elk spends at a feedground; an average of approximately 25% of elk attending feedgrounds  
4163 are seropositive, that is, show immune response for the disease in their blood (WGFD 2007a).  
4164 At the Bench Corral feedground, seroprevalence ranged from 12.5% to 21.4% between 2006  
4165 and 2007 (WGFD 2007a). At the North Piney feedground, seroprevalence ranged from 10%  
4166 to 29% between 1990 and 1991 (WGFD 2007a). At the Finnegan feedground, seroprevalence  
4167 ranged from 0% to 33% between 1982 and 2001 (WGFD 2007a). Hunter surveillance efforts  
4168 between 1992 and 1994 determined that the proportion of seropositive adult females in the  
4169 Big Piney Elk Herd Unit 106 was 10% (WGFD 2007a). In 1997, the strain 19 vaccination  
4170 program was implemented at feedgrounds and resulted in the vaccination of 2,090 elk calves  
4171 over a 10-year period (WGFD 2007a). Recent testings in winter 2008/2009 resulted in 1 of 42  
4172 elk testing positive (2%) for brucella antibodies (Smith 2009).

4173 Several additional elk studies have been conducted within the Riley Ridge Area over the past  
4174 several decades. Hayden-Wing Associates (1990) conducted a study evaluating changes in elk  
4175 distribution patterns and number of elk sighted between pre-construction, construction, post-  
4176 construction, and production periods in relation to the development of Exxon's natural gas  
4177 well field near La Barge. Elk showed varying responses to drilling, post-construction, and  
4178 production activities with respect to the distance at which they avoided such activities and the  
4179 distribution of individuals in relation to infrastructure. The well field activities did not have a  
4180 significant effect on the total numbers of elk using winter range; however, elk distribution  
4181 changed significantly from pre-construction patterns. Elk distribution was shifted during  
4182 intensive construction (i.e., drilling) activities. Animals typically occurred beyond 0.5 mile  
4183 from a well; however, animals stayed within a 1.75- to 2.40-mile area both during  
4184 construction and production activities, sometimes in areas not previously used during the pre-  
4185 construction period. It was determined that the presence of visual and auditory barriers around  
4186 wells and areas of human activity appeared to influence elk distribution, and elk remained  
4187 relatively closer to human activities when barriers or security cover were available.

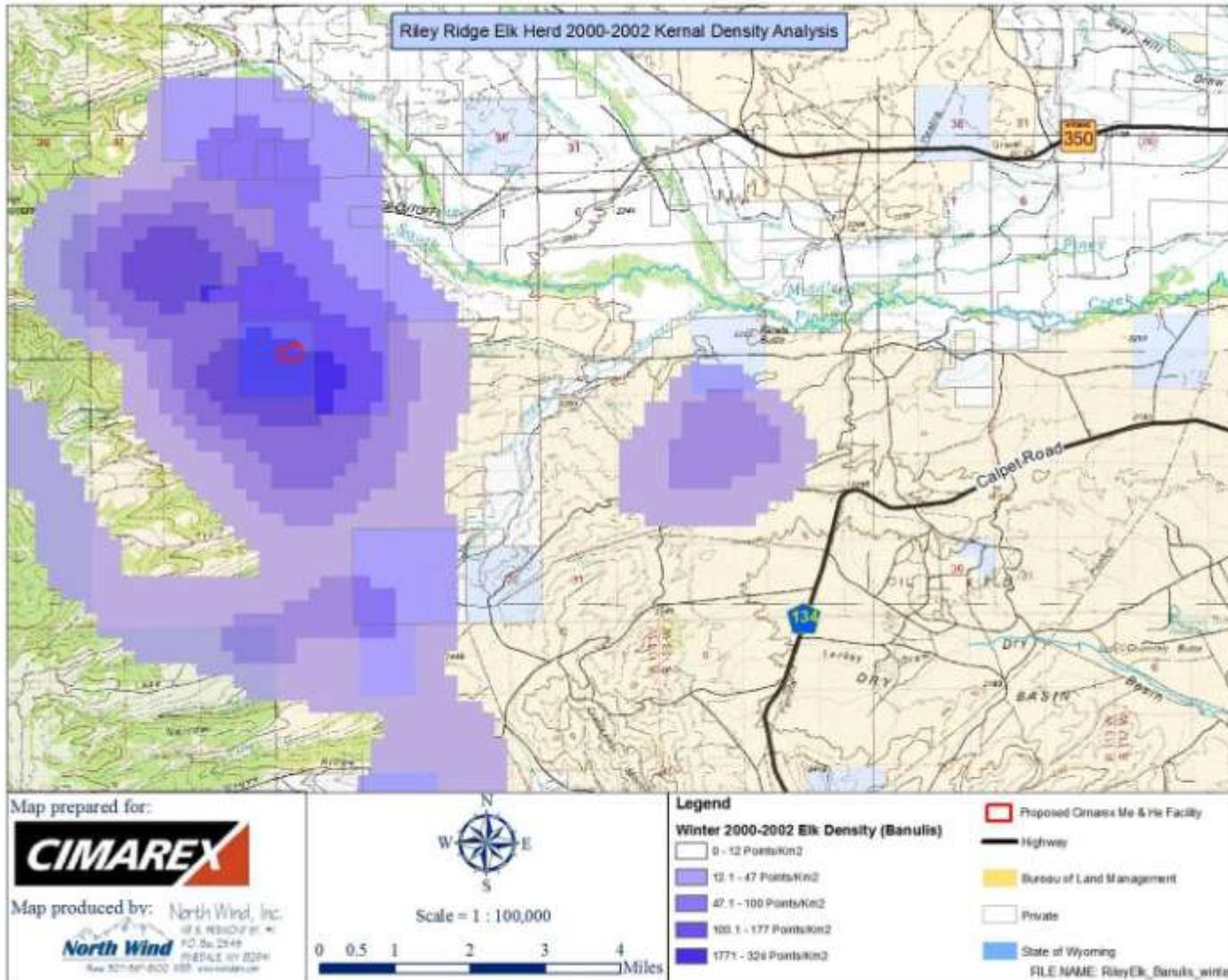
4188 Another study was conducted as part of a University of Wyoming Cooperative Wildlife Unit  
4189 master's project that monitored elk distribution in the Riley Ridge area for three consecutive  
4190 winters (2000–2002). Although the data have not been analyzed to date, locations were made  
4191 available (Smith 2008) and show distribution of elk across the entire northern portion of the  
4192 RBPA (Map 3-12). Winter distribution (November 1–April 30) shows a high density of  
4193 locations along the northern slopes and ridges of the South Piney Creek drainage, Riley  
4194 Ridge, Reed Ridge, the upper headwaters of the Beaver Creek drainage, and the foothill areas  
4195 south of Rands Butte. Locations during parturition (May 1–June 30) shift west toward Piney

4196 Ridge, with the densest locations occurring in the upper headwaters of Spring Creek and  
4197 Beaver Creek and along Riley Ridge, Reed Ridge, and Trail Ridge. During summer, locations  
4198 occur primarily on the Bridger-Teton National Forest; however, concentrations exist in the  
4199 upper headwaters of Spring Creek and Beaver Creek. Fall locations depict movement east  
4200 down the South Piney and Beaver Creek drainages, with concentrations occurring along the  
4201 north slopes of Riley Ridge and Beaver Creek drainage.

4202 A Kernel Density Analysis of this same data (North Wind, Inc. 2009a) (Map 3-13) indicates  
4203 that winter densities of 20 elk individuals were highest (177.1 to 324.0 locations/square  
4204 kilometer) along the western portions of Riley Ridge and Reed Ridge (the proposed M&HRF  
4205 lies within the northern limits of this concentration area), the ridgeline and south-facing slopes  
4206 of the South Piney Creek drainage, and the foothill areas south of Rands Butte. Lower  
4207 densities emanate outward from these areas of high winter elk concentration, and distribution  
4208 is concentrated in a general northwest to southeast direction between Fish Creek and Lake  
4209 Ridge (North Wind, Inc. 2009a).

4210 In January 2009, 40 elk from the Riley Ridge Winter Range Complex were collared to track  
4211 movements in relation to the construction of the M&HRF as part of the 2008 MOA with the  
4212 WGFD (Smith 2008). Early elk location data retrievals from 20 of these individuals indicate  
4213 that between January 5 and March 17 the highest density of elk locations in the Riley Ridge  
4214 Area occur immediately to the west and south of the proposed M&HRF (North Wind, Inc.  
4215 2009b). These concentrations coincide with the south-facing slopes of the Spring Creek  
4216 drainage and the western ridgeline of Riley Ridge. Lower densities of elk locations occur in  
4217 the Spring Creek drainage and along Reed Ridge to the south of the M&HRF, and the eastern  
4218 portion of Riley Ridge and the southern slopes of the South Piney Creek drainage to the  
4219 northeast of the M&HRF location (North Wind, Inc. 2009b). The radio-collared elk from the  
4220 Riley Ridge Winter Range Complex were tested for signs of Brucellosis in the winter of 2009;  
4221 however, the results of these tests had not been released at the time of this analysis.

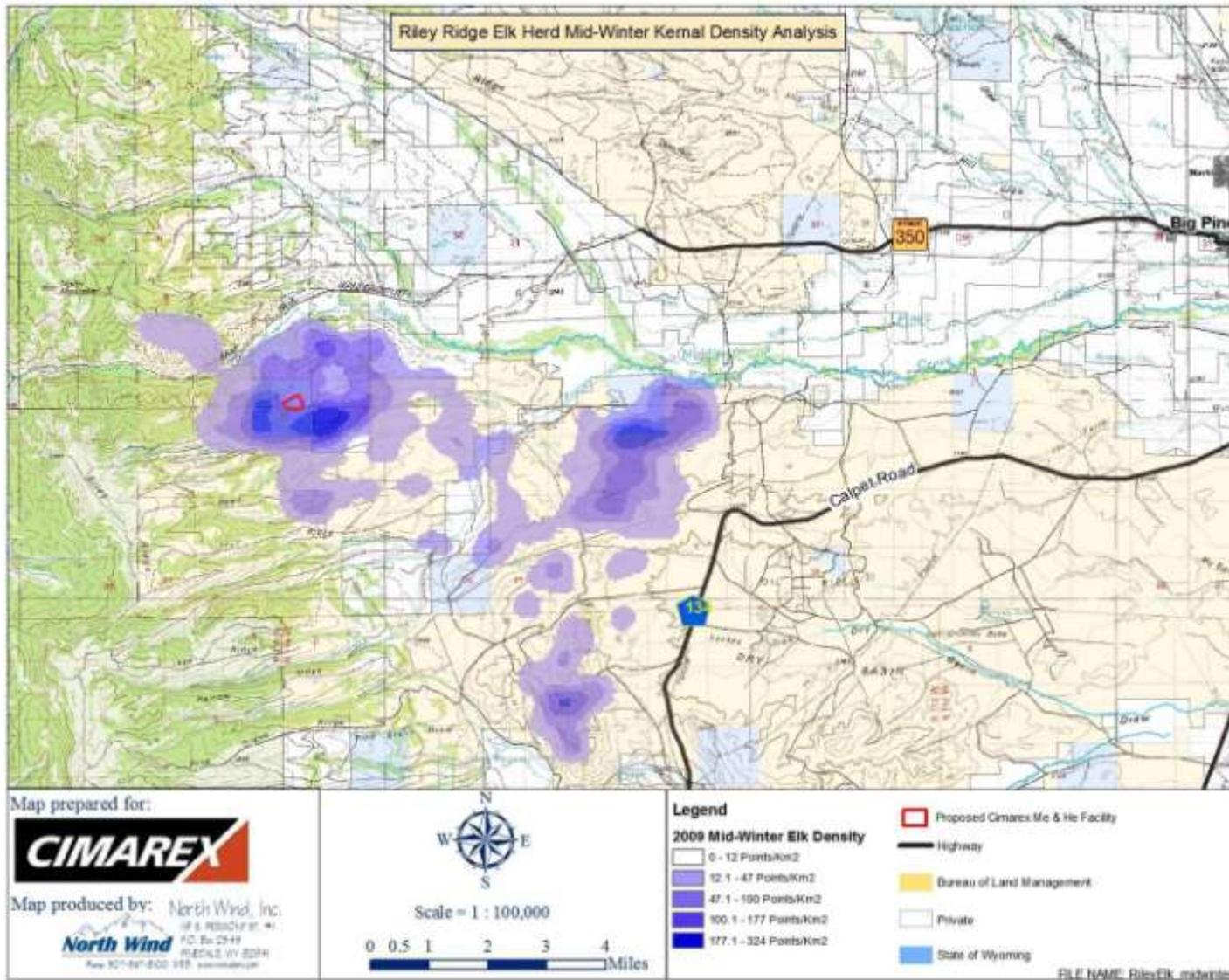
4222 Human expansion activities, including urbanization, construction, and/or improvement of  
4223 roadways, increased use of OHVs, and energy exploration and development, have impacted  
4224 elk habitat. The disruption of movement corridors has also subjected elk to various pressures.  
4225 The proliferation of development throughout these movement zones, particularly roadways  
4226 and areas of increased human activity (i.e., OHV use, energy exploration and development),  
4227 represents major barriers to elk movement and has been documented as having detrimental  
4228 effects on ungulate populations (Rowland et al. 2000; Wisdom et al. 2002; Sawyer et al.  
4229 2006). Where these movement routes bisect roadways, collisions with motor vehicles become  
4230 a major factor contributing to elk mortality and in some instances the roads may be barriers to  
4231 movement across the roadway.



4232

4233

Map 3-12. Riley Ridge Elk Herd 2000-2002 kernel density analysis.



4234  
 4235

Map 3-13. Riley Ridge Elk Herd 2009 mid-winter kernal density analysis.

4236 3.9.1.2 Mule Deer

4237 Mule deer are primarily browsers, and big sagebrush is a critical browse species year-round.  
4238 The mule deer winter diet may be supplemented by mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus* spp.),  
4239 rabbitbrush, antelope bitterbrush (*Purshia tridentata*), and serviceberry (*Amelanchier* spp.).  
4240 The RBPA is within Wyoming Range Herd Unit 131 and Hunt Area 143. The population  
4241 object for this herd unit is 50,000 and the population was considered stable in 2005 with a  
4242 population estimate of 27,169 (BLM 2008b). The majority of the RBPA is within mule deer  
4243 winter range, and the central portion of the RBPA, including the Hare's Ear Compressor  
4244 Station, is within mule deer crucial winter range (see Map 3-9 and Table 3-19). Mule deer are  
4245 expected to occur seasonally throughout the majority of the RBPA.

4246 Several seasonal migration routes, as mapped by the WGFD, are located in and near the  
4247 RBPA. Spring migrations begin in early April and end in June, while autumn migrations  
4248 begin in late October and end in December. Movement patterns and timing vary, although  
4249 deer use common migration routes, transition ranges, and parturition ranges (Sawyer et al.  
4250 2006). Sawyer et al. (2005) note the importance in protecting migration routes and conserving  
4251 seasonal ranges in maintaining the mule deer population.

4252 3.9.1.3 Pronghorn

4253 Pronghorn are mainly associated with low, rolling terrain characterized by open grassland and  
4254 sagebrush communities. Pronghorn preferred habitat generally consists of sagebrush in  
4255 combination with rabbitbrush and antelope bitterbrush associated with a consistent water  
4256 source. The RBPA is within the Sublette Herd Unit 401 and Hunt Area 89. In 2005, this  
4257 population was considered stable with a population objective of 48,000 and an estimate  
4258 population of 47,900 (BLM 2008b). The eastern portion of the RBPA, including the Chimney  
4259 Butte Substation and Helium Plant, is within pronghorn crucial winter range (see Map 3-8 and  
4260 Table 3-19). Both summer and winter habitat is present within the RBPA, and pronghorn are  
4261 expected to inhabit the area year-round.

4262 The Sublette Herd covers 10,700 square miles. Hunting seasons generally run from mid-  
4263 September to late October. A survival study of the herd estimated an annual survival rate for  
4264 the hunted Sublette Herd of 79%, 76%, and 70% for 2003/2004, 2004/2005, and 2005/2006,  
4265 respectively (Grogan and Lindzey 2007). The survival estimates without harvest were 82%,  
4266 83%, and 85% for those years. In addition to hunter harvest, mortalities were caused by  
4267 vehicle collisions and fence entanglement.

4268 The WGFD has documented migration corridor occurrence for the Sublette Herd in and around  
4269 the RBPA (see Map 3-8 and Table 3-19). Sawyer et al. (2005) document seasonal migration of  
4270 radio-collared pronghorn from their winter range in the Green River Basin to summer ranges in  
4271 Grand Teton National Park and the Gros Ventre River drainage. Pronghorn leave winter ranges  
4272 in late March or early April and arrive at summer ranges by late May or early June. Autumn  
4273 migrations occur between October and December. Sawyer et al. (2005) note the equal  
4274 importance of summer, transition, and winter ranges in maintaining healthy populations of  
4275 pronghorn.

4276 3.9.1.4 Moose

4277 Moose are generalist browsers and eat willow, antelope bitterbrush, Douglas-fir, serviceberry,  
4278 subalpine fir (*Abies lasiocarpa*), mountain ash (*Sorbus* spp.), whitebark pine, cottonwoods,  
4279 sedges, rushes, and blue spruce (*Picea pungens*). In Wyoming, moose generally use forested  
4280 areas and associated habitats including lacustrine and palustrine riparian areas dominated by  
4281 willow, mixed mountain shrub communities, and aspen. The RBPA is in Sublette Herd Unit  
4282 105 and Hunt Area 25. In 2005, the population trend was up with a population objective of  
4283 5,500 and an estimate population of 3,926 (BLM 2008b). The majority of the RBPA is not  
4284 suitable moose habitat; however, the riparian corridor along South Piney Creek and Beaver  
4285 Creek, as well as the aspen groves along the foothills of the Wyoming Range, are considered  
4286 crucial winter range (see Map 3-11 and Table 3-19). The western portion of the RBPA falls  
4287 within the crucial habitat area, including the M&HRF. Moose are expected to occur  
4288 seasonally within the western portion of the RBPA.

4289 **3.9.2 Small Mammals**

4290 Within the sagebrush community, common small mammals expected include desert  
4291 cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), white-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus townsendii*), Wyoming  
4292 ground squirrel (*Spermophilus elegans*), white-tailed prairie dog, and badger (*Taxidea taxus*).  
4293 Perennial riparian corridors may provide habitat for additional water-loving species, such as  
4294 meadow vole (*Microtus pennsylvanicus*), beaver (*Castor canadensis*), and muskrat (*Ondatra*  
4295 *zibethicus*).

4296 **3.9.3 Reptiles and Amphibians**

4297 Twelve species of reptiles and amphibians inhabit the PFO (BLM 2008b; Emmerich 2009b).  
4298 Those associated with dry shrublands in the RBPA include northern sagebrush lizard  
4299 (*Sceloporus graciosus graciosus*), eastern short-horned lizard (*Phrynosoma douglasii*  
4300 *brevirostre*), and greater short-horned lizards (*P. hernandesi hernandesi*). Amphibians and  
4301 reptiles likely to occur within riparian corridors and within or near permanent and ephemeral  
4302 wetlands of the RBPA not previously discussed include tiger salamander (*Ambystoma*  
4303 *tigrinum*), boreal chorus frog (*Pseudacris maculata*), and intermountain wandering  
4304 gartersnake (*Thamnophis elegans vagrans*).

4305 **3.9.4 Birds – Non-special Status Species**

4306 Migratory bird species are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 USC 703–712),  
4307 which prohibits taking, killing, or possessing migratory birds. The RBPA contains nesting and  
4308 foraging habitat for several migratory bird species not of special status designation (i.e.,  
4309 federally listed or BLM sensitive species). These likely include upland species common to  
4310 shrub-steppe of central Wyoming, such as horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris*), vesper sparrow  
4311 (*Pooecetes gramineus*), and Brewer’s blackbird (*Euphagus cyanocephalus*). Breeding raptor  
4312 species may include golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), red-  
4313 tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), and prairie falcon (*F.*  
4314 *mexicanus*), while rough-legged hawk (*B. lagopus*) and merlin (*F. columbarius*) may be  
4315 present in winter and during migration.

4316 Common bird species within riparian zones may include several breeding and migrant  
4317 waterfowl, greater sandhill crane (*Grus canadensis tabida*), great blue heron (*Ardea*  
4318 *herodias*), song sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*), and Bullock's oriole (*Icterus bullockii*).

4319 **3.9.5 Fishes**

4320 Thirteen perennial streams within the RBPA support fish: Beaver Creek, North Fork Beaver  
4321 Creek, South Fork Beaver Creek, Middle Fork Beaver Creek, Trail Ridge Creek, Fish Creek,  
4322 Middle Piney Creek, North Piney Creek, South Piney Creek, Spring Creek, Black Canyon  
4323 Creek, Dry Piney Creek, and Pinegrove Creek. All 13 streams are tributaries of the Green  
4324 River. These waters are moderately productive coldwater fisheries and are primarily managed  
4325 as trout fisheries. Beaver, North Fork Beaver, South Fork Beaver, Middle Fork Beaver, Trail  
4326 Ridge, Fish Creek, North Piney, Spring, Black Canyon, Dry Piney, and Pinegrove creeks all  
4327 support and are managed for native Colorado River cutthroat trout (Emmerich 2009b). Middle  
4328 Piney and South Piney are popular rainbow and brook trout fisheries but do not directly  
4329 support nor are managed for native cutthroat trout populations (Emmerich 2009b).

4330 Beaver Creek, which is a tributary to South Piney Creek, is managed for Colorado River  
4331 cutthroat trout and native non-game fishes. A portion of Beaver Creek is classified by the  
4332 BLM as an ACEC and is managed to ensure quality aquatic habitat for Colorado River  
4333 cutthroat trout and to protect elk calving habitat (BLM 2008b). Beaver Creek is estimated by  
4334 the WGFD to have 0 to 50 pounds of trout per mile (stream class ~~green~~) (Annear et al.  
4335 2006; WGFD 2009b). Fish species found in Beaver Creek include Colorado River cutthroat  
4336 trout, brown trout (*Salmo trutta*), mottled sculpin (*Cottus bairdii*), mountain sucker  
4337 (*Catostomus platyrhynchus*), speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*), and white sucker  
4338 (*Catostomus commersonii*).

4339 North Fork, South Fork, and Middle Fork Beaver Creek, and Trail Ridge Creek are all  
4340 tributaries to Beaver Creek. These tributary streams are all managed for Colorado River  
4341 cutthroat trout and native non-game fishes. These creeks all contain Colorado River Cutthroat  
4342 trout, mottled sculpin, and mountain sucker. Trail Ridge Creek also contains populations of  
4343 rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). These creeks are estimated by the WGFD to have 0 to  
4344 50 pounds of trout per mile (stream class ~~green~~) (WGFD 2009b).

4345 Fish Creek, which is a tributary to South Piney Creek, is managed for Colorado River  
4346 cutthroat trout and native non-game fishes. Fish Creek is estimated to have 41 to 187 pounds  
4347 of trout per mile (stream class ~~yellow~~) (WGFD 2009b). Fish species present in Fish Creek  
4348 include brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*), Colorado River cutthroat trout, mottled sculpin,  
4349 mountain sucker, and fine-spotted Snake River cutthroat trout. In 2003, state water rights  
4350 were granted in Fish Creek in a 4.2-mile reach upstream of the USFS boundary in Section 36.  
4351 Instream flow water rights are 6 cubic feet per second (cfs) from October 1 to May 14, 10 cfs  
4352 from May 15 to June 30, and 10 cfs from July 30 to September 30.

4353 Middle Piney Creek, which is a tributary to the Green River, is managed for rainbow trout,  
4354 brook trout, and native non-game fishes. Middle Piney is estimated by the WGFD to have 0 to  
4355 50 pounds of trout per mile (stream class ~~green~~) (WGFD 2009b). Fish species present in

- 4356 Middle Piney Creek include brook trout, brown trout, fathead minnow (*Pimephales*  
4357 *promhales*), mottled sculpin, mountain sucker, rainbow trout, and speckled dace.
- 4358 North Piney Creek, which is a tributary to the Green River, is managed for Colorado River  
4359 cutthroat trout and native non-game fishes. North Piney Creek is estimated by the WGFD to  
4360 have 12 to 121 pounds of trout per mile (stream class ~~yellow~~) (WGFD 2009b). Fish species  
4361 present in North Piney Creek include brook trout, Colorado River cutthroat trout, mottled  
4362 sculpin, mountain sucker, and Snake River cutthroat trout. In 2004, state water rights were  
4363 granted in North Piney Creek in a 7.6-mile reach downstream of the west boundary of Section  
4364 16. Instream flow water rights are 25 cfs from October 1 to May 14, 35 cfs from May 15 to  
4365 June 30, and 40 cfs from July 30 to September 30.
- 4366 South Piney Creek, which is a tributary to the Green River, is managed for rainbow trout,  
4367 brook trout, and native non-game fishes. South Piney Creek is estimated by the WGFD to  
4368 have 19 to 169 pounds of trout per mile (stream class ~~yellow~~) (WGFD 2009b). Fish species  
4369 found in South Piney Creek include brook trout, rainbow trout, rainbow trout/cutthroat trout  
4370 hybrids, mottled sculpin, mountain whitefish (*Prosopium williamsoni*), mountain sucker, and  
4371 Snake River cutthroat trout. In 2003, instream flow water rights were granted in South Piney  
4372 Creek from the west side of the state section downstream to the USFS boundary. Instream  
4373 flow water rights are 9 cfs from October 1 to March 31 and 15 cfs from April 1 to September  
4374 30.
- 4375 Spring Creek, which is a tributary to Beaver Creek, is managed for Colorado River cutthroat  
4376 trout and native non-game fishes. Spring Creek is estimated by the WGFD to have 0 to 50  
4377 pounds of trout per mile (stream class ~~green~~) (WGFD 2009b). Fish species found in Spring  
4378 Creek include Colorado River cutthroat, rainbow trout, mottled sculpin, and mountain sucker.
- 4379 Black Canyon Creek, which is a tributary to Dry Piney Creek, is managed for Colorado River  
4380 cutthroat trout and native non-game fishes. Fish species found in Black Canyon Creek include  
4381 brook trout, Colorado River cutthroat trout, mottled sculpin, and mountain sucker (WGFD  
4382 2009b).
- 4383 Dry Piney Creek, which is a tributary to the Green River, is managed for Colorado River  
4384 cutthroat trout. Fish species found in Dry Piney Creek include brook trout, Colorado River  
4385 cutthroat trout, mottled sculpin, and mountain sucker. Dry Piney Creek has been intermittent  
4386 in recent years due to drought (WGFD 2009b).
- 4387 Pinegrove Creek, which is a tributary to Hogarty Creek, is managed for Colorado River  
4388 Cutthroat trout and native non-game fishes. Fish species found in Pinegrove Creek include  
4389 Colorado River cutthroat trout, mottled sculpin, and mountain sucker (WGFD 2009b).
- 4390 The creeks within the RBPA drain into the Green River downstream of the confluence with  
4391 the New Fork River. The Green River is classified as a Class 2 trout fishery, which is a  
4392 fishery of statewide importance, and is managed for brown trout, Snake River cutthroat trout,  
4393 and native non-game fishes. This section of the Green River is estimated by the WGFD to  
4394 have 37 to 514 pounds of trout per mile (stream class ~~red~~) (WGFD 2009b). Fish found in  
4395 the Green River, between its confluence with the New Fork River and Fontenelle Reservoir,

4396 include Snake River cutthroat trout, brown trout, rainbow trout, burbot (*Lota lota*), bluehead  
4397 sucker, carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), fathead minnow, flannelmouth sucker, mottled sculpin,  
4398 mountain sucker, mountain whitefish, roundtail chub, speckled dace, and Utah chub (*Gila*  
4399 *atraria*).

### 4400 3.10 LAND USE

4401 This section describes the existing land uses in the RBPA and briefly explains other, lesser  
4402 uses. Table 3-21 presents the combined federal, state, and private land uses.

4403 **Table 3-21. Comparison of Land Use in the RBPA.**

Land Use	Acres	% of RBPA
Agriculture – dominant	35,119	47.6
Agriculture/Oil and gas	38,576	52.3
Other	18	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>73,713</b>	<b>100</b>

4404  
4405 There are no Prime and Unique Farmlands identified in the RBPA (NRCS 2009). Although  
4406 the RBPA was historically part of an extensive ranching and agriculture industry, lands have  
4407 now been developed for oil and gas extraction, making it the dominant use for land within the  
4408 RBPA. It is difficult, however, to separate agricultural uses from oil and gas development  
4409 since both industries coexist on 52.3% of the private, state, and federal lands in the RBPA,  
4410 through the respective provisions of well leases, grazing leases, and grazing allotments.

#### 4411 3.10.1 Relationship to Plans, Policies, and Programs

4412 There is no land use plan in effect for Sublette County that would affect decisions for the  
4413 32,082 acres of private land that makes up 43.5% of the RBPA. BLM land use decisions for  
4414 the 36,045 acres (48.9%) of public land in the RBPA are made in conformance with the  
4415 management goal and objectives outlined in the Pinedale RMP (BLM 2008b). The BLM  
4416 management goal for the RBPA is “to provide opportunities for mineral extraction and energy  
4417 exploration and development to provide resources to meet national and local needs while  
4418 avoiding or otherwise mitigating significant impacts on other resource objectives” (BLM  
4419 2008b).

4420 The Office of State Lands and Investments manages land use within 3,676 acres (5%) of the  
4421 RBPA. The Bridger-Teton National Forest Land and RMP and ROD (USFS 1990) directs the  
4422 management of the remaining 1,909 acres (2.6%) of the RBPA lands that occur within the  
4423 Bridger-Teton National Forest boundary.

4424 The RBPA would comply with all other relevant federal, state, and local laws and with the  
4425 Sublette and Lincoln county land use plans.

#### 4426 3.10.2 Oil and Gas Development

4427 All of the oil and gas development in the RBPA is part of the Greater Big Piney-La Barge  
4428 (GBPLB) area, which includes the Big Piney-LaBarge Gas Field and the Riley Ridge Unit

4429 within the RBPA and others that are outside the RBPA, including the Lake Ridge, Fogarty,  
4430 Big Piney, LaBarge, North LaBarge Deep, and Tip Top Units. The GBPLB started as a  
4431 number of smaller fields that have grown together to form one large field. As of April 2006,  
4432 1,500 wells had been completed in the GBPLB, making this area the largest producer in the  
4433 Pinedale RMP planning area (BLM 2008b).

4434 The RBPA currently contains 560 oil and gas wells that have been drilled. These are largely  
4435 oil and conventional gas, except for the Madison sour gas wells of the Riley Ridge Unit. Part  
4436 of the RBPA was previously analyzed for oil and gas development as proposed in the Riley  
4437 Ridge Natural Gas Project Final EIS (BLM 1984). The ROD (BLM 1984) approved drilling  
4438 of up to 238 wells and construction of associated infrastructure. The RMP and ROD state that  
4439 public lands within the RBPA are open to mineral leasing and development, with appropriate  
4440 mitigation of disturbance, to promote mineral recovery on behalf of the United States.

4441 Facilities associated with oil and gas production, including pipelines, compressor stations, and  
4442 the high-voltage Chimney Butte substation on Calpet Road, are also part of the existing  
4443 development and land use.

#### 4444 **3.10.3 Other Industry**

4445 CO<sub>2</sub> production for secondary oil recovery occurs in the GBPLB, and the only salable mineral  
4446 in the GBPLB is gravel. There are no known locatable mineral deposits, coal, sodium (trona),  
4447 phosphate, or potassium (aside from thin deposits of oil shale) in the RBPA.

#### 4448 **3.10.4 Ranching/Agriculture**

4449 Ranching is the other key industry in the RBPA although increased oil and gas activity has  
4450 transformed the nearby town of Big Piney into a town less tied to ranching and more  
4451 concerned with supporting the nearby gas fields. There are 16 BLM grazing allotments either  
4452 partially or totally within the RBPA.

#### 4453 **3.10.5 Residences**

4454 Although residences are widely scattered throughout the RBPA, they are primarily located  
4455 within, or adjacent to, the towns of Big Piney and Marbleton. Big Piney is in the extreme  
4456 northeast corner of the RBPA and Marbleton is just outside the designated RBPA.

4457 There are several homes, both permanent and part-time, within the RBPA; the largest  
4458 concentration of homes is in the northeast corner of the RBPA, near Big Piney. The residence  
4459 closest to the proposed M&HRF site is 2.5 miles northeast in Section 2, T29N, R114W.

4460 Since the proposed Project would not alter the pattern of existing land uses in the RBPA, the  
4461 topic will not be included in detailed impact analysis in Chapter 4.

### 4462 **3.11 LIVESTOCK AND RANGE RESOURCES**

4463 BLM-administered rangelands are managed following the Standards for Healthy Rangelands  
4464 and Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management that specify minimum acceptable health,  
4465 productivity, and sustainability conditions. The development and application of these

4466 standards and guidelines are outlined in the grazing regulations (43 CFR 4180.1). The  
4467 regulations were designed to achieve the four fundamentals of rangeland health: 1) properly  
4468 functioning watersheds; 2) proper cycling of water, nutrients, and energy; 3) water quality  
4469 meeting state standards; and 4) the protection of habitat for special status species. USFS  
4470 rangelands in the RBPA are managed according to the Final Environmental Impact Statement  
4471 Bridger-Teton National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (USFS 1990) direction,  
4472 unless an individual Allotment Management Plan is available (Beard 2009).

4473 Based on the level of improvement effort, from low to high, grazing allotments are placed in  
4474 three management categories: Custodial, Maintain, or Improve. Domestic livestock grazing  
4475 administered by the BLM and the USFS in the RBPA is dominated by cattle, but there are a  
4476 few sheep and horse permits.

4477 Sixteen allotments overlap 43,951 acres (59%) of the RBPA (Maps 3-14 and 3-15). An AUM  
4478 is defined as the amount of forage necessary to sustain one cow or its equivalent for a period  
4479 of 1 month (BLM 2008b). Currently data are limited for the private and state AUMs (Farr  
4480 2009). Data that are available are listed in Table 3-22. The stocking rate of the allotments  
4481 ranges from <1 acre per AUM on the Beaver Tract Individual allotment to 98 acres per AUM  
4482 on the Beaver Creek Meadow Individual allotment. Grazing allotments within the RBPA  
4483 would maintain the current levels of AUM unless monitoring indicates a need for adjustment  
4484 (BLM 2008b).

4485 The BLM PFO assesses riparian areas for PFC and has assessed all known stream reaches  
4486 with riparian habitat on BLM-administered lands between 1994 and 1999 (BLM 2008a).  
4487 Table 3-23 outlines allotments within the RBPA that have riparian habitats and their PFC as  
4488 determined by the BLM PFO. See Wetlands (Section 3.7) for a more detailed description of  
4489 riparian and wetland areas, and PFC in the RBPA.

4490 An MOA for Wildlife Mitigation between WGFD and Cimarex is in existence that provides  
4491 financial resources to address elk damage prevention, elk monitoring/research, and elk habitat  
4492 enhancement (Appendix B). This agreement only applies to the construction, operation, and  
4493 maintenance of the proposed M&HRF, and does not include any other project components.  
4494 Under the MOA, livestock ranchers are able to submit claims for compensatory damages to  
4495 crops from displaced elk resulting from the construction, operation, and maintenance of the  
4496 M&HRF.

4497

4498

**Table 3-22. Permitted Use for Grazing Allotments in the RBPA.**

Allotment Name	Private	State	BLM/USFS	Total Acres	Grazing Dates	Management Strategy
	Permitted AUMs	Permitted AUMs	Permitted AUMs			
Adjacent to Ranch Individual	118	0	26	447	5/16–6/30	Maintain
Beaver Creek Individual	0	0	129	934	7/1–7/14	Maintain
Beaver Creek Meadow Individual	0	0	20	1,974	6/15–6/28	Maintain
Beaver Tract Individual	0	0	48	27	5/16–9/15	Custodial
Deer Hills Common	15	68	731	7,670	5/20–7/1	Maintain
Fish Creek Individual (FW)	90	0	1597	1,862	6/20–7/7	Improve
Jory Individual	11	0	50	929	7/1–7/6	Maintain
LaBarge Unit Individual	10	124	140	2,102	5/16–9/15	Improve
North LaBarge Common	3,276	1621	14,501	134,576	5/16–10/15	Improve
O'Neil Individual	10	0	80	776	5/16–6/15	Maintain
South Piney Place Meadows	0	0	39	641	9/16–10/15	Custodial
South Piney Ranch Individual	0	0	92	977	9/1–10/15	Maintain
South Piney Individual	0	0	82	1,697	6/1–7/15	Maintain
Spence Place Individual	0	0	8	120	5/1–5/31	Custodial
Snider Basin North Pasture	0	0	1,838	7,629	7/1–10/5	N/A
Snider Basin South Pasture	0	0	1,838	9,105	7/1–10/5	N/A

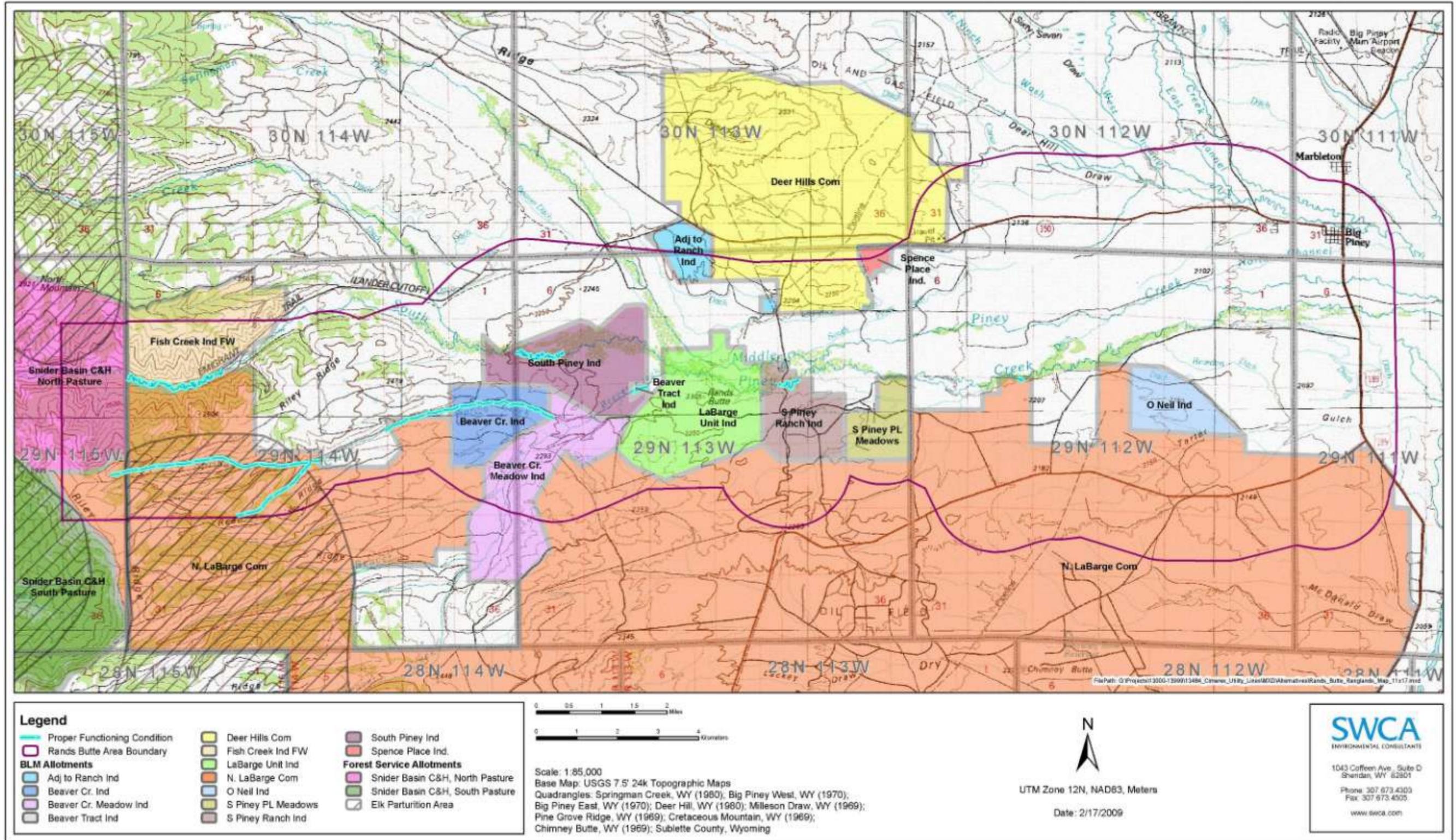
4499 Source: BLM 2008b (Pinedale FEIS RMP); BLM 2009e; USFS 1990 (Bridger-Teton FEIS RMP).

4500 AUM = animal unit month

4501 BLM = Bureau of Land Management

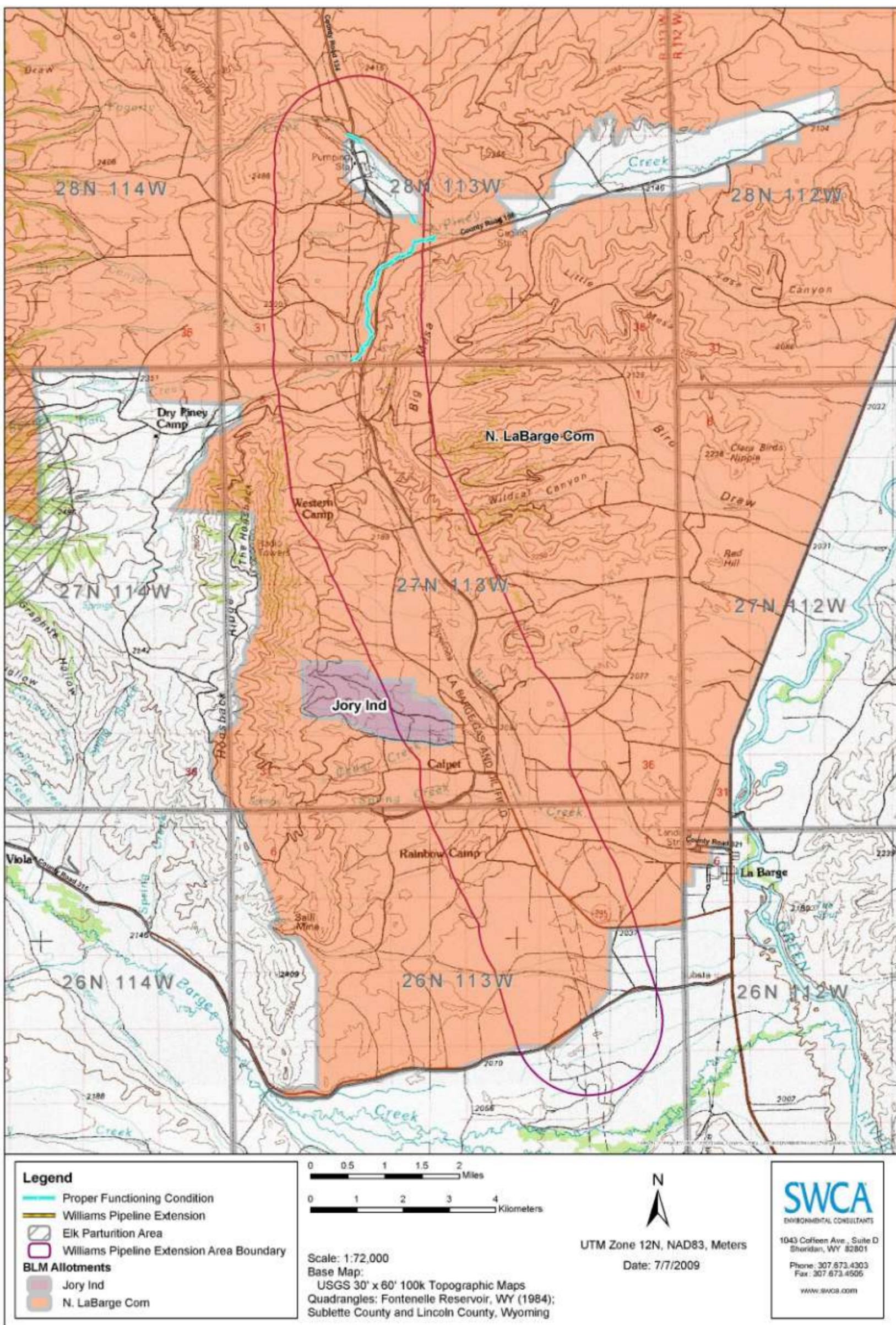
4502 N/A = not applicable

4503 USFS = U.S. Forest Service



Map 3-14. Rands Butte Area allotments and parturition areas.

4504  
4505



4506  
4507

Map 3-15. Williams Pipeline Area allotments and parturition areas.

4508

**Table 3-23. PFC for Grazing Allotments in the RBPA.**

Allotment Name	PFC (miles)	Rating Miles			NF (miles)
		FAR			
		Up <sup>1</sup>	N/A <sup>1</sup>	Down <sup>1</sup>	
Adjacent to Ranch Individual	–	–	–	–	–
Beaver Creek Individual	–	–	–	–	–
Beaver Creek Meadow Individual	–	–	–	–	–
Beaver Tract Individual	–	–	–	–	–
Deer Hills Common	–	–	–	–	–
Fish Creek Individual (FW)	2.9	–	–	–	–
Jory Individual	0.7	–	–	–	–
LaBarge Unit Individual	–	–	–	–	–
North LaBarge Common	20.4	4.1	11.9	1.6	–
O’Neil Individual	–	–	–	–	–
South Piney Place Meadows	–	–	–	–	–
South Piney Ranch Individual	0.7	–	–	–	–
South Piney Individual	0.3	–	1.5	–	–
Spence Place Individual	–	–	–	–	–
Snider Basin North Pasture	–	–	–	–	–
Snider Basin South Pasture	–	–	–	–	–

4509 Source: BLM 2009b (PFO PFC Survey Data).

4510 <sup>1</sup> Up, N/A, and Down refer to apparent trend

4511 FAR = Functioning at Risk

4512 NF = Nonfunctioning

4513 PFC = Proper Functioning Condition

4514 **3.11.1 Brucellosis**

4515 Brucellosis is a highly infectious wildlife disease of great concern in the cattle industry in the  
 4516 state of Wyoming. Since September 15, 2006, Wyoming has held a brucellosis class-free  
 4517 status, which confers significant economic advantages to cattle ranchers in the state. As of  
 4518 1957, 124,000 infected herds have existed in the United States (Wyoming Brucellosis  
 4519 Coordination Team 2005). In 2008, there were three infected herds in three states: Louisiana,  
 4520 Montana, and Wyoming. The Wyoming case of brucellosis was discovered on June 30, 2008,  
 4521 in a cattle herd near Daniel, Wyoming, approximately 25 miles north of the RBPA (Donch  
 4522 and Gertonson 2008). This has heightened concerns among citizens in the area because of the  
 4523 proximity of the area to known infected wildlife populations. According to the Animal and  
 4524 Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), all herds within Wyoming must not present a single  
 4525 additional case of brucellosis for 24 consecutive months, that is, until June 30, 2010, in order  
 4526 to maintain its brucellosis class-free classification. If another affected herd is found in  
 4527 Wyoming within 24 months, Wyoming would be subject to reclassification to class-A status.  
 4528 This downgrade in status would have a dramatic effect on local ranchers and their herds.

4529 Brucellosis in cattle is caused by an infection with various *Brucella* bacteria, but is almost  
 4530 exclusively caused by *Brucella abortus*, found in elk and bison. Brucellosis in cattle can also  
 4531 result in an infection caused by *Brucella suis* found in swine, and *Brucella melitensis*, found

4532 in sheep and goats (Cutler et al. 2005). Transmittal of the disease occurs when bacteria are  
4533 ingested from aborted fetuses, fetal membranes and fluid, or uterine discharges. Following  
4534 infection with brucellosis, the first pregnancy often fails (aborted) or results in stillborn or  
4535 weak calves (Siello and Mays 1998).

4536 Livestock can contract the disease by using the parturition areas used by infected animals. Elk  
4537 parturition areas overlap three of the RBPA allotments: North LaBarge Common, Snider  
4538 Basin North Pasture, and Snider Basin South Pasture (see Maps 3-14 and 3-15). Unpublished  
4539 data from the WGFD has shown that documented commingling of elk and cattle has occurred  
4540 on 1 of 12 public grazing allotments that have turn-on dates before June 15 and overlap  
4541 WGFD-delineated elk parturition areas within the brucellosis endemic area of western  
4542 Wyoming (WGFD 2007a).

4543 Brucellosis is present in free-ranging bison and elk in the Greater Yellowstone Area. Infected  
4544 elk and bison in this area present a potential threat to domestic livestock herds in or near the  
4545 RBPA. The Big Piney Elk Herd Unit 106 range consists of Hunt Areas 92 and 94 that  
4546 encompass the RBPA. Three feedgrounds occur in Hunt Area 94 which overlaps the RBPA.  
4547 Feedgrounds provide the greatest risk for direct and indirect transmission of the disease  
4548 between elk due to the higher than average concentrations in the feedgrounds (WGFD 2007a).  
4549 There are no elk feedgrounds on any affected grazing allotments or within the RBPA,  
4550 however recent testings in winter 2008/2009 resulted in 1 of 42 elk testing positive (2%) for  
4551 brucella antibodies (Smith 2009). For more information on Big Piney Elk Herd Unit 106, see  
4552 Section 3.9.1.

### 4553 **3.12 HEALTH AND SAFETY**

#### 4554 **3.12.1 Regulatory Setting**

4555 OSHA regulates worker safety under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. This  
4556 act requires employers and operators to provide a safe and healthy workplace for employees,  
4557 and the agency must track and monitor reportable incidents of accidents and injury.

4558 The DOT oversees and implements the Federal Pipeline Safety Law under the authority of the  
4559 Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration in carrying out duties regarding  
4560 pipeline safety under the Pipeline Safety Law (49 USC 60101 et. Seq.) and hazardous  
4561 material transportation laws (49 USC 5101 et seq.). Part 192 Transportation of Natural and  
4562 Other Gas by Pipeline: Minimum Federal Safety Standards regulates the in-pipeline  
4563 transportation of natural gas and other gases. The regulations are targeted to protect both  
4564 workers and the general public.

4565 The EPA regulates the planning, response, and reporting procedures necessary when  
4566 handling, storing, or disposing of hazardous substances. The regulations are included within  
4567 the Code of Federal Protection of the Environment Regulations (EPA 40 CFR, Parts 302 and  
4568 355). The 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments require that facilities using extremely hazardous  
4569 substances in excess of specified threshold quantities prepare a Risk Management Plan.

4570 The BLM PFO has developed an instruction memorandum, which requires that all NEPA  
4571 documents list and describe any hazardous and/or extremely hazardous materials that would

4572 be generated, used, stored, transported, or disposed of as a result of a proposed project. Under  
4573 the RMP for the PFO, a Hazard Management and Resource Restoration (HMRR) program has  
4574 been developed and implemented to manage hazards on public lands for the reduction of risks  
4575 to the public and employees, while protecting public lands and responding to emergency  
4576 situations (BLM 2008b). A spill plan maintained by the PFO outlines guidelines for the  
4577 potential spill and release of oil, gas, and hazardous substances. The plan outlines actions such  
4578 as hazard identification, hazardous substance inventory, facility design oversight that protects  
4579 nearby areas and is consistent with applicable laws, spill response and cleanup, and  
4580 management and intra-office cooperation of hazardous substances within the PFO  
4581 jurisdiction.

4582 The HMRR is implemented under the following federal laws regarding hazardous and  
4583 extremely hazardous substances:

- 4584 • Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980,  
4585 as amended (42 USC 9601 et seq.);
- 4586 • Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended (42 USC 6901 et seq.);
- 4587 • Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986;
- 4588 • Federal Facilities Compliance Act of 1992;
- 4589 • Oil Pollution Act of 1990;
- 4590 • Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 USC 651 et seq.);
- 4591 • Clean Water Act of 1972, as amended (33 USC 1251 et seq.);
- 4592 • Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 USC 1711–1712);
- 4593 • National Environmental Policy Act of 1972 (42 USC 4321); and
- 4594 • Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (42 USC 300 et seq.).

4595 Other guidance for the implementation of the program is obtained through documents such as:

- 4596 • BLM Manual Section 1703—Hazardous Materials Management;
- 4597 • BLM Handbook H-1703-1—CERCLA Response Actions Handbook; and
- 4598 • BLM Handbook H-2101-4—Pre-acquisition Environmental Site Assessments.

4599 Other federal regulations that Cimarex would apply toward the management of hazardous and  
4600 extremely hazardous substances under the direction of the BLM PFO include the:

- 4601 • National Contingency Plan Regulations (40 CFR §300); and
- 4602 • Natural Resource Damage Assessment Regulations (43 CFR).

4603 Federal and state law and policies regulate the generation, use, storage, and disposal of  
4604 hazardous and extremely hazardous substances. Substances considered hazardous are listed in  
4605 40 CFR 302, Designation, Reportable Quantities, and Notification, and are administered

4606 under Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (1986) of the  
4607 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA).  
4608 Hazardous substances may also be listed within Section 112 (r) of the Clean Air Act (1990).  
4609 Extremely hazardous materials are those identified in the EPA's List of Extremely Hazardous  
4610 Substances (40 CFR 355) titled as the Emergency Planning and Notification, which  
4611 establishes a list of extremely hazardous substances and states the threshold planning  
4612 quantities and the facilities notification responsibilities necessary for the development and  
4613 implementation of state and local emergency response plans required under the Emergency  
4614 Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act. An abbreviated hazardous and extremely  
4615 hazardous substance list has been produced and is available from the EPA (2001). Actual  
4616 hazardous substances planned for use within the RBPA are included with Appendix E.

4617 **3.12.2 Health and Safety Guidance Pertaining to the RBPA**

4618 The RBPA, although historically used for agriculture, has, in recent decades, seen increasing  
4619 oil and gas development. Development, and an increased human presence, increases the  
4620 likelihood of health and safety issues including traffic accidents, wildlife collisions, hazardous  
4621 substances, and work-related accidents.

4622 Per regulations, all chemicals stored within the project area during construction and  
4623 operations must be handled according to label directions for each chemical. All chemicals  
4624 present within the project area must also have a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) located  
4625 in a specified central location where it could be accessed to during an emergency situation  
4626 would be possible. These MSDSs must be kept up to date and any new chemical added to the  
4627 project area must have an MSDS added to the existing catalogue. All lists of hazardous  
4628 substances stored within the project area must be updated at a minimum of once per month or  
4629 more frequently if unless chemicals are added more often. If that is occurring then the  
4630 chemical list must be updated more frequently.

4631 All hazardous chemicals, as defined by the EPA Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantities  
4632 and the Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act (EPCRA) list within 40  
4633 CFR Part 302-312 (EPA 2001), stored at quantities greater than the reportable quantities must  
4634 be reported as required by the EPCRA regulations. Any release of a hazardous substance  
4635 above a specified reportable quantity for the hazardous substance must be reported to the  
4636 EPA. Any spill must be cleaned up immediately based upon information that is available in  
4637 the MSDS. If any spill is of a sufficient quantity to require notification and possible  
4638 emergency response, the emergency response agency within Sublette County must be notified  
4639 immediately upon discovery of the release. All hazardous substances that are recovered  
4640 during the cleanup must be handled and disposed of in accordance with available information.  
4641 Any emergency response necessary will be based upon information available regarding the  
4642 specific hazardous substance and after consultation of Cimarex Operations Manager and the  
4643 Sublette County Emergency Response official.

4644 Natural gas pipelines are the only practical means of transporting natural gas to the place of  
4645 use. Alternative 1 would include the installation of a natural gas pipeline that would connect  
4646 the processing plant with a regional natural gas transmission line. The pipeline safety  
4647 regulations, listed in CFR 49 Parts 190 to 199 (USDOT 2008b), administer the design,

4648 operation, and maintenance of pipelines. Because of the explosive potential of the methane  
 4649 product being transported within the product pipeline, constant monitoring of the pipeline and  
 4650 all associated equipment will occur throughout the length of the pipeline. Natural gas  
 4651 pipelines are required to be The pipeline will be instrumented and monitored continuously for  
 4652 potential leaks. If a leak is determined or reported during operation, the pipe transmission line  
 4653 will be shutdown and the source of the leak shall be determined. These regulations do not  
 4654 only apply to the operation of the helium pipeline, since as helium is not considered a  
 4655 hazardous substance.

4656 Operators must also cooperate and coordinate with other federal, state, and local emergency  
 4657 and environmental agencies as appropriate to permit and manage hazardous and extremely  
 4658 hazardous substances. Other actions outlined by the BLM in regards to management of  
 4659 substances is the management of illegal dumping and releases; emergency response toward  
 4660 accidental releases of hazardous substances; and risk and liability related to human health and  
 4661 safety and substance releases.

4662 Oil and gas development is occurring within the RBPA, and it is likely that hazardous  
 4663 substances are stored or in use in these areas. Oil and gas operations may have hazardous or  
 4664 extremely hazardous substances associated with the development, operation, and maintenance  
 4665 of the activities. A table of hazardous and extremely hazardous substances is provided  
 4666 pursuant to BLM HMRR requirements that all NEPA documents list and describe hazardous  
 4667 and/or extremely hazardous materials present as a result of activities. All known hazardous  
 4668 and extremely hazardous materials potentially generated, used, stored, transported, and/or  
 4669 disposed of as a result of the drilling and oil and gas activities within the RBPA are presented  
 4670 in Table 3-24.

4671 **Table 3-24. List of Hazardous and Extremely Hazardous Substances Likely to Occur**  
 4672 **at Oil and Gas Development Sites in the RBPA.**

Fuels	Hazardous Substances	Extremely Hazardous Substances
Liquid hydrocarbons (diesel, gasoline)	Benzene, cumene, ethyl benzene, methyl tert-butyl ether, naphthalene, n-Hexane, PAHs, POM*, toluene, m-Xylene, o-Xylene, p-Xylene	–
Natural gas	n-Hexane, PAHs, POM	–
Propane	Propylene	–
<b>Pipeline</b>		
Coating	Aluminum oxide	–
Cupric sulfate solution	Cupric sulfate, sulfuric acid	–
Diethanolamine	Diethanolamine	–
Liquid petroleum gas	Benzene, n-Hexane, Propylene	–
Molecular sieves	Aluminum oxide	–
Pipeline primer	Naphthalene, toluene	–
Potassium hydroxide solution	Potassium hydroxide	–
Rubber resin coatings	Acetone, coal tar pitch, ethyl acetate, methyl ethyl ketone, toluene, xylene	–

Fuels	Hazardous Substances	Extremely Hazardous Substances
<b>Emissions</b>		
Gases	Formaldehyde	Nitrogen dioxide, ozone, sulfur dioxide, sulfur trioxide
Hydrocarbons	Benzene, ethylbenzene, n-Hexane, PAHs, toluene, m-Xylene, o-Xylene, p-Xylene	–
Particulate matter	Barium, cadmium, copper, fine mineral fibers, lead, manganese, nickel, POM, zinc	–
Coolants	Ethylene glycol, freon, triethylene glycol, polyethylene glycol	–
Crude oil	Benzene, PAHs, POM	–
Grease, lubricants	1,2,4-trimethylbenzene, barium, cadmium, copper, n-Hexane, lead, manganese, nickel, PAHs, POM, zinc compounds	–
Batteries	Cadmium, cadmium oxide, lead, nickel hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sulfuric acid	–
<b>Drilling Fluids</b>		
Anionic polyacrylamide		Acrylamide
Barite	Barium compounds fine mineral fibers	–
Bentonite	Fine mineral fibers	–
Caustic soda	Sodium hydroxide	–
Glutaraldehyde	Isopropyl alcohol	–
Lime	Calcium hydroxide	–
Mica	Fine mineral fibers	–
<b>Drilling Fluids (continued)</b>		
Modified tannin	Ferrous sulfate fine mineral fibers	–
Phosphate esters	Methanol	–
Polyacrylamides	Petroleum distillates	Acrylamide
Polyanionic cellulose	Fine mineral fibers	–
Retarder	Fine mineral fibers	–

4673 \*Polycyclicaromatic hydrocarbons and Polycyclic organic matter

4674 Safety issues and the protection of the health of those who work, live, and play in or near oil  
 4675 and gas development projects are the purview of existing federal and state regulations. These  
 4676 regulations include the concern of hazards associated with oil and gas exploration, drilling  
 4677 operations, sour gas and CO<sub>2</sub> separation operations, and gas transport. Workers generally are  
 4678 exposed to the occupational hazards of oil and gas operations in the fields and at ancillary  
 4679 facilities. There are also risks associated with hazardous materials that are used and stored at  
 4680 oil and gas facilities. The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), OSHA, BLM, and  
 4681 WOGCC all regulate safety aspects of oil and gas operations.

4682 Due to their proximity to development areas, oil and gas workers and rural residents would be  
 4683 the most vulnerable to health and safety issues. The closest communities or population centers

4684 are Big Piney and Marbleton, which are located outside the eastern boundary of the RBPA  
 4685 and are approximately 4.5 and 3.5 miles north of the proposed helium plant and pipeline  
 4686 terminus, respectively. Building sites and farmsteads are listed in Table 3-25 with location  
 4687 information and distance to the proposed natural gas processing plant.

4688 **Table 3-25. Structures within 5 Miles of Project Components.**

Structure	Within 5 Miles of the M&HRF	Within 5 Miles of the Pipeline	Within 5 Miles of the Helium Plant
Buildings and/or Homes	3	42	26

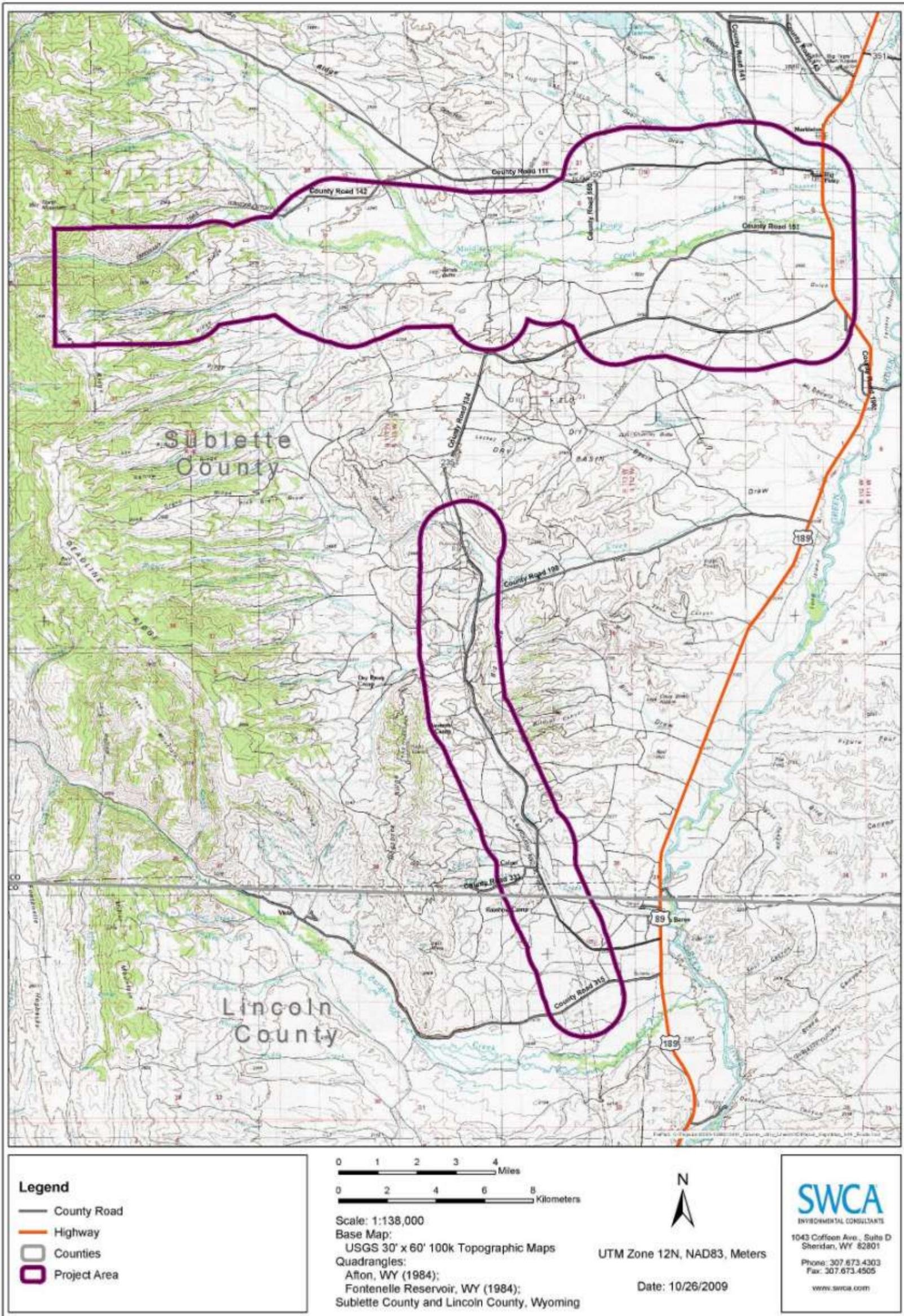
4689 M&HRF = methane and helium recovery facility

4690 **3.13 TRANSPORTATION**

4691 The study area for transportation includes all highways and roads that provide access to and  
 4692 traverse the RBPA. Principal travel corridors such as major highways do not cross through the  
 4693 RBPA; however, the RBPA contains an extensive network of secondary, local, collector, and  
 4694 resource roads. Several paved all-weather roads provide access to the RBPA, as well as  
 4695 numerous non-paved, improved roads that serve as access to energy exploration and  
 4696 development and other activities surrounding the RBPA. The study area includes U.S. 189,  
 4697 State Highway (SH) 350 (Middle Piney Road), and SH 235. Access to the RBPA would also  
 4698 occur along numerous secondary and local/collector roads, including CR 111, CR 134 (Big  
 4699 Piney-Calpet Road), CR 142 (South Piney-Fish Creek Road), CR 151 (South Piney Road),  
 4700 CR 198 (Dry Piney Road), CR 315, and CR 321 (Map 3-16).

4701 The entire RBPA is located west of U.S. 189, which is the primary north-south travel artery  
 4702 between Kemmerer and Pinedale. All traffic accessing the RBPA would travel along U.S. 189  
 4703 and access the RBPA from multiple state, county, and BLM roads that depart west from U.S.  
 4704 189. State roads include SH 350, an east-west roadway that parallels the northern portion of  
 4705 the RBPA, and SH 235, which is a secondary north-south travel artery paralleling U.S. 189,  
 4706 serving as an access route to areas west of U.S. 189 between Big Piney and La Barge. SH 235  
 4707 begins at U.S. 189 south of LaBarge and becomes CR 134 north of the Sublette–Lincoln  
 4708 County line, eventually terminating once again at U.S. 189 south of Big Piney.

4709 Several county roads also bisect or border the RBPA. Approximately 5 miles west of Big  
 4710 Piney, SH 350 becomes CR 111. This road, also referred to as Middle Piney Road, connects  
 4711 to CR 142 and CR 180, both of which would serve as access routes to the northern portion of  
 4712 the RBPA. CR 142 extends southwest from CR 111 along South Piney Creek. Farther south  
 4713 along U.S. 189 (approximately 1.5 miles south of Big Piney), CR 151 heads west to its  
 4714 junction with Middle South Piney Road, which heads west and would serve as access along  
 4715 the proposed transmission line and facilities located within the Riley Ridge Area. From its  
 4716 junction with Middle South Piney Road, CR 151 travels southwest to intersect with CR 134,  
 4717 which travels east to meet U.S. 189 approximately 3 miles south of Big Piney. To the west,  
 4718 CR 134 continues 9 miles before turning south to rejoin U.S. 189 just south of the town of La  
 4719 Barge.



Map 3-16. Roads in the Rands Butte Project Area.

4720  
4721

4722 SH 235/CR 134 is the primary access route along the proposed Williams Pipeline Area. CR  
 4723 198 travels along Dry Piney Creek and heads east from CR 134 connecting with U.S. 189  
 4724 approximately 8.5 miles south of Big Piney and 9.5 miles north of La Barge. Just north of the  
 4725 Sublette–Lincoln county line, CR 321 provides another access route between CR 134 and  
 4726 U.S. 189. This road leaves U.S. 189 at the northern limits of La Barge and continues  
 4727 northwest to meet CR 134 approximately 5.5 miles northwest of La Barge.

4728 Traffic volumes vary greatly along the various roads that surround or pass through the RBPA.  
 4729 All of the primary highways have experienced a consistent increase in average daily traffic  
 4730 (ADT) since 2000 (Wyoming Department of Transportation [WYDOT] 2008); Table 3-26  
 4731 provides ADT recorded at traffic counter stations along the three primary highways  
 4732 surrounding the RBPA. No data are available to describe the volume of traffic along the local,  
 4733 resource, and collector roads at the present time.

4734 Existing vehicular traffic along secondary and local/collector roads includes energy  
 4735 exploration and development activities, residential, livestock operations, and recreational  
 4736 activities.

4737 **Table 3-26. 2007 ADT along Primary Highways Surrounding the RBPA.**

Station	Milepost	ADT
<b>SH 235</b>		
Jct. Route 11 (U.S. 30, 189)	0	900
Lincoln–Sublette County Line	3.89	780
<b>SH 350</b>		
Big Piney West Corp. Limits	1.39	1,400
<b>U.S. 189</b>		
Jct. SH 351	109.38	1,640
Jct. Airport Road	107.97	4,020
Marbleton North Corp. Limits	107.47	4,510
Marbleton South Corp. Limits	106.93	5,000
Big Piney North Corp. Limits	106.32	6,200
Jct. SH 350	105.94	5,940
Big Piney South Corp. Limits	105.81	4,200
Jct. County Road 315 West	83.96	1,610
Lincoln–Sublette County Line	85.92	1,450

4738 Source: WYDOT 2008  
 4739 ADT = average daily traffic

4740 **3.14 SOCIOECONOMIC RESOURCES**

4741 The scope of the analysis for social and economic resources includes a discussion of current  
 4742 social and economic data relevant to the RBPA and surrounding communities within Sublette  
 4743 and Lincoln counties, Wyoming. These counties were chosen as the socioeconomic study area  
 4744 because the RBPA is located within or adjacent to these counties, and this is the geographic  
 4745 area where potential impacts would most likely be realized. This section discusses community

4746 characteristics including population, housing, demographics, employment, and economic  
 4747 trends taking place in the RBPA. Also included are data relating to the State of Wyoming and  
 4748 the United States, which provides for a comparative discussion when analyzed against the  
 4749 RBPA. Information in this section was obtained from various sources including, but not  
 4750 limited to, the U.S. Census Bureau, the U.S. Bureau of Economics, and the State of Wyoming  
 4751 Economic Analysis Division.

4752 **3.14.1 Population and Housing**

4753 The local and regional population and housing stock are key considerations in conducting  
 4754 Project development and operations. The population may offer a potential workforce to  
 4755 construct, operate, and manage the various Project elements. The housing stock has an impact  
 4756 on availability and, subsequently, affordability of housing for all citizens in the community,  
 4757 including Project-related employees.

4758 3.14.1.1 Population

4759 Historic, current, and projected population counts in the RBPA, compared to the state, are  
 4760 provided in Table 3-27. Between 1980 and 2007, the combined population of Lincoln and  
 4761 Sublette counties grew by approximately 44.0%, bringing the total population of these two  
 4762 counties to approximately 24,096 (State of Wyoming 2008a). During this time, Sublette  
 4763 County’s population grew by 74.2% (4.4% annually) and Lincoln County grew by  
 4764 approximately 32.8% (1.9% annually), compared with 11.3% growth for the state of  
 4765 Wyoming (State of Wyoming 2008a). Between 2006 and 2007, Sublette County was the fifth  
 4766 fastest growing county among more than 3,000 counties in the nation, the second fastest  
 4767 growing county west of the Mississippi River, and the fastest growing county out of the  
 4768 state’s 23 counties (Jacquet 2008). This growth can be primarily attributed to economic  
 4769 opportunities from energy development and service industries. Between 2007 and 2020,  
 4770 Lincoln County is projected to grow by approximately 24.2% and Sublette County by  
 4771 approximately 68.7% for a combined projected growth of approximately 39% for the region.

4772 **Table 3-27. Historic, Current, and Projected Population Forecasts for the RBPA,**  
 4773 **Wyoming, and United States, 1980–2020.**

<b>Location</b>	<b>1980<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1990</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2020</b>
Lincoln County	12,177	12,625	14,573	16,171	17,240	18,710	20,100
Sublette County	4,548	4,843	5,920	7,925	9,170	11,200	13,370
<i>County Totals</i>	<i>16,725</i>	<i>17,468</i>	<i>20,493</i>	<i>24,096</i>	<i>26,410</i>	<i>29,910</i>	<i>33,470</i>
State of Wyoming	469,557	453,588	493,782	522,830	539,740	560,000	578,730
U.S. (thousands)	226,545	248,709	281,421	301,139	308,935	322,365	335,804

Source: State of Wyoming 2008a, 2008b.

<sup>1</sup> State of Wyoming 2002.

4774 3.14.1.1.1 *Lincoln County*

4775 In 2007, Lincoln County’s population was approximately 16,171, an increase of 10.9% from  
 4776 2000. The towns of Kemmerer and Afton have the highest population with approximately  
 4777 2,427 and 1,988 residents, respectively, comprising approximately 27.3% of the county in

4778 2007. The remaining 72.7% of the county's 2007 population live in smaller communities such  
4779 as Alpine, Cokeville, LaBarge, Opal, and Thayne. Projections per the U.S. Census Bureau  
4780 estimate by 2020, Lincoln County's population is expected to grow by approximately 37.9%  
4781 over the 2000 Census population to approximately 20,100 (U.S. Census Bureau 2008a).

4782 Between 2007 and 2020, Lincoln County is projected to grow by approximately 24.3%. This  
4783 compares to the state of Wyoming, which is expected to realize a 10.6% population growth  
4784 rate, averaging 0.73% per year (State of Wyoming 2008b).

4785 Ethnic diversity is limited in Lincoln County with the White, Non-Hispanic residents  
4786 comprising approximately 97.7% of the 2007 population. Other ethnicities include American  
4787 Indian and Native American (0.64%), African American (0.18%), Asian (0.25%), and Native  
4788 Hawaiian or Pacific Islander and two or more races combined (1.16%) (U.S. Census Bureau  
4789 2008a).

4790 *3.14.1.1.2 Sublette County*

4791 In 2007, Sublette County's population was approximately 7,925, an increase of 33.8% from  
4792 2000. The towns of Pinedale, Marbleton, and Big Piney have the highest population with  
4793 approximately 2,043, 919, and 476 residents, respectively, comprising approximately 43.3%  
4794 of the county in 2007. The remaining 56.7% of the county's 2007 population live in smaller  
4795 communities such as Bondurant, Boulder, Cora, and Daniel. Projections per the U.S. Census  
4796 Bureau estimate by 2020, Sublette County's population is expected to grow by approximately  
4797 125.8% over the 2000 Census population to approximately 13,370 (U.S. Census Bureau  
4798 2008a).

4799 Between 2007 and 2020, Sublette County is projected to grow by approximately 68.7%. This  
4800 compares to the state of Wyoming, which is expected to realize a 10.6% population growth  
4801 rate, averaging 0.73% per year (State of Wyoming 2008b).

4802 Ethnic diversity is limited in Sublette County with White, Non-Hispanic residents comprising  
4803 approximately 97.6% of the 2007 population. Other ethnicities include African American  
4804 (0.4%), American Indian and Native American (0.6%), Asian (0.3%), and Native Hawaiian or  
4805 Pacific Islander and two or more races combined (1.1%) (U.S. Census Bureau 2008a).

4806 *3.14.1.2 Housing*

4807 Housing unit supply estimates in the two-county study area are shown in Table 3-28. Growth  
4808 in the energy exploration and development industry has impacted the availability and cost for  
4809 housing in the RBPA. As of 2007, a grand total of 12,598 housing units were in Lincoln and  
4810 Sublette counties.

4811 Housing costs for all unit types (single-family homes, apartments, mobile homes, and mobile  
4812 home lots) in the RBPA have steadily increased between 2000 and 2007. Average increases  
4813 are discussed below. To understand and address the increase in the local population and  
4814 housing needs, the Wyoming Community Development Authority, a coalition of Wyoming  
4815 State departments, released the annual Wyoming Housing Needs Forecast Report (Wyoming  
4816 Housing Database Partnership 2008). The 2008 report offers three alternative housing  
4817 forecasts: a moderate growth scenario, a strong growth scenario, and a very strong growth

4818 scenario. For the purposes of this analysis, the strong growth scenario is discussed. To view  
 4819 the full report, the reader is referred to Wyoming Housing Database Partnership (2007).

4820 **Table 3-28. Housing Unit Estimates by County, 2000–2007.**

Year	Lincoln County		Sublette County		Wyoming	
	Housing Units	% Change from 2000	Housing Units	% Change	Housing Units	% Change
2000	6,831	–	3,552	–	223,854	–
2007	8,253	20.8	4,345	22.3	242,332	8.2

Source: Wyoming Community Development Authority 2008.

4821 *3.14.1.2.1 Lincoln County*

4822 Housing unit supply between 2000 and 2007 showed an increase of about 20.8% in Lincoln  
 4823 County, compared to 8.2% for the state of Wyoming (Wyoming Housing Database  
 4824 Partnership 2008). Based on fourth quarter data for 2000 and 2007, the cost of renting an  
 4825 apartment in Lincoln County increased 94.5% from \$277 to \$539 a month. The cost of renting  
 4826 a house increased 40.5% from \$417 to \$586. Mobile home rentals also experienced an  
 4827 increase in price, rising 79.8% from \$317 to \$570, and a mobile home lot increased 17.9%  
 4828 from \$195 to \$230. Similar to rent rates, the real value of single-family homes also increased.  
 4829 In 2000, the average value of a single-family home was approximately \$160,760 in Lincoln  
 4830 County, in 2007 dollars. In 2007, this value increased to approximately \$187,630, reflecting a  
 4831 16.7% increase (Wyoming Housing Database Partnership 2008). Projected future growth  
 4832 indicates the need for construction of additional housing units in Lincoln County.

4833 *3.14.1.2.2 Sublette County*

4834 Housing unit supply between 2000 and 2007 showed an increase of about 22.3% in Sublette  
 4835 County, compared to 8.2% for the state of Wyoming (Wyoming Housing Database  
 4836 Partnership 2008). Based on fourth quarter data for 2000 and 2007, the cost of renting an  
 4837 apartment in Sublette County increased 85.3% from \$464 to \$860. The cost of renting a house  
 4838 increased 145.1% from \$566 to \$1,387. Mobile home rentals also experienced an increase in  
 4839 price, rising 107.4% from \$325 to \$674, and a mobile home lot increased 66.6% from \$165 to  
 4840 \$275. Similar to rent rates, the real value of single-family homes also increased. In 2000, the  
 4841 average value of a single-family home was approximately \$156,260 in Sublette County, in  
 4842 2007 dollars. In 2007, this value increased to approximately \$192,690, reflecting a 23.3%  
 4843 increase (Wyoming Housing Database Partnership 2008). Projected future growth indicates  
 4844 the need for construction of additional housing units in Sublette County.

4845 **3.14.2 Employment and Income**

4846 Employment in the RBPA is typical of western rural communities relying on agriculture,  
 4847 mineral extraction, construction, and retail services to employ a large part of the workforce.  
 4848 This section describes earnings per job, per capita income, and new income per industry.

4849 3.14.2.1 Lincoln County

4850 3.14.2.1.1 *Employment by Industry*

4851 Between 1970 and 2005, the total full- and part-time workforce increased approximately  
 4852 109% from 4,444 to 9,302. In 1970, the wage and salary workforce accounted for 3,349  
 4853 people, which increased by 91% to 6,408 people by 2005.

4854 Broken down by industry, according to the North American Industrial Classification System,  
 4855 approximately 9,302 people comprised Lincoln County’s total 2005 full- and part-time  
 4856 workforce. Of this, government and government enterprises employed the largest number of  
 4857 people, comprising approximately 18.3% (1,703 people) of the workforce. Other dominant  
 4858 industries include construction at 13.1% (1,219 people), and retail trade at 10.9% (1,014  
 4859 people) (Headwaters Economics 2007a).

4860 3.14.2.1.2 *Average Earnings per Job*

4861 Average earnings per job in Lincoln County in 1980 were approximately \$16,045. In 2006,  
 4862 the average earnings per job were approximately \$33,951. This 2006 average is lower than the  
 4863 state average at \$40,455 and the national average of \$47,286 (U.S. Department of Commerce  
 4864 2008). Table 3-29 summarizes historic and recent average earnings per job.

4865 **Table 3-29. Average Earnings per Job for Lincoln and Sublette Counties, 1980–2006.**

Location	1980	1990	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Lincoln County	\$16,045	\$20,510	\$24,548	\$26,279	\$27,325	\$30,880	\$31,554	\$32,113	\$33,951
Sublette County	\$14,606	\$18,675	\$23,097	\$25,628	\$27,203	\$30,821	\$32,991	\$37,734	\$42,911
State of Wyoming	\$17,026	\$28,737	\$29,545	\$31,587	\$32,305	\$33,755	\$35,665	\$37,724	\$40,455
U.S.	\$15,894	\$26,561	\$39,007	\$40,164	\$41,116	\$42,428	\$44,381	\$45,805	\$47,286

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce 2008.

4866 3.14.2.1.3 *Unemployment*

4867 In June 2008, the unemployment rate in Lincoln County was 2.9% (Wyoming State  
 4868 Department of Economic Analysis 2008). As of July 2008, the unemployment rate in Lincoln  
 4869 County was approximately 3.1%, which is slightly above the state rate of 3.0% and below the  
 4870 national average of 6.0% for the same time.

4871 3.14.2.2 Sublette County

4872 3.14.2.2.1 *Employment by Industry*

4873 Between 1970 and 2005, the total full- and part-time workforce increased approximately  
 4874 181% from 2,027 to 5,703. In 1970, the wage and salary workforce accounted for 1,504  
 4875 people, which increased by 160% to 3,919 people by 2005.

4876 Broken down by industry, according to the North American Industrial Classification System,  
 4877 approximately 5,703 people comprised Sublette County’s total 2005 full- and part-time  
 4878 workforce. Of this, mining employed the largest number of people, comprising approximately  
 4879 14.8% (844 people). Other dominant industries include government and government  
 4880 enterprises at 14.7% (838 people), construction at 14.2% (810 people), and accommodation

4881 and food services at 9% (513 people) (Headwaters Economics 2007b). (Data to be updated  
4882 per new report's 2009 release.)

4883 *3.14.2.2.2 Average Earnings per Job*

4884 Average earnings per job in Sublette County in 1980 were approximately \$14,606. In 2006,  
4885 the average earnings per job were approximately \$42,911. This 2006 average is higher than  
4886 the state average at \$40,455 and lower than the national average of \$47,286 (U.S. Department  
4887 of Commerce 2008). See Table 3-29 for a summary of historic and recent average earnings  
4888 per job.

4889 *3.14.2.2.3 Unemployment*

4890 In June 2008, the unemployment rate in Sublette County was 1.4% (Wyoming State  
4891 Department of Economic Analysis 2008). As of July 2008, the unemployment rate in Sublette  
4892 County was approximately 1.5%, which is well below the state rate of 3.0% and below the  
4893 national average of 6.0% for the same time.

4894 **3.14.3 Median Family Income**

4895 The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development estimates 2008 Median Family  
4896 Income (MFI) at \$59,100 for Lincoln County and \$63,000 for Sublette County. This compares  
4897 to Wyoming's 2008 MFI of \$57,505 (U.S. Department of Urban Housing and Development  
4898 2008). MFI is based on the distribution of the total number of families within a certain  
4899 geographical area, including those with no income. Between 2000 and 2008, MFI grew in both  
4900 Lincoln and Sublette counties. Sublette County realized the largest gain at 55.9%, and Lincoln  
4901 County realized a 42% gain in MFI. This compares to a state gain of 28.6%.

4902 As indicated, since 2003, the MFI of the two-county study area in southwest Wyoming has  
4903 steadily increased, surpassing the state's MFI. This can be attributed to typical inflation rates  
4904 and the increase in employment from natural resource exploration and development in the  
4905 region.

4906 **3.14.4 Cost of Living**

4907 An area's cost of living is represented in the Cost of Living Index, a theoretical pricing index  
4908 that measures relative cost of living over time and shows the differences in living costs  
4909 between cities. The Cost of Living Index uses a numerical range between 1 and 100 to rate a  
4910 geographical area's cost of living compared to the state average. A cost of living rate of 100  
4911 represents the state's average. Anything below 100 means that it is less expensive than the  
4912 state average and anything above 100 indicates that it is more expensive than the state  
4913 average.

4914 The cost of living for Lincoln and Sublette counties is based the Wyoming Economic  
4915 Analysis Division's Wyoming Cost of Living Index report for the fourth quarter of 2007. The  
4916 Wyoming Cost of Living Index summarizes price data collected from 28 cities and towns  
4917 throughout Wyoming over a three-day period in January 2008. The price data is aggregated  
4918 into six categories, which were then weighted according to their overall importance in the  
4919 average consumer's budget. These categories and their approximate respective weight

4920 components include housing (48.1%), transportation (17.7%), food (13.8%), recreation and  
 4921 personal care (9.3%), medical (6.2%), and apparel (4.8%) (State of Wyoming 2008b).

4922 As illustrated in Table 3-30, the overall cost of living in Sublette County is more expensive  
 4923 than the statewide average. The only item less expensive than the rest of the state is the cost of  
 4924 medical services with a comparative cost of living index of 98. It should be noted that the cost  
 4925 of living in Sublette County is the second highest in the state, second to Teton County, one of  
 4926 the most expensive counties in the United States (State of Wyoming 2008c). The cost of  
 4927 housing in Sublette County is the primary factor in the region’s high cost of living. This is due  
 4928 to the relatively recent economic expansion from increased oil and gas activities, which  
 4929 consequently increased the cost of living in this region and other mineral-rich areas when  
 4930 compared to the rest of the state.

4931 **Table 3-30. Lincoln and Sublette Counties Comparative Cost of Living Index, Fourth**  
 4932 **Quarter 2007.**

County	All Items	Housing	Transportation	Food	Recreation and Personal Care	Medical	Apparel
Lincoln	104	110	101	98	100	104	88
Sublette	119	132	102	106	111	98	122

Source: State of Wyoming 2008c.

4933 The overall cost of living in Lincoln County is slightly more expensive than the rest of the  
 4934 state, including items such as housing, transportation, recreation and personal care, and  
 4935 medical services. The costs of items such as food and apparel are slightly less expensive in  
 4936 Lincoln County than the rest of the state.

4937 **3.14.5 Public Services and Infrastructure**

4938 County profile information was primarily obtained from the State of Wyoming; local, county,  
 4939 and community websites; and the Wyoming Department of Education.

4940 **3.14.5.1 Lincoln County**

4941 **Telecommunications:** Eight telecommunication companies service Lincoln County: All West  
 4942 Communications, Net Wright LLC, OneWest.net, Qwest Communications, Silverstar, Union  
 4943 Telephone Company, Visionary, and Wyoming.com. These communication services  
 4944 providers offer a variety of ways to access the internet, such as broadband and wireless; local  
 4945 and long distance telephone service; and web management services.

4946 **Energy/Power Providers:** Three power companies provide power services to Lincoln  
 4947 County: Bridger Valley Rural Electric Association, based in Lyman, Wyoming; Lower Valley  
 4948 Energy, based in Afton, Wyoming; and Rocky Mountain Power, based in Portland, Oregon.

4949 **Airports/Railroads:** Four airports service Lincoln County. Jackson Hole is 7 miles north of  
 4950 Jackson with commercial service provided by Sky West, American, United, Air Wisconsin,  
 4951 and Great Lakes. Afton Municipal Airport is located on the south edge of the town of Afton  
 4952 with Mountain Air as the fixed-base operator. Cokeville Municipal Airport is 3 miles south of

4953 the town of Cokeville and does not have fixed-base operators. Kemmerer Municipal Airport is  
4954 2 miles northwest of the town of Kemmerer and services local commuter aircrafts with fixed-  
4955 based operations.

4956 Railroad service to Lincoln County is provided by Union Pacific.

4957 **Education:** The Lincoln County educational system consists of two school districts: #1 and  
4958 #2. As of October 2007, total enrollment at both school districts was 3,235 students. This  
4959 represents a 2.3% increase (75 students) from October 2006 (Wyoming Department of  
4960 Education 2008).

4961 **Crime:** The Wyoming Attorney General, Division of Criminal Investigation (DCI) produces  
4962 annual reports on crime statistics for the state of Wyoming. Crime data are compiled from the  
4963 Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) records, submitted to the DCI by law enforcement agencies  
4964 across the state.

4965 According to UCR data, the number of total annual arrests in Wyoming increased by 5,719, or  
4966 16.8%, between 2000 and 2007 (State of Wyoming 2007). The total number of arrests for  
4967 murder, robbery, burglary, and motor vehicle theft increased, while rape, aggravated assault,  
4968 and larceny decreased between 2000 and 2007 for the entire state. Overall arrests in Lincoln  
4969 County increased by 91 (23.6%) between the same time period (State of Wyoming 2007).  
4970 Notable increases in arrests occurred for the sale/manufacture of drugs, disorderly conduct, and  
4971 other assaults (except aggravated). A notable decrease in arrests occurred for aggravated assault.

#### 4972 3.14.5.2 Sublette County

4973 **Telecommunications:** Four telecommunication companies service Sublette County: All West  
4974 Communications, Century Telephone, Contact Communications, and Visionary.

4975 **Energy/Power Providers:** Two companies provide power services to Sublette County:  
4976 Lower Valley Energy, Inc., based in Afton, Wyoming, and Rocky Mountain Power, based in  
4977 Portland, Oregon.

4978 **Airports/Railroads:** Three airports service Sublette County. Big Piney-Marbleton Airport is  
4979 1 mile north of the town of Marbleton, and Big Piney Aviation is the fixed-base operator.  
4980 Ralph Wenz Field is 5 miles southeast of Pinedale, and New Breed Aviation is the fixed-base  
4981 operator. Jackson Hole is 7 miles north of Jackson with commercial service provided by Sky  
4982 West, American, United, Air Wisconsin, and Great Lakes.

4983 Sublette County does not have any railroad service.

4984 **Education:** The Sublette County educational system consists of two school districts: #1 and  
4985 #9. As of October 2007, total enrollment at both school districts was 1,620. This represents an  
4986 8.9% increase (133 students) in total student enrollment from October 2006 (Wyoming  
4987 Department of Education 2008).

4988 **Crime:** As stated, the DCI produces annual reports on crime statistics for the state of  
4989 Wyoming. According to UCR data, the number of annual total arrests in Wyoming increased

4990 by 5,719, or 16.8%, between 2000 and 2007 (State of Wyoming 2007). Overall arrests in  
4991 Sublette County increased by 260 (107%) between the same time period (State of Wyoming  
4992 2007). Notable increases in arrests occurred for aggravated assault, drug possession, and  
4993 driving under the influence. Notable decreases in arrests occurred for fraud and vandalism.

4994 **3.14.6 Government Revenue Sources**

4995 Unlike other states, the State of Wyoming does not assess certain taxes, including taxes on  
4996 intangible assets such as bank accounts, stocks, or bonds. The state also does not assess any  
4997 tax on retirement funds, corporate state income tax, personal state income tax, and inventory  
4998 tax. Therefore, the state relies on other forms of revenue and taxation to generate important  
4999 income.

5000 The mineral exploration and development industries have long been an important part of  
5001 Wyoming's history, beginning in the mid to late 1800s, and are vital to the economic well-  
5002 being of the state. As such, the minerals industry accounts for a substantial share of revenues,  
5003 through taxation and other methods of payment, to the state and regional economies.

5004 3.14.6.1 Production Taxes

5005 Produced minerals are classified as personal property, and mineral producers pay two types of  
5006 taxes on mineral production: the mineral property (ad valorem) tax imposed by the county and  
5007 the severance tax imposed by the state.

5008 *3.14.6.1.1 Mineral Property Taxes*

5009 In Wyoming, all property tax is based on the assessed value of property. Assessed value is a  
5010 percent of the fair market value of property in particular classes, such as minerals and mine  
5011 products, property used for industrial purposes, and real and personal property.

5012 The County Assessors establish assessed values for most properties within their counties.  
5013 Agricultural land valuation is based on its productivity. The Wyoming Department of  
5014 Revenue establishes taxable values for properties such as utility and transportation companies,  
5015 which include airlines, electric and gas distribution, pipelines, railroads and rail car, and  
5016 telecommunication companies. Minerals are valued by the state, with these values allocated  
5017 back to the counties for property tax purposes.

5018 Mineral producers pay county property tax on production plants, refineries, mining and well  
5019 head equipment, pipelines, and other facilities used in the production and transportation of  
5020 produced minerals. In addition to property taxes, mill levies are also applied against mineral  
5021 facilities and structures and are treated the same as all other property in the taxing jurisdiction.  
5022 Property associated with mineral production is classified as industrial property and therefore  
5023 has a higher assessment ratio than commercial, agricultural, or residential property. Because  
5024 Wyoming does not impose an income tax, local governments largely rely on property tax  
5025 collections, which is a large source of revenue.

5026 *3.14.6.1.2 Mineral Severance Taxes*

5027 In addition to property taxes on production imposed by each county, a state severance tax is  
5028 also imposed on mineral producers in Wyoming. A severance tax is an excise tax imposed on

5029 the present and continuing privilege of removing, extracting, severing, or producing any  
5030 mineral in Wyoming. Severance taxes are distributed to all Wyoming counties and cities  
5031 according to Wyoming Statute 39-14-801. The statute stipulates that revenues are distributed  
5032 to government entities, including the state general fund, water development account, state  
5033 highway fund, counties, cities, and towns. Therefore, the government entities of Lincoln and  
5034 Sublette counties receive only a percentage of total severance taxes collected on production.  
5035 Approximately 25% of all severance taxes collected by the state are held in the Permanent  
5036 Wyoming Mineral Trust Fund. This fund functions like a savings account for the state. As of  
5037 June 2007, the fund balance was \$3.7 billion. The interest of the Permanent Wyoming  
5038 Mineral Trust Fund goes to the state's general fund for the legislature to allocate to current  
5039 programs. In 2008, severance taxes contributed \$275,859,263 to the state's General Fund  
5040 (Consensus Revenue Estimating Group [CREG] 2009). Total severance tax distributions by  
5041 the state in 2008 were \$1,093,952,011 (CREG 2009). Of the \$6,371,939 severance taxes  
5042 distributed to all counties in the state, Lincoln County received \$174,685 and Sublette County  
5043 received 69,314 (Meyer et al. 2008).

5044 In addition to state taxes, mineral producers also pay royalties, bonuses, rentals, and fees to  
5045 the owner of the mineral for the right to obtain a lease and produce the mineral. For minerals  
5046 owned by the federal government, the government receives a share of the revenues from the  
5047 mineral production, or annual rentals are paid on unproductive mineral leases. Although the  
5048 same protocol is applied for minerals owned by the state, the state also receives a share of  
5049 federal revenue generated by mineral production through a federal revenue-sharing provision.

5050 3.14.6.2 Mineral Royalties

5051 The owner of the minerals also collects payment from the mineral extractor in the form of  
5052 royalties. For state and federally owned lands, the state receives a base royalty of 16.7% of the  
5053 value of production, and the federal government collects 12.5% of the value of mineral  
5054 production. Half of the federal royalties are returned to the state and a portion of that is then  
5055 distributed to the state's cities and counties. Unlike severance taxes, royalties are based on the  
5056 value of the mineral production and byproducts. Total mineral royalty distributions by the  
5057 state in 2008 was more than \$1,185,971,530 (CREG 2009), of which \$18,562,500 was  
5058 distributed to all cities and towns in the state (Meyer et al. 2008). The towns of Alpine,  
5059 Cokeville, and La Barge in Lincoln County received \$56,567, \$53,242, and \$47,573,  
5060 respectively. The towns of Pinedale, Marbleton, and Big Piney in Sublette County received  
5061 \$170,428, \$94,255, and \$59,911, respectively (Meyer et al. 2008).

5062 3.14.6.3 Payments in Lieu of Taxes

5063 Of Wyoming's approximately 60 million acres, the federal government owns and manages  
5064 approximately 29,890,000 acres or roughly 49%. Federally owned land is not subject to  
5065 federal property taxes, which are important to support local government operations and  
5066 education. To help offset this loss, in 1976 Congress authorized federal land agencies to share  
5067 income with state and counties and provided a Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILT) program to  
5068 help compensate lost tax revenue otherwise incurred by local governments for lands within  
5069 their boundaries. PILT is based on three factors:

5070

- 5071 1. amount of eligible federally owned land in the county;
- 5072 2. federal revenue sharing received by the county the prior year; and
- 5073 3. county population up to the predetermined ceiling.
- 5074 Lincoln and Sublette counties received approximately \$1.3 million in PILT revenue in 2007,  
5075 almost double the amount from the year 2000 (University of Wyoming 2008).
- 5076 3.14.6.4 Sales, Use, and Lodging Tax
- 5077 Sales taxes apply to the retail sale of personal property or services within the state. A use tax  
5078 is levied on any sale of any property outside the state of Wyoming for use, storage, or  
5079 consumption inside the state of Wyoming.
- 5080 Cities, towns, and counties may impose a lodging excise tax of up to 4% on all sleeping  
5081 accommodations for guests staying less than 30 days. This tax extends to mobile  
5082 accommodations, such as tents, trailers, and campers.
- 5083 **3.14.7 County Government Expenditures**
- 5084 Because the Project would be constructed and operated outside of city limits, generally the  
5085 counties would be the primary affected jurisdictions. The information below summarizes the  
5086 major categories of expenditures incurred by the potentially affected counties.
- 5087 3.14.7.1 Lincoln County
- 5088 Total expenditures for Lincoln County increased from approximately \$13.2 million by the end  
5089 of fiscal year (FY) 2002 to approximately \$18.3 million by the end of FY 2007. This is an  
5090 increase in county costs of more than 38.5%. Average net expenditure per person also  
5091 increased from \$909 in FY 2002 to \$1,260 in FY 2007. This compares to the statewide  
5092 average per capita cost for county government, excluding hospitals, which was \$1,046 in FY  
5093 2002. In FY 2007, the statewide average, excluding hospitals, increased to \$1,863 per capita,  
5094 a 78% increase (Geesey 2001–2007).
- 5095 Between FY 2001 and FY 2007, Lincoln County consistently spent the most money on the  
5096 county sheriff and road and bridge expenses at an average cost of \$2.3 million and \$1.0  
5097 million, respectively. Other major county expenditures over this time period include  
5098 construction, solid waste and landfill, and library boards (Geesey 2001–2007).
- 5099 3.14.7.2 Sublette County
- 5100 Total expenditures for Sublette County increased from approximately \$12.5 million by the  
5101 end of FY 2002 to approximately \$66.5 million by the end of FY 2007. This is an increase in  
5102 county costs of more than 429%. Average net cost per person also increased from \$2,124 in  
5103 FY 2002 to \$11,245 in FY 2007. This compares to the statewide average per capita cost for  
5104 county government, excluding hospitals, which was \$1,046 in FY 2002. In FY 2007, the  
5105 statewide average, excluding hospitals, increased to \$1,863 per capita, a 78% increase  
5106 (Geesey 2001–2007).

5107 Between FY 2001 and FY 2007, Sublette County consistently spent the most money on  
5108 construction, and equipment, land, and buildings at an average cost of \$5.9 million and \$3.8  
5109 million, respectively. Other major county expenditures over this time period include county  
5110 sheriff, county administration, and road and bridge expansion (Geesey 2001–2007).

### 5111 **3.15 RECREATION RESOURCES**

5112 The scope of analysis for recreation resources discusses current recreation activities and  
5113 direction based on the Revised Pinedale RMP and ROD (BLM 2008b) for BLM-administered  
5114 lands within Sublette County, Wyoming. Sublette County was chosen for the focus of the  
5115 analysis because the majority of RBPA is contained by Sublette County, and potential impacts  
5116 would most likely be realized there.

5117 Due to the diversity of attractive natural features and topography such as the Upper Green  
5118 River and several major mountain ranges, portions of the RBPA are valued for their  
5119 recreational opportunities. Within the approximately 912,000 acres administered by the BLM  
5120 PFO, the agency focuses on providing undeveloped recreation opportunities such as OHV  
5121 use, boating, hunting, fishing, wildlife viewing, camping, and hiking. According to the BLM,  
5122 recreational activity and intensity is steadily increasing, particularly in remote and  
5123 unpopulated areas that offer a primitive recreation experience. As such, public lands in  
5124 Sublette County support a substantial amount of outdoor recreation use by both local residents  
5125 and visitors to the area. Due to the diversity of attractive natural features and topography such  
5126 as the Wyoming Mountain Range at the west end of the RBPA, recreators often pass through  
5127 the RBPA on their way to the mountains. Information in this section was obtained from  
5128 various sources, including the BLM PFO and the WGFD.

#### 5129 **3.15.1 Recreation Management Direction**

5130 The management goal for recreation resources under the Pinedale RMP is to ~~pr~~provide  
5131 substantial personal, community, economic, and environmental benefits to local residents and  
5132 visitors through recreational uses of the public lands” (BLM 2008b). As such, the Pinedale  
5133 RMP identifies two basic units of recreational management that provide specific recreational  
5134 activities and opportunities: Special Recreation Management Areas (SRMAs) and Extensive  
5135 Recreation Management Areas (ERMAs). SRMAs are designated to protect unique  
5136 recreational settings and experiences, which would provide substantial long-term personal,  
5137 environmental, and economic recreational benefits. ERMAs are areas not specifically  
5138 designated as an SRMA and include all BLM-administered lands outside SRMAs where  
5139 dispersed recreation activity generally occurs (BLM 2008b).

5140 The RBPA and proposed Williams Pipeline Area do not contain any SRMAs or any  
5141 developed recreation sites. As such, the RBPA is managed under ERMA direction, where  
5142 hunting and OHV use are the primary recreational activities. The RMP states that the  
5143 objective of ERMAs is to ~~pr~~provide an array of resource-dependent dispersed recreation  
5144 opportunities, such as hunting, fishing, motorized use, and open space. Management will be  
5145 extensive rather than intensive. Management actions are custodial in nature and will focus on:

5146

- 5147 a. the development of new recreation facilities only when necessary to protect human  
5148 health, safety, and natural resource values;
- 5149 b. the maintenance and enhancement of important public access; and
- 5150 c. the resolution of resource and social conflicts” (BLM 2008b:2–34).

5151 In addition to the SRMAs and ERMAs, the BLM uses the Recreation Opportunity Spectrum  
5152 (ROS) to manage recreation activities on public lands. The ROS method is widely used by the  
5153 BLM and other land agencies and classifies recreational opportunities on federal land based  
5154 on elements of the setting, such as access and remoteness. The goals of the ROS system are to  
5155 1) establish outdoor recreation management goals and objectives for specific areas; 2) allow  
5156 for modification of recreational opportunities when other resource management actions are  
5157 needed; and 3) establish standards for an area that would allow monitoring of the recreational  
5158 experience and opportunity setting (BLM 2008b). The Pinedale RMP depicts the ROS  
5159 classifications as Natural Resource Recreation settings and provides a classification range  
5160 from undeveloped (Primitive – characterized) to substantially modified (Urban).

5161 The Natural Resource Recreation Settings for the RBPA are Back Country, Middle Country,  
5162 Front Country, Rural, and Urban. However, the dominant recreation setting is Front Country  
5163 where big game and upland bird hunting may be the major recreational activity. Factors used  
5164 to determine these setting classifications include remoteness, naturalness, facilities, social  
5165 encounters, access, visitor impacts, and visitor management. The Pinedale RMP provides the  
5166 following definition for these Natural Resource Recreation Settings in the RBPA:

- 5167 • **Back Country.** Characterized by a roadless, predominantly unmodified natural  
5168 environment. Activities might include camping, hiking, enjoying scenery or natural  
5169 features, photography, hunting, swimming, fishing, canoeing, sailing, and river  
5170 running (nonmotorized craft).
- 5171 • **Middle Country.** Area is characterized by a predominantly natural or natural-  
5172 appearing environment. Interaction between users is low, but there is evidence of other  
5173 users. Motorized use is permitted.
- 5174 • **Front Country.** Characterized by a generally natural environment, with evidence of  
5175 resource modification and utilization harmonizing with the natural environment.  
5176 Motorized travel is permitted.
- 5177 • **Rural.** Characterized by a substantially modified natural environment. Activities  
5178 might include camping, hiking, enjoying scenery or natural features, photography,  
5179 swimming, fishing, canoeing, sailing, river running (motorized craft), power boating,  
5180 picnicking, rock collecting, wood gathering, auto touring, water skiing and other water  
5181 sports, interpretive services use, rustic resorts and organized camps, competitive  
5182 games, spectator sports, bicycling, jogging, outdoor concerts, and modern resorts.
- 5183 • **Urban.** Characterized by a substantially modified natural environment that can no  
5184 longer be classified as “rural.” This includes not only towns and housing subdivisions  
5185 but also industrialized landscapes such as intensively developed natural gas fields.

5186 3.15.1.1 Big Game Hunting

5187 Data related to big game hunting and harvest was obtained from the Annual Report of Big and  
5188 Trophy Game Harvest 2007 published by the WGFD (2007b). Hunting is an important part of  
5189 the regional infrastructure, as it is one of the most popular recreational activities in the region.  
5190 As such, the WGFD administers hunting permits and monitors use within the hunt areas that  
5191 are fully and partially located on BLM lands. The presence and variety of wildlife, especially  
5192 big game, is the primary draw for hunters to the area. Big game hunting permits are issued for  
5193 antelope/pronghorn, mule deer, moose, elk, black bear (*Ursus americanus*), big horn sheep  
5194 (*Ovis Canadensis*), Rocky Mountain goat (*Oreamnus americanus*), bison (*Bos bison*), and  
5195 mountain lion (*Felis concolor*).

5196 To monitor hunting on public lands, the WGFD segregates public hunting grounds into  
5197 numerical Hunt Areas. These Hunt Areas vary for big game hunting licenses issued  
5198 throughout the state. This enables the WGFD to assess yearly population estimates and  
5199 compile data to create objectives that help wildlife managers regulate animal numbers,  
5200 primarily through numbers of hunting licenses sold. It should be noted that no bison inhabit  
5201 the RBPA and no Hunt Areas are assigned for big horn sheep and Rocky Mountain goat in the  
5202 RBPA.

5203 3.15.1.2 Antelope/Pronghorn

5204 According to the WGFD, Hunt Area 89, also known as Piney, is located within the RBPA.  
5205 The general hunting season for pronghorn in this Hunt Area begins on September 10 and runs  
5206 through October. In 2007, the WGFD had a total of 414 active licenses/hunters (resident and  
5207 nonresident), which harvested a pooled total of 403 pronghorn, providing a 97.3% hunter  
5208 success rate.

5209 3.15.1.3 Mule Deer

5210 According to the WGFD, Hunt Area 143, also known as South Piney, is located within the  
5211 RBPA. The general hunting season for mule deer in this Hunt Area begins on September 15  
5212 and runs until November 5. In 2007, the WGFD had a total of 888 active licenses/hunters  
5213 (resident and nonresident), which harvested a pooled total of 259 mule deer, providing a  
5214 29.2% hunter success rate. Although there were 25 active hunting licenses for white-tailed  
5215 deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), no white-tailed deer were harvested in this Hunt Area for the  
5216 2007 hunting season.

5217 3.15.1.4 Elk

5218 According to the WGFD, Hunt Area 94, also known as South Piney, is located within the  
5219 RBPA. The general hunting season for elk in this Hunt Area begins on October 1 and, for  
5220 some license types, can run through the end of January. In 2007, the WGFD had a total of  
5221 1,625 active licenses/hunters (resident and nonresident), which harvested a pooled total of 504  
5222 elk, providing a 31.0% hunter success rate.

5223 3.15.1.5 Moose

5224 According to the WGFD, Hunt Area 25, also known as Big Piney – off National Forest, is  
5225 located within the RBPA. Hunting season for moose in this Hunt Area runs through the month

5226 of October only. In 2007, the WGFD issued 43 Limited 1 permits (resident and nonresident),  
5227 which harvested a pooled total of 40 moose, providing a 93.0% hunter success rate.

5228 3.15.1.6 Black Bear

5229 According to the WGFD, Hunt Area 14, also known as South Piney, is located within the  
5230 RBPA. Hunting season for black bear in this Hunt Area begins on May 1 and runs to June 15,  
5231 then resumes on September 1 and runs through the end of October. In 2007, the WGFD had  
5232 110 active licenses/hunters (resident and nonresident), which harvested a pooled total of 10  
5233 black bears, providing a 9.0% hunter success rate.

5234 3.15.1.7 Mountain Lion

5235 According to the WGFD, Hunt Area 17, also known as Piney, is located within the RBPA.  
5236 The general hunting season for mountain lion in this unit begins on September 1 and runs  
5237 through the end of March. In 2007, the WGFD had 48 active licenses/hunters (resident and  
5238 nonresident), which harvested a pooled total of two mountain lions, providing a 4.1% hunter  
5239 success rate.

5240 In addition to big game, there are several small animal and upland game birds that are  
5241 permitted for hunting in the RBPA. Hunt Unit 3 and Hunt Unit 7, also known as Bridger and  
5242 Eden, respectively, are located in the RBPA. Small animal and upland game birds hunted in  
5243 these units include mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), blue grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*),  
5244 ruffed grouse, snowshoe hare, and cottontail rabbits (*Sylvilagus* spp.). In 2007, hunting  
5245 licenses were also required for the greater sage-grouse within these Hunt Areas.

5246 **3.15.2 Fishing**

5247 Because part of the RBPA is on private land, there is no developed public access to fishing  
5248 opportunities within the RBPA. Access to perennial streams and tributaries for fishing  
5249 purposes requires permission from the private landowner where the access point and stream is  
5250 located. As such, data do not exist for fishing in the RBPA. However, it is expected that some  
5251 limited fishing does occur in the RBPA. Therefore, for the purposes of this recreation  
5252 analysis, a brief description of fish species in the RBPA is warranted. The RBPA is located  
5253 within the Upper Green River Basin and is part of the Colorado River drainage system that  
5254 contains many streams and tributaries. The Middle Big Piney and the South Big Piney creeks,  
5255 both perennial tributaries to the Green River, are the main streams flowing through the RBPA.  
5256 These sites are primarily coldwater trout fisheries. Based on recent WGFD surveys, many  
5257 creeks and tributaries in the RBPA contain fish. These include Beaver Creek, Fish Creek,  
5258 Middle Piney Creek, Piney Creek North, South Piney Creek, Spring Creek, and Black Canyon  
5259 Creek. Fish species found in these streams include, but are not limited to, brook trout,  
5260 Colorado River cutthroat trout, mottled sculpin, mountain sucker, Snake River cutthroat trout,  
5261 speckled dace, white sucker, and rainbow trout.

5262 Based on these surveys, no fish were found in North Fork South Piney Creek, but data suggest  
5263 that spotted cutthroat were caught below the confluence with South Piney. No fish were found  
5264 to be in Birch Creek, as this creek was dry when the survey was completed by the WGFD in  
5265 January 2009.

5266 The WGFD does not have any fishing data for Cedar Creek, Chappell Creek, Dry Piney  
5267 Creek, Fogarty Creek, North Fork Dry Piney Creek, South Fork Birch Creek, Pine Hollow  
5268 Conway Creek, and Haysback Spring No. 1 Creek.

5269 **3.15.3 Back-Country Activities (Motorized and Non-Motorized)**

5270 Snowmobiling season typically runs from mid-December until April, depending on snow  
5271 conditions and cover. Much of the snowmobiling activity relative to the RBPA originates out  
5272 of Pinedale and occurs in the Wyoming Range to the west. The Wyoming Range has more  
5273 than 330 miles of groomed snowmobile trails and thousands of acres of off-trail riding areas.  
5274 Snowmobile terrain in the Wyoming Range is variable, ranging from flat to gently rolling  
5275 sagebrush prairie to rugged forested mountains. Popular snowmobile loops are the Middle  
5276 Piney Creek to South Cottonwood Creek and Middle Piney Creek to South Piney Creek, both  
5277 of which are groomed by the Wyoming State Trails Program when conditions permit. In  
5278 addition to active snowmobiling, recreators accessing the trails in the Bridger-Teton National  
5279 Forest may be required to drive through the RBPA.

5280 Snowmobile trails are managed cooperatively by the Wyoming State Trails Program and the  
5281 landowner or land manager responsible for the lands on which the trails are located.  
5282 Typically, the BLM, under the terms and conditions of a Memorandum of Understanding,  
5283 authorizes the State of Wyoming to establish and maintain the snowmobile trails. In 2007,  
5284 1,318 Off-road Vehicle Permits were purchased in Sublette County (Wyoming State Trails  
5285 Program 2007). Generally, snowmobile use is allowed on BLM lands, except within areas  
5286 closed to motorized winter use due to wildlife winter range restrictions. Certain BLM-  
5287 administered lands within the PFO are subject to closure to motorized travel and/or human  
5288 presence during certain time periods in order to protect crucial winter range habitat and  
5289 wintering animal species. This closure period typically starts on January 1 and goes through  
5290 April 30 and includes much of the RBPA, including Deer Hills in the north-central part of the  
5291 RBPA and public lands surrounding the Williams Pipeline Area. After April 30, motorized  
5292 vehicle use is limited to existing roads and two-track trails.

5293 An OHV is defined as a motorized vehicle capable of, or designed for, travel on or immediately  
5294 over land, water, or other natural terrain (43 CFR 8340.0-5). In the RBPA, motorized vehicle  
5295 use, except for over-the-snow equipment, is limited to existing roads and trails unless otherwise  
5296 specified (BLM 2008b). There are also certain areas within the PFO that are closed to OHV use,  
5297 and there are no designated open OHV use areas within the PFO. To further manage motorized  
5298 vehicle use, the ROD states that transportation planning would be completed within 5 years of  
5299 implementation of the RMP. However, two management goals for the PFO related to  
5300 transportation, access, and travel management are identified in the ROD and state 1) provide  
5301 access for approved public land uses consistent with public health and safety and other resource  
5302 value concerns; and 2) provide opportunities for OHV use and activities, including motorized,  
5303 nonmotorized mechanized, and foot travel where compatible with other resource values (BLM  
5304 2008b). The ROD also states that OHV designations for restrictions to existing roads and trails  
5305 would remain in effect until travel management planning is completed and designated roads and  
5306 trails are identified. In the RBPA, motorized vehicle use, except for over-the-snow equipment,  
5307 is limited to existing roads and trails in the Green River and New Fork River SRMAs and the  
5308 Ross Butte Management Area (BLM 2008b).

5309 Cross-country skiing, snowshoeing, and other similar back-country activities are possible in  
5310 most areas surrounding and within the RBPA when conditions permit. Although no formal  
5311 groomed trails are offered, tracks/trails become apparent over time offering plenty of  
5312 opportunities for solitude and wildlife viewing.

5313 An additional form of motorized recreational use in the RBPA is motorized travel for  
5314 pleasure. Locals and non-residents may drive the paved and unpaved roads in the RBPA to  
5315 experience the open vistas and views in the eastern and central portions of the RBPA as well  
5316 as the mountainous terrain in the western portion of the RBPA. Driving for pleasures affords  
5317 recreators an easy and convenient way to have a recreational experience, such as wildlife  
5318 viewing, without leaving the convenience of their vehicle.

5319 As stated, recreators also use the existing roads to access the dispersed recreation  
5320 opportunities in the RBPA, such as hunting and camping as well to the trails in the Bridger-  
5321 Teton National Forest. Many people on the east side of the Wyoming Range use the existing  
5322 roads in the RBPA to access these dispersed recreation opportunities and the Bridger-Teton  
5323 National Forest.

#### 5324 **3.15.4 Lander Road Historic Trail**

5325 The congressionally designated Lander Road (of the Oregon Trail) Historic Trail lies within  
5326 the RBPA. Emigrants traveled across the continent along the Oregon Trail beginning in 1843.  
5327 Due to increased traffic during the 1850s, the U.S. Government decided to initiate the first  
5328 road construction project in the west. The result was a 256-mile section of road leading from  
5329 South Pass, Wyoming, to Fort Hall, Idaho. This segment of road would be known as the  
5330 Lander Cutoff. This new segment of road afforded water, wood, and forage for emigrants and  
5331 their stock. Between 1858 and 1912, it provided travelers with a new, shorter route to Oregon  
5332 and California, saving travel time. After this time however, the Lander Road Historic Trail, as  
5333 it is referred to in this document, was eventually abandoned due to the invention of the  
5334 automobile.

5335 Today, the segment of the Lander Road Historic Trail within the RBPA remains as faint ruts  
5336 in the land that were once created by wagon wheels. As such, some public land users travel  
5337 portions of the Lander Road to have a cultural experience and try to better relate to the  
5338 historic days of local emigrant travel on this route. Although the BLM issues commercial  
5339 permits to outfitter and guide operators for recreational activities such as big game hunting,  
5340 fishing, and competitive and group activities, there is a growing interest in other types of  
5341 commercial recreation use PFO planning area including touring historic features such as the  
5342 Lander Road Historic Trail.

#### 5343 **3.16 VISUAL RESOURCES**

5344 Visual resources represent the aesthetic quality of the environment as perceived through the  
5345 visual sense only. As such, many people have differing definitions of what constitutes an  
5346 aesthetically pleasing environment. Although the BLM is responsible for managing public  
5347 lands for multiple uses, the agency is also responsible for ensuring that the scenic values of  
5348 these public lands are considered before allowing uses that may have negative visual impacts.  
5349 The analysis area for visual resources is limited to lands within and immediately surrounding

5350 the RBPA in Sublette County. Special consideration is given to the Lander Road Historic  
5351 Trail, part of which extends through the RBPA.

5352 **3.16.1 Scenic Landscape of the RBPA**

5353 The scenic landscape of the RBPA varies greatly from flat open space in the east, rolling hills  
5354 in the center, to mountainous terrain in the west near the Wyoming Range.

5355 3.16.1.1 East

5356 The landscape in the eastern portion of the RBPA, along U.S. 189, SH 350 near the town of  
5357 Big Piney, and CR 151, generally consists of open range vegetation with sagebrush and native  
5358 grasses. The topography consists of flat open spaces with low rolling hills to the south. Linear  
5359 visual elements consist of structures in the landscape and in certain locations create a high  
5360 level of visual disturbance. These structures consist of residential neighborhoods, including  
5361 several farms and small suburban communities, as well as horizontal power and transmission  
5362 lines and towers and two white water towers that may be approximately 90 feet in height or  
5363 higher. The predominant line in the landscape to the east and north is the horizon and long flat  
5364 plane of the sages and grasslands. To the south and west the predominant lines become  
5365 horizontal and diagonal as rolling hills become the dominant topography. Colors in the  
5366 landscape vary by season. During the growing season, vegetation is a light grayish-green,  
5367 which matures and fades to brown for fall and winter seasons. Soils are colors of buff, umber,  
5368 and light browns. Textures from vegetation and landform are mostly smooth at middle  
5369 distances, but may be coarse in the foreground due to patchy sagebrush and other human-  
5370 made disruptions in the landscape. The elevation within this portion of the RBPA is  
5371 approximately 2,000 feet above mean sea level.

5372 3.16.1.2 Central

5373 The landscape in the central portion of the RBPA consists of a narrow, flat valley floor with  
5374 floodplains along Middle Piney Creek surrounded by rolling terrain with bluffs. The  
5375 topography can be characterized as smooth, rolling hills surrounding a flat valley floor. The  
5376 predominant lines are horizontal and diagonal as rolling hills are the dominant topography.  
5377 Colors in the landscape vary by season. During the growing season, vegetation is a light  
5378 grayish-green, which matures and fades to brown for fall and winter seasons. Soils are colors  
5379 of buff, umber, and light browns. Textures from vegetation and landform are mostly smooth  
5380 at middle distances, but may be coarse in the foreground due to patchy sagebrush and other  
5381 human-made disruptions in the landscape. Disruptions to the natural physical characteristics  
5382 are few, limited only to several unpaved roads and sporadic residential dwelling. Some linear  
5383 visual disturbances exist within this portion of the RBPA due to the presence of gas wells,  
5384 well pads, roads, and few sporadic residential dwellings. Otherwise, this area is in a relatively  
5385 undeveloped setting with an open landscape typical of southwestern Wyoming. Dominant  
5386 vegetation includes native grasses, sagebrush, and riparian vegetation along Middle Piney  
5387 Creek. The elevation of this area is approximately 2,250 feet above mean sea level.

5388 3.16.1.3 West

5389 The landscape in the western portion of the RBPA consists of flat open space that quickly  
5390 gives way to mountainous terrain that can be considered the foothills to the Wyoming Range.  
5391 The topography can be characterized as rugged with steep canyons, deep drainages, and high

5392 elevation plateaus on the mountain tops. Disruptions to the natural physical characteristics are  
5393 few, limited only to several unpaved roads, sporadic residential dwellings, and one oil rig  
5394 located west of the location of the proposed M&HRF. The predominant line in the landscape  
5395 is horizontal and diagonal as rolling hills give way to steep, vertical mountain walls, some of  
5396 which are topped by horizontal plateaus. Colors in the landscape vary by season. During the  
5397 winter, there is a high contrast in color between the dominant dark green of the conifer  
5398 vegetation against the white color of snow. During the spring, summer, and fall, colors of the  
5399 area consist of a dark green from the conifer vegetation. Textures from vegetation and  
5400 landform are mostly rough at all distance zones due to the uneven, mountainous terrain. The  
5401 elevation within this portion of the RBPA is approximately 2,500 feet above mean sea level.  
5402 As the elevation rises, distant views to the east include the Wind River Mountain Range.  
5403 Distant views to the west include the Wyoming Range and Bridger-Teton National Forest.  
5404 With the exception of the noted infrastructure, this portion of the RBPA is in an undeveloped  
5405 setting with a mountainous landscape.

5406 **3.16.1.4 Williams Natural Gas Pipeline Expansion Loop**

5407 The scenic landscape of the proposed Williams Natural Gas Pipeline Expansion Loop can be  
5408 characterized as a flat valley floor with smooth, rolling hills to the west and a cliff band to the  
5409 east of the north/south linear RBPA. Colors in the landscape vary by season. During the  
5410 growing season, vegetation is a light grayish-green, which matures and fades to brown for fall  
5411 and winter seasons. Soils are colors of buff, umber, and light browns. Textures from vegetation  
5412 and landform are mostly smooth at middle distances, but may be coarse in the foreground due  
5413 to patchy sagebrush and other human-made disruptions in the landscape. There are many  
5414 disruptions to the natural physical landscape due to the current oil and gas activity in the  
5415 RBPA. In addition, the natural landscape has been greatly altered by road construction and  
5416 other infrastructure associated with oil and gas development such as well pads and buildings.  
5417 As such, the predominant lines in the landscape are vertical in the foreground due to existing  
5418 infrastructure and horizontal and diagonal in the middleground as the oil and gas infrastructure  
5419 blends into the hills, cliffs, and horizontal plateaus in the background.

5420 **3.16.2 BLM Direction for Visual Resources**

5421 The BLM is responsible for managing public lands for multiple uses while ensuring that the  
5422 scenic values and open space character of the public lands are considered before authorizing  
5423 actions on public lands. The BLM accomplishes this through the Visual Resource  
5424 Management (VRM) System. The VRM System classifies land based on visual appeal, public  
5425 concern for scenic quality, and visibility from travel routes or observation points. The system  
5426 is based on the premise that public lands have a variety of visual values, where these values  
5427 mandate different levels of management. Visual values are identified through the VRM  
5428 inventory (BLM Manual Section 8410) process, which consists of scenic quality evaluation,  
5429 sensitivity level analysis, and a delineation of distance zones. Based on these three factors,  
5430 BLM-administered lands are placed into one of four visual resource inventory classes. The  
5431 VRM classes are used to identify the degree of acceptable visual change within a landscape  
5432 based on the physical and sociological characteristics: Classes I and II are the most valued,  
5433 Class III represents a moderate value, and Class IV is of least value.

5434 VRM Classes II, III, and IV are located within the RBPA comprising a total of 22,312 acres  
 5435 (Table 3-31; Maps 3-17 and 3-18). Of this, approximately 6,764 acres of VRM Class II areas  
 5436 are found in the RBPA. This class is located in the western portion of the RBPA near the  
 5437 foothills of the Wyoming Range. There are approximately 4,212 acres of Class III areas found  
 5438 in the RBPA, which can be found is several locations including the north-central area over the  
 5439 Deer Hills area, the southern portion of the RBPA adjacent to the Bridger-Teton National Forest  
 5440 boundary, and small pockets along SH 151 (South Piney Road), South Piney West Road, and  
 5441 adjacent to U.S. 189 at the intersection of SH 182A. Class IV areas comprise approximately  
 5442 11,336 acres of total VRM class designations in the RBPA and are located in the southern  
 5443 portion along SH 235. In addition, there are 13,739 acres of VRM Class designations in the  
 5444 Williams Natural Gas Pipeline Expansion Loop area. Of this total, approximately 5,122 acres  
 5445 are designated as VRM Class III and 8,617 acres are designated as VRM Class IV.

5446 **Table 3-31. VRM Classification in the RBPA.**

Name	VRM Class	Total Acreage
Cimarex RBPA	II	6,764
	III	4,212
	IV	11,336
<b>Cimarex RBPA Total</b>		<b>22,312</b>
William Pipeline	III	5,122
	IV	8,617
<b>Natural Gas Pipeline Expansion Loop Total</b>		<b>13,739</b>

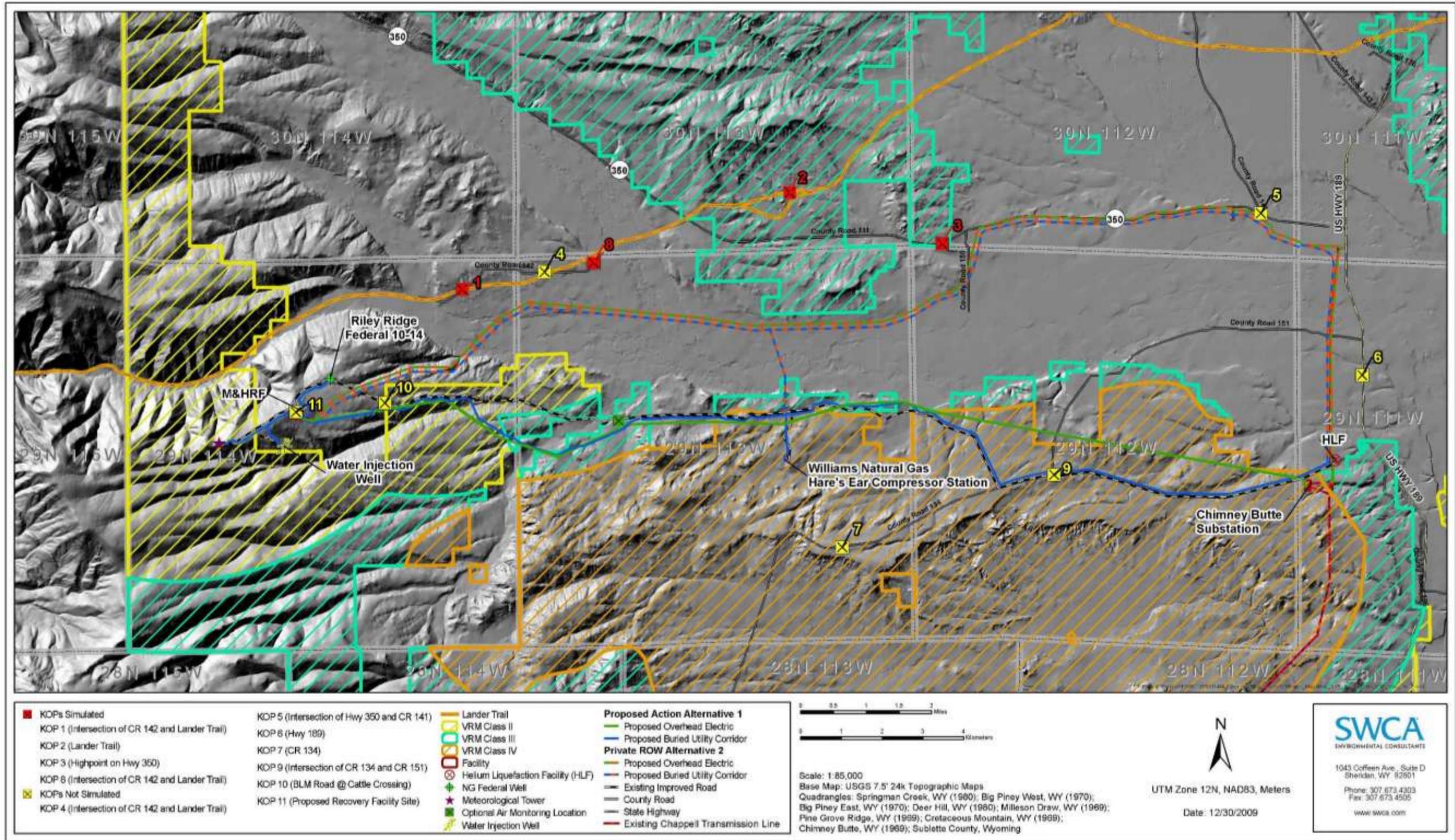
5447 RBPA = Rands Butte Project Area  
 5448 VRM = Visual Resource Management

5449 The BLM Manual 8431, Visual Resource Contrast Rating, provides the following VRM Class  
 5450 Objectives that are located in the RBPA (BLM 1986):

5451 Class II Objective: The objective to this class is to retain the existing character of the  
 5452 landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape should be low.  
 5453 Management activities may be seen, but should not attract the attention of the casual  
 5454 observer. Any changes must repeat the basic elements of form, line, color, and  
 5455 texture found in the predominant natural features of the characteristic landscape.

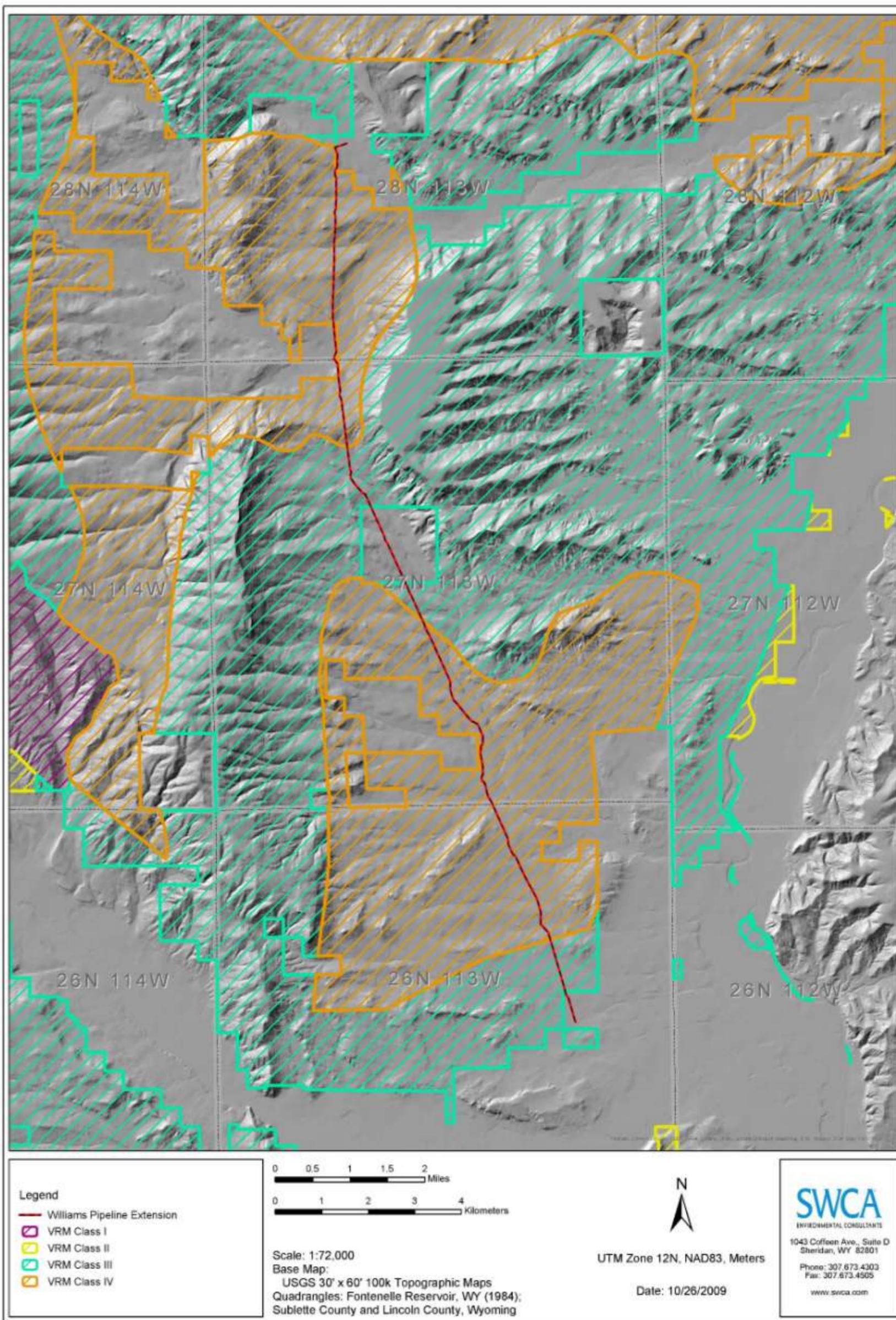
5456 Class III Objective: The objective of this class is to partially retain the existing  
 5457 character of the landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape  
 5458 should be moderate. Management activities may attract attention but should not  
 5459 dominate the view of the casual observer. Changes should repeat the basic  
 5460 elements found in the predominant natural features of the characteristic landscape.

5461 Class IV Objective: The objective of this class is to provide for management  
 5462 activities which require major modification of the existing character of the  
 5463 landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape can be high. These  
 5464 management activities may dominate the view and be the major focus of viewer  
 5465 attention. However, every attempt should be made to minimize the impacts of  
 5466 these activities through careful location, minimal disturbance, and repeating the  
 5467 basic elements.



5468  
5469

Map 3-17. Rands Butte Area VRM Classes.



5470  
5471

Map 3-18. Williams Pipeline Area VRM Classes.

5472 VRM class areas are generally required to conform to objectives and characteristics of the  
 5473 classification, or the project will be modified to meet the class objective. Short-term  
 5474 modifications in portions of VRM class areas may be approved if site-specific analysis  
 5475 determines that impacts would be within an acceptable threshold.

5476 3.16.2.1 BLM Distance Zones

5477 In addition to the VRM classes, the BLM uses distance zones to describe the part of a  
 5478 characteristic landscape that is being inventoried or evaluated. The four distance zones are  
 5479 described in Table 3-32.

5480 **Table 3-32. BLM Distance Zones, Average Distances, and Descriptions.**

Distance Zone	Average Distance	Description
Foreground	1 foot – ¼ mile	Individual plants and landscape features are visible and detailed.
Middleground	¼ mile – 3 to 5 miles	Texture and forms of individual plants are no longer apparent.
Background	3 to 5 miles – 15 miles	Vegetation and landscape features appear as patterns and massing.
Seldom Seen	Obstructed view or 15+ miles	Portions of the landscape generally are not visible or over 15 miles away.

Source: BLM Manual H-8410-1, Visual Resource Inventory

5481 The BLM also protects the visual integrity of historic trails. Surface disturbance is prohibited  
 5482 within either 0.25 mile or the visual horizon (whichever is closer) of historic trails (BLM  
 5483 2008b). The Lander Road Historic Trail, once a wagon route to Oregon and California,  
 5484 traverses the center of the RBPA. Today the trail has largely returned to its original condition  
 5485 and has revegetated to sagebrush, but remnants of wagon wheels in the form of ruts are  
 5486 apparent.

5487 **3.16.3 Viewer/User Groups**

5488 The viewsheds within the RBPA were analyzed to identify the viewers that travel through or  
 5489 live within these areas and which level of sensitivity each type of viewer may have for  
 5490 landscape change. Key observation points (KOPs) were then selected to represent the average  
 5491 experience of traveling through the landscape and the scenery associated with each location or  
 5492 view corridor. Several factors were analyzed to guide the selection of KOPs to evaluate the  
 5493 impacts of Project activities in terms of landscape change and contrast with the surroundings,  
 5494 including type of users, amount of use, public interest, and sensitivity of each viewer type.

5495 The RBPA can be viewed from U.S. 189, which runs north-south along the east end of the  
 5496 RBPA; SH 350 (Middle Piney Road), which runs east-west within the eastern portion of the  
 5497 RBPA; CR 142, which starts where the paved SH 350 ends in the central and western portions  
 5498 of the RBPA; CR 151 (South Piney Road), which runs east-west in the eastern part of the  
 5499 RBPA; and CR 134 (Big Piney-Calpet Road), which runs east-west in the eastern portion of  
 5500 the RBPA, then turns sharply south in the central portion of the RBPA. A BLM road extends  
 5501 off of CR 235, which runs east-west into the RBPA and ultimately serves as the main access

5502 road to the location of the proposed M&HRF. Some people may also view the area if using  
5503 the unimproved roads and two-track roads that provide access to ranches, well pads, and  
5504 industrial sites within the RBPA. Recreational users include hunters, OHV users, and people  
5505 visiting the Lander Road.

5506 Travelers driving through the RBPA would have temporary views of the RBPA. Passengers in  
5507 moving vehicles would have greater opportunities for off-road views of the Project than  
5508 would drivers. Some people using these roads are industrial employees accessing local oil and  
5509 gas fields in the RBPA. Viewers also include local residents traveling to and from their  
5510 homes, including homeowners in neighborhood developments and on ranches, hunters,  
5511 recreators accessing the Bridger-Teton National Forest at the west end of the RBPA, and  
5512 visitors to the Lander Road Historic Trail. Average daily traffic for the highways and major  
5513 roads in the area are reported in Section 3.14.

5514 Generally, most residents are expected to be highly sensitive to changes in the landscape that  
5515 can be viewed from their homes and neighborhoods. Industrial users are expected to have a  
5516 low sensitivity to changes in the landscape. Recreational, including cultural users, would be  
5517 sensitive to changes in the landscape. In the RBPA, recreation includes primitive activities  
5518 such as hunting and fishing, as well as visitors to the Lander Road Historic Trail. Recreational  
5519 users may also be traveling through the area to reach the Bridger-Teton National Forest.

5520 3.16.3.1 Key Observation Points

5521 KOPs represent the most critical viewpoints or typical views encountered in representative  
5522 landscapes along the proposed route. Eleven potential KOPs were identified within the  
5523 RBPA. Based on sensitivity analysis per BLM Handbook H-8410-1, four KOPs were  
5524 identified and visually simulated, which are discussed below. All KOPs are discussed in  
5525 Appendix D, Visual Impact Assessment Report.

5526 KOP 1 is located on South Piney Road (CR 142) at the intersection with the Lander Road  
5527 Historic Trail (Photograph 3-1). Although this KOP is located on private land, it represents  
5528 the current view drivers have when traveling west on CR 142 accessing the Bridger-Teton  
5529 National Forest. A trail marker for the Lander Road Historic Trail is approximately 50 yards  
5530 up the trail denoting its historical significance. KOP 2 looks west and south from near a  
5531 contributing section of the Lander Road Historic Trail (Photograph 3-2). This KOP is located  
5532 on BLM-administered lands within a VRM Class III area on the north-central part of the  
5533 RBPA (see Photograph 3-2 representing the existing conditions view). KOP 3 is located on a  
5534 high point on SH 350 in a VRM Class III area (Photograph 3-3). This KOP represents an  
5535 elevated view drivers have when traveling west on the highway. KOP 8 is located on South  
5536 Piney Road (CR 142) on private land (Photograph 3-4). This KOP was chosen because it is  
5537 located on an undetermined section of the Lander Road Historic Trail and represents the view  
5538 of visitors to the trail as well as views from nearby residential neighborhoods.

5539 All KOPs existing and simulated views are discussed in Appendix D, Visual Impact  
5540 Assessment Report.



5541

5542

**Photograph 3-1. KOP 1, existing view from intersection of CR 142 and the Lander Road Historic Trail, looking southwest.**



5543

5544

**Photograph 3-2. KOP 2, existing view from near the Lander Road Historic Trail, looking southwest.**



5545

5546

**Photograph 3-3. KOP 3, existing view from SH 350, looking due south.**



5547

5548

**Photograph 3-4. KOP 8, existing view from CR 142, looking southwest.**

5549

5550

5551

The existing landscape viewed from KOPs 1 and 8 is generally rolling hills and open space in the foreground to the south with mountainous terrain in the background view to the west. The view is dominated by a plateau/mountain-sky horizon, with several contrasting elements in

5552 the landscape, such as rocks and outcrops, variable trees, and other contrasting vegetation.  
5553 Existing features include open land vegetated with low-growing sagebrush on rolling hills  
5554 giving way to rugged mountainous terrain with dark, conifer vegetation. Although there is one  
5555 vertical structure in the foreground to the west, no other vertical structures exist in the  
5556 viewshed. The existing landscape viewed from KOPs 2 and 3 includes rolling hills of  
5557 sagebrush in the foreground, a horizontal mountain plateau line with sporadic trees along the  
5558 plateau in the middle ground, and rolling hills in the background.

### 5559 **3.17 AIR QUALITY**

5560 This section discusses the setting for the Proposed Action in relation to regulated air  
5561 pollutants and greenhouse gases. Characteristics of visibility and acid deposition in nearby  
5562 Class I areas are also discussed. Additional general information on air quality is contained in  
5563 Chapter 3 of the Pinedale RMP (BLM 2008b). The BLM ROD contains air quality  
5564 management objectives and actions as well.

5565 This Project is primarily a gas extraction and separation project. For natural gas systems, the  
5566 EPA categorizes emissions from distinct stages of development and production. These stages  
5567 include exploration, well development, product production, processing, transmission and  
5568 storage, and distribution. The BLM has regulatory jurisdiction only over well development and  
5569 field production. For new energy development, the BLM, through the RMP, has the authority to  
5570 require actions to control dust, use alternative power sources, and implement BMPs.

#### 5571 **3.17.1 Other Agency Laws and Regulations**

5572 The EPA has the primary responsibility for regulating air quality, including 7 regulated  
5573 ambient air pollutants and about 180 hazardous air pollutants. The primary responsibility for  
5574 implementing and enforcing the provisions of the Clean Air Act rests with the individual  
5575 states. Ambient air quality in a specific geographic area is designated by the federal  
5576 government as Class I or Class II. Class I areas are usually pristine wilderness areas or have  
5577 important natural characteristics that require good visibility for enjoyment and use by the  
5578 public (e.g., National Parks). Visibility resources in designated Class I areas are discussed  
5579 further in later parts of this section. Any area that is not designated Class I is by default  
5580 considered Class II.

##### 5581 **3.17.1.1 Clean Air Act**

5582 The Clean Air Act was passed in 1963 by Congress and has been amended several times. The  
5583 1970 Clean Air Act Amendments strengthened previous legislation and laid the foundation  
5584 for the overall regulatory scheme. In 1977, Congress again added several provisions,  
5585 including requirements for areas not meeting National Ambient Air Quality Standards  
5586 (NAAQS) and the Prevention of Significant Deterioration program.

5587 The NAAQS consist of three parts: a regulated compound, an allowable maximum ambient  
5588 concentration, and time period over which the concentration is averaged. The NAAQS  
5589 maximum allowable concentrations are derived from studies on human health, crops,  
5590 vegetation, and materials (e.g., damage to rubber). The averaging times are based on whether  
5591 the damage caused by the pollutant is more likely to occur during short exposures to a high

5592 concentration (e.g., one hour) or to a relatively lower average concentration over a longer  
 5593 period (e.g., 24 hours). For many criteria pollutants, there is more than one air quality  
 5594 standard, reflecting both short- and long-term effects (Table 3-33).

5595 **Table 3-33. National Ambient Air Quality Standards.**

<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Averaging Time</b>	<b>Primary Standard</b>	<b>Secondary Standard</b>
Ozone	8-hour	0.075 ppm	Same as primary
Respirable PM <sub>10</sub>	24-hour	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Same as primary
Respirable PM <sub>2.5</sub>	24-hour	35 µg/ m <sup>3</sup>	Same as primary
	Annual arithmetic mean	15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	
Carbon monoxide	8-hour	10,000 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	None
	1-hour	40,000 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	
Nitrogen dioxide	Annual arithmetic mean	100 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Same as primary
Sulfur dioxide	Annual arithmetic mean	80 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	None
	24-hour	365 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	
	3-hour	None	1,300 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
Lead	Calendar quarter	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Same as primary

Note: Data from EPA (2008a); PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter of 10 microns or less; PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter of 2.5 microns or less; µg/m<sup>3</sup> = micrograms per cubic meter; ppm = parts per million.

Note: The Wyoming Ambient Air Quality Standards are effectively the same as the National Ambient Air Quality Standards.

5596 **3.17.1.2 State of Wyoming**

5597 The WDEQ is responsible for meeting state and federal air standards. To accomplish this, the  
 5598 WDEQ Air Quality Division has people working in four main offices and a number of  
 5599 program areas. These program areas include air monitoring, permitting new and existing  
 5600 sources, and planning. The agency oversees various studies and special-purpose programs,  
 5601 including measuring visibility, open burning, and fossil fuel energy development. The WDEQ  
 5602 has primary responsibility to review the Cimarex natural gas plant and determine emission  
 5603 control requirements; the WDEQ issued permit #CT-8093 for the plant on June 18, 2009.  
 5604 Other parts of the proposed Project (e.g., construction) would not be subject to WDEQ permit.  
 5605 The BLM, through the management goals of the RMP, would coordinate emission mitigation  
 5606 programs with the WDEQ to protect public health and welfare.

5607 **3.17.2 Pollutants of Concern**

5608 The NAAQS are set for the most common and widespread pollutants including ozone. The 8-  
 5609 hour standard for ozone has been exceeded for a number of years in Wyoming and the state  
 5610 has requested the EPA to take action, which begins with formal re-designation to non-  
 5611 attainment. The pollutants regulated by the NAAQS are discussed in detail below.

5612 **3.17.2.1 Criteria Pollutants**

5613 **3.17.2.1.1 Ozone**

5614 Ground-level ozone (O<sub>3</sub>) smog usually is not emitted directly into the atmosphere, but is a  
 5615 secondary air pollutant produced through chemical reactions involving volatile organic

5616 carbons (VOCs) and oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>, discussed further below). Sunlight drives this  
5617 reaction, thus, ozone smog is formed primarily on sunny days, and is not formed at night.  
5618 Since VOCs and NO<sub>x</sub> are known ozone precursor compounds, ozone control efforts focus on  
5619 reducing these emissions. Ozone plumes may persist for several days and travel hundreds of  
5620 miles, impacting air quality far downwind. Ground-level ozone can cause significant damage  
5621 to crops, material (such as rubber), and human health—especially affecting those persons with  
5622 chronic conditions such as asthma.

5623 *3.17.2.1.2 Carbon Monoxide*

5624 Carbon monoxide (CO) is a non-reactive pollutant that is a product of incomplete combustion.  
5625 Ambient CO concentrations generally follow the spatial and temporal distributions of  
5626 stationary or mobile sources. Concentrations are also influenced by wind speed and  
5627 atmospheric mixing. When inhaled, CO combines with hemoglobin in the blood, and reduces  
5628 the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood. This results in reduced oxygen reaching the brain,  
5629 heart, and other body tissues.

5630 *3.17.2.1.3 Oxides of Nitrogen*

5631 Fuel combustion usually creates oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>), typically NO. While NO is mildly  
5632 toxic by itself, nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) is about 200 times more toxic. NO is an ozone  
5633 precursor and atmospheric ozone generation also converts some NO to NO<sub>2</sub> (a powerful  
5634 greenhouse gas). NO<sub>2</sub> is the whiskey-brown colored gas readily visible during periods of  
5635 heavy air pollution. Ozone smog formation also creates some N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and peracylacetylnitrates.  
5636 Because of the complex chemistry of smog formation, the criteria pollutant measured and  
5637 reported is NO<sub>2</sub>. Elevated NO<sub>x</sub> concentrations are associated with increased acute and chronic  
5638 respiratory disease. Major sources of NO<sub>x</sub> include motor vehicles, wildfires, fuel combustion,  
5639 and agricultural burning.

5640 *3.17.2.1.4 Sulfur Dioxide*

5641 Sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) is formed by combustion of sulfur-containing compounds; suspended  
5642 sulfates are the product of further oxidation of SO<sub>2</sub>. In some parts of the state elevated levels  
5643 can also be due to natural causes such as geologic vents and hot springs. SO<sub>2</sub> often combines  
5644 with water vapor to form sulfuric acid mist or acid rain. Thus, breathing SO<sub>2</sub> is harmful to all  
5645 animals, and it is also damaging to trees and other plants endemic to the RBPA.

5646 *3.17.2.1.5 Particulate Matter*

5647 Particulate matter (e.g., soil particles, dust, elemental carbon, pollen, etc.) is essentially small  
5648 particles suspended in the air that settle to the ground slowly and may be re-suspended if  
5649 disturbed. Separate allowable concentration levels for particulate matter are based on the  
5650 relative size of the particle:

- 5651 • PM<sub>10</sub>, particles with diameters less than 10 micrometers, are small enough to be  
5652 inhaled and can cause adverse health effects.
- 5653 • PM<sub>2.5</sub>, particles with diameters less than 2.5 micrometers, are so small that they can be  
5654 drawn deeply into the lungs and cause serious health problems. Particles in this size

5655 range are also the main cause of visibility impairment. Some research indicates PM<sub>2.5</sub>  
5656 can directly cross cell walls in the lungs and enter the bloodstream.

5657 Combustion, dust from industrial activities, agricultural burning, and secondary formation  
5658 from vehicle exhaust are all significant sources of PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. Residential wood burning  
5659 can also be a significant source in some areas. Some sources of particulate matter, such as  
5660 demolition and construction activities, are more local in nature, while others, such as power  
5661 plants, have a more regional impact.

5662 *3.17.2.1.6 Lead*

5663 Excessive exposure to lead (Pb) concentrations can result in gastrointestinal effects, anemia,  
5664 kidney disease, and severe cases of neuromuscular and neurological dysfunction. Gasoline  
5665 containing tetraethyl lead used to be the major source of airborne lead in the United States.  
5666 The United States eliminated use of lead additives in motor vehicle fuel and lead levels in  
5667 ambient air has declined substantially as a result. The rest of the developed world is following  
5668 suit phasing out lead in gasoline.

5669 The NAAQS are concentrations of air pollution above which the EPA has determined that  
5670 serious health and welfare consequences could occur, and are shown in Table 3-32.

5671 *3.17.2.1.7 Additional Pollutants of Concern Potentially Emitted by Oil and Gas Drilling*  
5672 *and Well Operation*

5673 **3.17.2.1.7.1 Sulfates**

5674 As previously mentioned, sulfates are a type of transformed pollutant. Originating as a gas,  
5675 typically SO<sub>2</sub>, sulfates are a salt of sulfuric acid containing the –SO<sub>4</sub> group. Sulfates are often  
5676 found in the atmosphere as a fine particulate, tend to be acidic, and are known to contribute to  
5677 premature death in individuals with pre-existing respiratory disease. They can also deposit on  
5678 material surfaces and damage crops and forests, cause rust, decay marble, or mar painted  
5679 surfaces. A primary local source of sulfates is industrial activities, such as a coal-fired power  
5680 plants or oil refineries. A more widespread source is combustion of diesel fuel containing  
5681 sulfur. Non-anthropogenic sources of sulfates are primarily active volcanoes. With the many  
5682 wilderness lakes in Wyoming, sulfate deposition presents a serious concern for acidic  
5683 degradation.

5684 **3.17.2.1.7.2 Nitrates**

5685 Nitrates are a type of transformed pollutant. Originating as a gas such as NO<sub>2</sub>, nitrates are a  
5686 salt of nitric acid containing the –NO<sub>3</sub> group. They are often found as a fine particulate.  
5687 Nitrates mix with water and form nitric acid, and they are known to contribute to premature  
5688 death in individuals with pre-existing respiratory disease. Nitrates can also deposit on material  
5689 surfaces and damage crops and forests, cause rust, decay marble, or mar painted surfaces. A  
5690 primary source of nitrates near the proposed Project is fuel combustion. As with sulfates,  
5691 nitrates present a danger to the many wilderness lakes in Wyoming, since changes in pH can  
5692 kill fish and plants. In some cases acidic particle deposition has created sterile environments  
5693 where wildlife once thrived.

5694 **3.17.2.1.7.3 Hydrogen Sulfide**

5695 Hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) is found in nature around some hot springs and geothermal sources  
5696 and some oil fields (where it is called sour gas). It is also produced by anaerobic  
5697 decomposition and is sometimes called swamp gas. The human nose can detect H<sub>2</sub>S at  
5698 concentrations well below toxic levels. Low concentrations of this gas are considered  
5699 obnoxious and unpleasant. At higher levels it de-sensitizes the nose and can be fatal because it  
5700 blocks oxygen uptake by the blood. H<sub>2</sub>S is mainly a health threat to refinery and oil field  
5701 workers; it is usually regulated to avoid nuisance to nearby residents or property owners.  
5702 Heavier than air, an emergency H<sub>2</sub>S release would stay near the ground with low wind speeds.

5703 **3.17.2.1.7.4 Nitrogen and Sulfur Compounds**

5704 NO<sub>2</sub> is a red-brown gas formed during operation of internal combustion engines. Such  
5705 engines emit a mixture of nitrogen gases, collectively called nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>). NO<sub>2</sub> can  
5706 contribute to brown cloud conditions, and can react with other nitrogen compounds to form  
5707 ammonium nitrate particles and nitric acid, which can cause visibility impairment and acid  
5708 rain. Microbiological activity in soil can be a natural source of nitrogen compounds.

5709 SO<sub>2</sub> forms during combustion from trace levels of sulfur in coal or diesel fuel. It can react with  
5710 ammonium to form ammonium sulfate ([NH<sub>4</sub>]<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and with water vapor to form sulfuric acid  
5711 (H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), which can cause visibility impairment and acid rain. Emissions from volcanoes are  
5712 natural sources of SO<sub>2</sub>. Anthropogenic sources include refineries and power plants.

5713 Sulfur and nitrogen compounds that can be deposited on terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems  
5714 include nitric acid (HNO<sub>3</sub>), nitrate (NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>), ammonium (NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>), and sulfate (SO<sub>4</sub><sup>--</sup>). Nitric  
5715 acid (HNO<sub>3</sub>) and nitrate (NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>) are not emitted directly into the air, but form in the  
5716 atmosphere from industrial and automotive emissions of nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>); and sulfate  
5717 (SO<sub>4</sub><sup>--</sup>) is formed in the atmosphere from industrial emission of sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>).  
5718 Deposition of HNO<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> and SO<sub>4</sub><sup>--</sup> can adversely affect plant growth, soil chemistry,  
5719 lichens, aquatic environments, and petroglyphs (ancient carvings and/or engravings on rock  
5720 surfaces). Ammonium (NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>) is volatilized from animal feedlots and from soils following  
5721 fertilization of crops. Deposition of NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> can affect terrestrial and aquatic vegetation via soil  
5722 nitrogen balance and aqueous nitrogen chemistry. While this type of deposition may be  
5723 beneficial as a fertilizer, it can adversely affect plant growth stages such as budding, leafing  
5724 development maturation and reproduction.

5725 **3.17.3 Existing Air Quality**

5726 **3.17.3.1 Criteria Pollutants**

5727 Local air quality is determined by atmospheric pollutants chemistry, dispersion  
5728 characteristics, meteorology, and terrain. Ambient air quality is measured at three locations in  
5729 Sublette County. Table 3-34 summarizes the highest monitored levels of these compounds in  
5730 2008. Values in bold are exceedences of the NAAQS.

5731

**Table 3-34. Existing Air Quality 2006–2008.**

<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Comparison to the NAAQS</b>
Ozone	WDEQ Daniel Monitor (5 miles south of Daniel, WY)	0.072 ppm (2006–2008 Design Value 4th highest eight hour average)
CO	WDEQ Murphy Ridge Monitor (Bear River, WY)	0.7 ppm (2008 highest 8-hour average) 0.9 ppm (2008 highest 1-hour average)
SO <sub>2</sub>	WDEQ Murphy Ridge Monitor (Bear River, WY)	0.001 ppm (2008 annual average) 0.003 ppm (2008 2nd highest 24-hour average) 0.003 ppm (2008 2nd highest 3-hour average)
NO <sub>2</sub>	WDEQ Daniel Monitor (5 miles south of Daniel, WY)	0.003 ppm (2008 annual arithmetic mean)
PM <sub>10</sub>	WDEQ Daniel Monitor (5 miles south of Daniel, WY)	27 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (2008 highest 24-hour average)
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	WDEQ Pinedale Monitor (101 East Hennick, Pinedale, WY)	6.6 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (2008 annual average) 16 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (2006–2008 Design Value 24-hour 98th percentile average)

5732

Source: EPA 2009c

5733

µg/m<sup>3</sup> = micrograms per cubic meter

5734

ppm = parts per million

5735

Bolded values indicate exceedance of NAAQS

5736

Increased emission sources in west-central Wyoming, including increased oil and gas development, are contributing to degrading air quality. The WDEQ and EPA are concerned with potential health impacts from air pollutants, and the area is likely to be designated non-attainment for the 8-hour ozone standard. Additionally, an overall haze and the brownish discoloration of NO<sub>x</sub> can often be seen in the skies, which impacts visibility. These factors are discussed below.

5737

5738

5739

5740

5741

5742

### 3.17.3.2 Protecting Visibility in Important Natural Areas

5743

The Clean Air Act outlines different classes of air quality protection. Generally, Class I areas are the most pristine and any emission sources located in or near them have strict emission limits set by regulatory agencies. Class I areas include wilderness areas 5,000 acres or greater in size and designated as such before August 8, 1977. Both state and federal agencies generally have a legal responsibility to protect the air quality related values within a Class I area. These responsibilities focus on protecting views and expansive vistas, and subsequently, human health is also protected through lowered concentrations of particulate and other pollutants (such as sulfur dioxide) that can be inhaled.

5744

5745

5746

5747

5748

5749

5750

5751

In Class II areas, regulators set emission limits to meet or maintain the criteria pollutant standards (see Table 3-32). Class II areas usually experience ambient pollution levels that limit visibility for many days of the year. Any area that is not designated Class I is by default considered Class II (Figure 3-7).

5752

5753

5754

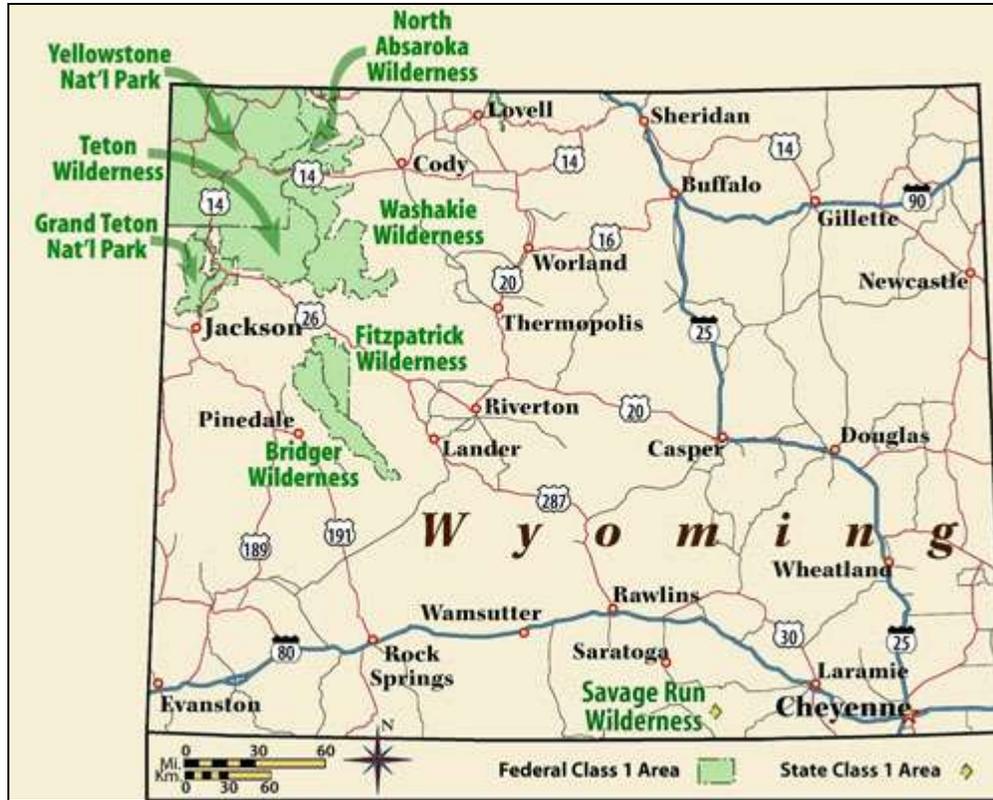


Figure 3-7. Federal and state Class I areas in Wyoming.

Source: WDEQ 2009b.

5755  
5756  
5757

5758 One of the primary attributes of western national parks is the ability to see extraordinary and  
5759 dramatic vistas and archaeological sites in a near-natural state. The National Park Service  
5760 (NPS) has conducted air monitoring for approximately 30 years at many of the western parks  
5761 and uses various techniques to measure and describe how far one can see, or *visibility*.  
5762 Wilderness areas are also prized for their grand vistas, an attribute that is diminished by air  
5763 pollution. Visibility is usually expressed in terms of light extinction or diminishment of  
5764 visible sight (e.g., one can see 100 miles on an unpolluted day but only 20 miles on a day with  
5765 considerable haze from smog). The NPS has conducted extensive evaluations of the air  
5766 pollutants that reduce visibility. These are summarized for two areas near the RBPA as shown  
5767 in Table 3-35. Note that Badlands National Park (South Dakota) data are shown for  
5768 comparison.

5769 Table 3-36 shows that sulfates (primarily from burning coal and oil containing sulfur) are the  
5770 primary source of visibility impairment. Soil disturbance and nitrates emitted from fuel  
5771 combustion are significant as well.

5772 **Table 3-35. Sources of Visibility Reducing Compounds in Class I Areas near Pinedale.**

Compound	Sources	Class I Area		
		Yellowstone NP	Bridger Wilderness	Badlands NP (South Dakota)
Sulfates	Utility and industrial boilers	34%	40%	48%
Crustal materials (soil dust)	Roads, construction, and agriculture	14%	21%	7%
Elemental carbon (soot)	Combustion of wood, diesel, and other materials	8%	8%	3%
Organic carbon	Autos, trucks, and industrial processes	37%	23%	12%
Nitrates	Motor vehicles and industrial boilers	7%	8%	30%

5773 Source: EPA 1997 (2008b)

5774 NP = National Park.

5775 **Table 3-36. Summary of Current Atmospheric Deposition.**

Deposition Component	Description
Precipitation pH	Precipitation pH demonstrates some acidification <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Pinedale: 4.8–5.4</li> <li>● Yellowstone National Park: 5.2–5.6</li> </ul>
Total nitrogen deposition	Total nitrogen deposition is less than levels of concern <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Pinedale: 1.0–1.5 kg/ha-yr</li> </ul>
Total sulfur deposition	Total sulfur deposition is less than levels of concern <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Pinedale: 1.0–2.0 kg/ha-yr</li> </ul>

5776 Source: EPA 2008b.

5777 kg/ha-yr = kilogram per hectare-year

5778 Level of Concern (LOC) for nitrogen is 1.5 kg/ha-yr. LOC for sulfur is 3.0 kg/ha-yr.

5779 **3.17.3.3 Acid Deposition in Sensitive Water Bodies**

5780 Atmospheric deposition is the processes where air pollutants are removed from the  
 5781 atmosphere and deposited on terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. Scientifically it is reported as  
 5782 the mass of material deposited on an area per unit time, (kilograms per hectare-year [kg/ha-  
 5783 yr]). Total deposition of air pollutants includes rain or fog, and dry deposition. Dry deposition  
 5784 is gravitational settling of particles and adherence of gaseous pollutants to soil, water, and  
 5785 vegetation, which includes:

- 5786 ● acids such as sulfuric acid and nitric acid (sometimes referred to as *acid rain*);
- 5787 ● air toxics such as pesticides, herbicides, and VOCs; and
- 5788 ● nutrients such as nitrate and ammonium (a nitrogen-based compound with formula  
 5789 NH<sub>4</sub>).

5790 Current atmospheric deposition in the RBPA is included in Table 3-35. These data show a  
 5791 slight precipitation acidification in Pinedale from 1994 through 2004 and near-natural  
 5792 precipitation pH in Yellowstone National Park from 1980 through 2004. Typical pH for  
 5793 remote areas ranges from 5.0 to 5.6, representing the natural acidity of rainwater (Seinfeld  
 5794 1986). Precipitation pH values lower than 5.0 are considered acidified and may adversely  
 5795 affect plants and animals. A voluntary level of concern for a decrease in pH levels in  
 5796 rainwater has been estimated to be 0.1 to 0.2 (BLM 2008b). Nitrogen deposition from nitrate  
 5797 and ammonium is less than levels of concern (1.5 kg/ha-yr). Sulfur deposition from sulfate  
 5798 and sulfur dioxide is also less than levels of concern (3.0 kg/ha-yr).

5799 Atmospheric deposition of nitrogen and sulfur compounds can cause acidification of lakes  
 5800 and streams. Lake acidification is expressed as the lake's ability to resist pH change due to  
 5801 atmospheric deposition. This is usually referred to as acid neutralizing capacity (ANC),  
 5802 expressed in units of micro-equivalents per liter ( $\mu\text{eq/l}$ ). Lakes with ANC values of 25 to 100  
 5803  $\mu\text{eq/l}$  are considered to be sensitive to atmospheric deposition; lakes with ANC values of 10 to  
 5804 25  $\mu\text{eq/l}$  are considered to be very sensitive; and lakes with ANC values of less than 10  $\mu\text{eq/l}$   
 5805 are considered to be extremely sensitive. The USFS has collected site-specific lake chemistry  
 5806 background data (pH, ANC, elemental concentrations, etc.) in various wilderness mountain  
 5807 lakes near the RBPA, summarized in Table 3-37.

5808 **Table 3-37. Representative Background Acid Sensitive Lakes near the Proposed**  
 5809 **Project.**

Lake	Wilderness Area	Direction from RBPA	Distance in Miles	10th Percentile Lowest ANC Value ( $\mu\text{eq/l}$ )	Number of Samples	Sensitivity	Period of Monitoring
Black Joe	Bridger	East	50	67.1	67	Sensitive	1984–2005
Deep	Bridger	East	49	59.7	64	Sensitive	1984–2005
Hobbs	Bridger	Northeast	41	69.9	71	Sensitive	1984–2005
Upper Frozen	Bridger	East	49	6	8	Extremely Sensitive	1997–2005
Ross	Fitzpatrick	Northeast	63	60.4	33	Sensitive	1988–2008
Lower Saddlebag	Popo Agie	East	57	54.2	32	Sensitive	1989–2005

5810 Source: Pinedale Anticline Project Area SEIS (BLM 2008c).  
 5811  $\mu\text{eq/l}$  = micro-equivalents per liter  
 5812 ANC = acid neutralizing capacity

5813 The distances shown in Table 3-37 were obtained by measuring from the nearest part of the  
 5814 outside RBPA boundary to the nearest edge of the lake.

5815 **3.17.3.4 Greenhouse Gases**

5816 The EPA has identified primary greenhouse gases (GHG) as carbon dioxide ( $\text{CO}_2$ ), methane  
 5817 ( $\text{CH}_4$ ), nitrous oxide ( $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ ), water vapor, and several trace gasses. These gases would  
 5818 potentially be created by the construction and operation phases of the proposed Project. GHG  
 5819 have the potential to contribute to climate change which could influence indirectly the

5820 activities conducted on public land managed by the BLM, ranging from droughts and  
5821 decreased grazing, to diminished timber harvests.

5822 Greenhouse gas emissions decrease the amount of heat energy radiated by the earth back into  
5823 space. Although greenhouse gas levels have varied for millennia (along with corresponding  
5824 variations in climatic conditions), industrialization and burning of fossil carbon sources have  
5825 caused greenhouse gas concentrations to increase more rapidly than at any time in the last  
5826 600,000 years. Greenhouse gases are not currently regulated by the EPA under the Clean Air  
5827 Act, but the Supreme Court has affirmed the agency's authority to do so.

5828 Between 1890 and 2006, global mean surface temperatures increased nearly 1.0 degree  
5829 Celsius (°C) (1.8°F) (Goddard Institute for Space Studies 2007). Observations and predictive  
5830 models used by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) indicate that average  
5831 temperature increases this century are likely to increase 1.4°C to 5.8°C (2.5°F to 10.4°F)  
5832 above 1990 levels. The 2007 geophysical year, from research conducted at the earth's poles,  
5833 indicates that ice melting and sea level temperature increases are occurring faster than  
5834 predicted by the IPCC, which used conservative consensus numbers (IPCC 2007). Some  
5835 scientists have indicated that methane trapped in Polar Regions could be released during ice  
5836 melt creating an almost unstoppable recursive cycle of heating and melting.

5837 Credible scientific forecasts are now tending toward the upper temperature estimate of an  
5838 almost 10°F gain in the coming century. Additionally these changes will be relatively  
5839 permanent in terms of human history. According to a recent report published by the National  
5840 Academy of Sciences,

5841       The severity of damaging human-induced climate change depends not only on  
5842       the magnitude of the change but also on the potential for irreversibility.  
5843       Climate change that takes place due to increases in carbon dioxide  
5844       concentration is largely irreversible for 1,000 years after emissions stop.  
5845       Following cessation of emissions, removal of atmospheric carbon dioxide  
5846       decreases radiative forcing, but is largely compensated by slower loss of heat  
5847       to the ocean, so that atmospheric temperatures do not drop significantly for at  
5848       least 1,000 years. (National Academy of Sciences 2006)

### 5849 **3.18 LIGHT AND GLARE**

5850 This section describes the existing sources of light and glare within the RBPA. "Light" is  
5851 defined as that portion of the electromagnetic spectrum that is visible to the naked eye.  
5852 "Glare" is the reflective light that is strong enough to produce an annoyance, discomfort, or a  
5853 reduction in the viewer's ability to see.

5854 There are currently no regulations or statutes concerning outdoor lighting restrictions in  
5855 Wyoming. However, a bill has been introduced (SF0027, State of Wyoming 2009) seeking to  
5856 add wording to the Wyoming Statutes that, in effect, authorizes municipalities and counties to  
5857 restrict outdoor lighting. Although several individual cities and counties (Cody, Laramie, and  
5858 Albany) are currently working to pass their own regulations, there are no standards or  
5859 regulations in Sublette County. The FLPMA discusses the issue only as it relates to land use

5860 planning, requiring land use plans to provide for compliance with applicable pollution  
5861 control laws, including state and federal air, water, noise, *or other* pollution standards or  
5862 implementation plans.” For purposes of this EA, light is considered as an aesthetics issue.

5863 The RBPA is comprised of hills, valleys, and elevated plains and gradually gains in elevation  
5864 as it nears the Bridger-Teton National Forest. The west end of the RBPA is reasonably  
5865 prominent and visible from Big Piney, but other views to the area vary by location, elevation,  
5866 and surrounding vegetation. Current outdoor illumination in the RBPA is very limited and is  
5867 indicative of many rural Wyoming areas. Widely spaced residential homes in agricultural or  
5868 ranching settings include lighted buildings of varying heights, surrounded by vegetated open  
5869 space. Areas of oil and gas development are sparsely lighted, limited mostly to lights  
5870 produced by traffic into and out of the area, temporary drilling rigs, and appurtenant facilities.  
5871 No significant lighting or glare issues currently exist within the RBPA. The dominant sources  
5872 of light offer little light or glare during daylight or nighttime.

### 5873 **3.19 NOISE**

5874 Noise, defined as unwanted sound, has two sources: line and point. Line source noise is  
5875 produced by moving objects along a linear corridor, the most common example being  
5876 roadways. Point source noise is generally associated noise that remains in one place for  
5877 extended periods of time, such as construction activities and industrial operations.

5878 Noise can be an irritant to human and animal receivers. Sensitive human and animal receivers,  
5879 identified by the presence of homes, sage-grouse leks, and big game migration routes, exist in  
5880 the RBPA. Specific regulations exist that establish thresholds for significant and dangerous  
5881 noise levels within specific industrial work settings, such as drill rigs, well pads, compressor  
5882 stations, gas plants, and other industrial work places. However, no similar standards exist to  
5883 regulate noise experienced by non-industrial receptors, either human or wildlife, on federal or  
5884 state lands, in Sublette County, or within the town limits of Big Piney.

5885 Noise is measured in dBa, with noise audible to humans beginning at 10 dBa, noise levels  
5886 irritating to humans beginning at 80 dBa, and noise at the level of 85 dBa (for prolonged  
5887 periods of time) causing damage to the human ear. Noise is cumulative, with additional noise  
5888 sources increasing the dBa experienced at a receptor.

5889 The relationship between noise and distance is related to the dBa level at the source and the  
5890 distance to the receptor. Noise levels attenuate (fall off) at a rate of approximately 6 dBa with  
5891 each doubling of distance from isolated noise sources (Blickley and Patricelli 2007). If the  
5892 noise source is continuous, such as that emitted by a drill rig or traffic along a roadway, sound  
5893 levels decrease by about 3 dBa for every doubling of distance (SE Group 2004). Whether the  
5894 noise source is located on a “hard site” (generally a flat, hard surface such as water or  
5895 concrete) or a “soft site” (normal, unpacked earth with a vegetative cover and/or hilly  
5896 topography) can also affect noise attenuation.

5897 The RBPA is predominantly considered to be agricultural and industrial (oil and gas);  
5898 commonly occurring background noises also occur (Table 3-38). Standard ambient  
5899 background noise levels in the RBPA are generally low. Outside of development areas, noise

5900 levels can be characterized as “rural,” or “natural,” and sources include wind, thunderstorms,  
 5901 livestock, and wildlife.

5902 **Table 3-38. Comparison of Measured Noise Levels with Commonly Heard Sounds.**

Source	Noise Level (dBA)	Description
Normal breathing	10	Barely audible
Rustling leaves	20	–
Soft whisper (at 16 feet)	30	Very quiet
Library	40	–
Quiet office	50	Quiet
Normal conversation (at 3 feet)	60	–
Busy traffic	70	Moderately noisy
Noisy office with machines; factory	80	–
Heavy truck (at 49 feet)	90	Loud

5903 Source: BLM 2006.

5904 Industrial noise sources in the RBPA include traffic, three compressor stations, drill rigs,  
 5905 trucks, equipment servicing the well fields, and 695 approved or producing wells. Table 3-39  
 5906 summarizes the known and extrapolated noise data for the Hare’s Ear Compressor Station and  
 5907 drill rigs known to operate in the area.

5908 **Table 3-39. Known Oil and Gas Noise Levels within the RBPA.**

Source	Distance (feet)	dBA
Hare’s Ear Compressor Station	3	97
	6	91 <sup>1</sup>
	12	85 <sup>1</sup>
	24	79 <sup>1</sup>
	48	73 <sup>1</sup>
	96	67 <sup>1</sup>
	192	61 <sup>1</sup>
	384	55 <sup>1</sup>
	768	49 <sup>1</sup>
Questar Unit 106 drilling rig	231	56.2
	267	55.2
	537	45.4

5909 Source: Blickley 2008; Taylor 2008.

5910 <sup>1</sup> Extrapolated from initial reading at 3 feet.

5911 Data is available on the dBa of familiar, commonly heard sounds that can be used as a  
 5912 comparison to noise levels typically found in gas field operations, as shown in Table 3-38.

5913 Operation of heavy equipment is characteristic of the construction phase of development  
 5914 projects with noise generally ranging from 70 to 89 dBA at 50 feet. Typical noise levels for  
 5915 construction equipment and industrial and gas field operations are described in Table 3-40.

5916 **Table 3-40. Typical Noise Levels for Construction and Operations Equipment.**

<b>Construction Equipment</b>	<b>Noise Level (dBA)</b>	<b>Operations Equipment</b>	<b>Noise Level (dBA)</b>
Loaders, excavators	80–85	Pumps	76
Graders, scrapers	85–89	Generators	81
Concrete pumps, mixers	82–85	Compressors	83
		Drill rigs	70–85

5917 Note: Typical noise levels at 50 feet; Source: BLM 2006.

5918 Construction noise sources include equipment such as loaders, excavators, graders, and  
 5919 scrapers; concrete pumps and mixers; and drill rigs. Noise generated by construction  
 5920 equipment is temporary. Gas processing operations noise, however, is continuous and year-  
 5921 round. Operation noise sources include pumps, generators, compressors, and flaring  
 5922 operations.

5923 **3.20 CULTURAL AND HISTORIC RESOURCES**

5924 Cultural resources are the nonrenewable remains of past human activity. They are primarily  
 5925 managed pursuant to the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA) and the  
 5926 Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (ARPA). Additional statutes governing the  
 5927 preservation, use, and disposition of cultural resources include the Native American Graves  
 5928 Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA), the American Indian Religious Freedom Act  
 5929 (AIRFA), EO 13007: Indian Sacred Sites, and EO 13287: Preserve America. In particular, the  
 5930 NHPA requires identification of significant cultural resources prior to a federal undertaking  
 5931 (36 CFR 800.4) and that federal agencies take into account the effects of those undertakings  
 5932 on historic properties (36 CFR 800.1).

5933 The Wyoming BLM has entered into an agreement with the Wyoming State Historic  
 5934 Preservation Office (SHPO) to implement a state Protocol (BLM and Wyoming SHPO 2006).  
 5935 The Wyoming Protocol supplements the National BLM Programmatic Agreement; these  
 5936 documents guide the Wyoming BLM and the Wyoming SHPO fulfillment of their  
 5937 requirements and responsibilities under Section 106 of the NHPA, especially for the  
 5938 assessment of potential impacts to and guidance for the adequate mitigation of visual and  
 5939 direct impacts to cultural resources (BLM and Wyoming SHPO 2006:Appendix C).

5940 Management actions for cultural resources concerning the Lander Road, in Section 2.3.2 of  
 5941 the Pinedale RMP ROD, include the specification that ~~the~~ Lander Trail and its visual historic  
 5942 setting would be protected through the establishment of a VRM Class II designation for about  
 5943 71,510 acres of public land within 3 miles of contributing segments of the trail (Map 2-30)”  
 5944 (BLM 2008b:[2]11).

5945 Appendix 3 of the RMP ROD applies “Mitigation Guidelines and Operating Standards  
 5946 Applied to Surface Disturbing and Disruptive Activities” to all significant historic trails and  
 5947 roads, including the Opal Wagon Road, as well as the Lander Road Historic Trail. The  
 5948 Cultural/Paleontological Resources section of that appendix states specifically, “Historic trails  
 5949 would be avoided. Surface disturbing activities would avoid areas within one-quarter mile of  
 5950 a trail unless such disturbance would not be visible from the trail or would occur in an  
 5951 existing visual intrusion area. Historic trails would not be used as haul roads. Placement of  
 5952 facilities outside one-quarter mile that are within view of the Lander Road Historic Trail  
 5953 would be located to blend the site and facilities in with the background” (BLM 2008b:[A3]6).

5954 **3.20.1 Area of Potential Effect**

5955 The direct APE is a 300-foot-wide area that encompasses the construction corridor for the  
 5956 length of the proposed utility lines, as well as the 40-acre block areas centered upon proposed  
 5957 facilities. The viewshed APE for cultural resources is extended beyond the 300-foot-wide  
 5958 direct APE to areas within a 2-mile radius of the RBPA (Table 3-41) from which any of the  
 5959 proposed components may constitute a visual impact.

5960 **Table 3-41. Areas in the Viewshed APE.**

Township (North)	Range (West)	Section(s)
29	111	4-9, 16-21, 28-31
29	112	5-30, 33-36
29	113	1-36
29	114	1-5, 7-30, 36
29	115	12, 13, 24, 25
30	111	19, 20, 28-33
30	112	19-36
30	113	25, 28-36
30	114	25, 33-36

5961

5962 **3.20.2 Cultural Resources Identification**

5963 Cultural resource inventories are being conducted to identify cultural resources in the APE of  
 5964 the Proposed Action and alternatives. Sites within the viewshed APE that are discussed in this  
 5965 EA are those for which the visual setting is considered integral to the cultural/historical  
 5966 significance or those that could be considered culturally sensitive to Native American tribes as  
 5967 defined in Section 3.21.2.3. Cultural resource inventories include a file search for known  
 5968 cultural resource locations in agency databases, followed by field inventories. The files  
 5969 reviewed included the Wyoming Cultural Resources Information System (WYCRIS) database  
 5970 of the Wyoming Cultural Records Office (WYCRO) administered by the SHPO on October  
 5971 31, 2008 (File Search No. 23162), and the files of the BLM PFO on November 20, 2008,  
 5972 which contain the most up-to-date data sources for the RBPA.

5973 The file searches were conducted for a 2-mile-wide corridor centered on the 230-kV  
 5974 transmission line proposed in Alternatives 1 and 3. Cultural resource field inventories  
 5975 followed database reviews, with qualified archaeologists inspecting the direct APE using

5976 three standard pedestrian transects at 30-meter intervals in parallel to the Project centerline  
 5977 along the utility line alternatives, in 40-acre survey blocks centered on the proposed HLF, and  
 5978 the M&HRF. A complete Class III (intensive) cultural resource inventory report by a BLM  
 5979 permitted third-party contractor is in progress and will be submitted to inform final BLM  
 5980 decisions regarding the mitigation measures (specified in Section 4.20 of this EA) that are  
 5981 appropriate to each significant cultural resource site threatened by project impacts. Mitigation  
 5982 for compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA will proceed per the Wyoming Protocol (BLM  
 5983 and SHPO 2006). As such, the Class III report must be to the standards of BLM and SHPO  
 5984 and be acceptable to by BLM, with SHPO concurrence, for the BLM to be able approve  
 5985 project actions in relation to cultural resources.

5986 Cultural resource field inventories were conducted in 2008 for the proposed alternatives  
 5987 excluding those portions of private land crossings (Table 3-42) and areas pending final design  
 5988 (e.g., AAM&WS). The remaining private land portions and those in the viewshed APE were  
 5989 investigated through a file search. Additional cultural resource field inventories would be  
 5990 conducted on these lands with finalization of alternative selections in the EA process. Access  
 5991 to all private lands and all significant cultural resource sites would necessarily be established,  
 5992 and appropriate protective measures would be identified prior to Project construction in order  
 5993 for the permanent ROW to be established. Identification of culturally sensitive sites was  
 5994 carried out through consultation with BLM PFO archaeologists prior to completing cultural  
 5995 resource inventories and will continue before additional work is performed.

5996 **Table 3-42. Private Lands in the APE Reviewed in File Search.**

Alternative	RBPA Component	Township (North)	Range (West)	Section(s)
1	Transmission; Helium and Fiber Optic	29	112	18, 24
1	Transmission; Helium and Fiber Optic	29	113	13, 18
1	Transmission; Helium, Gas, and Fiber Optic; Electric, Gas, and Fiber Optic	29	114	10, 15
2 and No Action	Helium, Gas, Electric, and Fiber Optic	29	111	6, 7, 18, 19
		29	112	15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24
		29	113	4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14
		29	114	1, 10, 11, 12, 15
		30	111	31
		30	112	32, 33, 34, 35, 36

5997  
 5998 **3.20.2.1 Cultural History Context**

5999 The history and prehistory of the area, including culture area contexts, historic period themes,  
 6000 and notable local historic and prehistoric sites are described at length in the Pinedale RMP  
 6001 ROD (BLM 2008b) and summarized in a Cultural Resource Overview drafted for the  
 6002 Pinedale RMP by McNees et al. (2006). The three volumes of McNees et al. (2006) are a

6003 technical document providing specific cultural trends and contexts for the PFO, including the  
6004 range of known resource types and composition, chronology and radiocarbon metrics, and  
6005 quantification of past actions and known resources. These trends are summarized with respect  
6006 to defined subregions. With the exception of the Williams pipeline, the proposed Project  
6007 components are located at the confluence of the La Barge, Deer Hills, and Wyoming Range  
6008 Front cultural subregions. Cultural resources identified in the RBPA fit the distribution  
6009 patterns described in culture history contexts for the La Barge, Deer Hills, and Wyoming  
6010 Range Front cultural subregions, which suggests that cultural resource sites of all time periods  
6011 have the potential to occur within the RBPA.

6012 The majority of the RBPA is located within the northern bounds of the La Barge Uplift  
6013 subregion. The La Barge Uplift subregion is distinguished by its diverse physical setting  
6014 represented in the transition between the Middle Rockies and Wyoming basin ecoregions  
6015 (Chapman et al. 2004). The diversity in the natural environment is reflected in the variety of  
6016 prehistoric site types that include those with stone circles, rock alignments and cairns, rock art  
6017 and petroglyphs, primary and secondary lithic raw material sources, ceramics, rockshelters,  
6018 housepits, human interment, faunal processing, and more common assemblages of hearths,  
6019 fire-altered rocks, and flaked stone. Several of these sites are considered to be prominent and  
6020 have made significant contributions to our understanding of both local and regional  
6021 prehistory. In particular, the subregion has produced a high frequency of sites dated to the  
6022 Late Prehistoric time period—particularly Unita phase (McNees et al. 2006). Historic site  
6023 types are also well represented in the La Barge Uplift subregion, stemming primarily from  
6024 ranching, oil extraction, and activity centered on the Opal Wagon Road.

6025 The Deer Hills subregion is located north of the La Barge subregion, bounded by the North,  
6026 Middle, and South Piney creeks and excluding the Wyoming Range foothills to the west. The  
6027 majority of assemblages from prehistoric sites contain remnants of hearth features in the form  
6028 of fire-altered rocks and/or charcoal stains. Abundant eolian sand deposits in the southern  
6029 portion of the subregion on the terrace above Middle Piney Creek have resulted in an  
6030 increased number of prehistoric sites containing intact buried cultural remains that have a  
6031 higher potential to yield information relevant to our understanding of the past. In contrast with  
6032 the La Barge subregion, the Deer Hills subregion has a lower frequency of sites, and  
6033 proportionally less sites with stone circles, cairns, alignments, or other types of rock features.  
6034 The majority of historic sites in the subregion are related to cattle ranching (e.g., Circle  
6035 Ranch), the establishment of Big Piney and Marbleton, and the Lander Road, which is located  
6036 in the southern portion of the subregion.

6037 The Wyoming Range Front subregion, conversely to the Deer Hills subregion, is  
6038 characterized by higher elevations and more rugged terrain. Overall site density is very low,  
6039 but represented by a higher proportion of stone alignment complexes (stone circles, cairns, or  
6040 rock alignments) relative to more typical open camps and lithic scatters. Sites of prominence  
6041 in the southern portion of the subregion include a protohistoric site and the Aspen Spring  
6042 Sites. Segments of the Lander Road Historic Trail are located in the southern portion of the  
6043 subregion. The only other historic sites are ranch settlements and Depression-era Civilian  
6044 Conservation Corps (CCC) sites.

6045 3.20.2.2 Cultural Resource Site Occurrence

6046 Based on the results of the cultural resources file search and field inventories, 38 cultural  
 6047 resource sites were identified in the RBPA (Table 3-43); no newly documented sites resulted  
 6048 from field inventories. These sites include 27 of prehistoric age, 1 protohistoric, and 10  
 6049 historic. Within the range of prehistoric sites, 5 are represented by lithic scatters (flaked stone  
 6050 artifacts only); 12 are represented by open camps; 9 are represented by those containing  
 6051 cairns, stone circles, and/or rock alignments; and 1 is represented by an open camp with  
 6052 cairns. The single protohistoric site is represented by the South Piney Rock Art site. The  
 6053 historic sites are represented by three urban buildings, one ranch, one oil exploration site, one  
 6054 cairn, one dump, the Lander Road Historic Trail, and two segments of the Opal Wagon Road.  
 6055 Twelve of the 14 sites identified in the viewshed APE were investigated only through a file  
 6056 search of the WYCRIS database, the exceptions of which are the Lander Road Historic Trail  
 6057 and two prehistoric sites considered for cultural sensitivity.

6058 **Table 3-43. Cultural Resource Count by Era and Alternative/Component.**

	Prehistoric	Protohistoric	Historic*	Total
<b>Direct APE</b>				
Alternatives 1 and 3: 230-kV Transmission Line	2	0	0	2
Alternatives 1, 3, and 4: Helium and Fiber Optic Line	2	0	0	2
Alternatives 1, 3, and 4: Helium , Gas, and Fiber Optic Line	1	0	0	1
Alternatives 1-4: Electric, Gas, Water, and Fiber Optic Line	0	0	1	1
Alternatives 1-4: Williams Trunk Line	11	0	3	14
Alternative 2: Gas and Fiber Optic Line	1	0	0	1
Alternatives 1-4: Williams Trunk Line (Sensitivity**)	1	0	0	1
<b>Viewshed APE</b>				
Alternatives 1-4 (Setting***)	0	0	2	2
Alternatives 1-4 (Sensitivity**)	9	1	0	10
Alternative 2 (Setting***)	0	0	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>38</b>

\* This includes two tallies for segments of the Opal Wagon Road (48SU852 and 48LN949) and one for the Lander Road (48SU387).

\*\* Sites considered for cultural sensitivity.

\*\*\* Sites considered for impacts to the visual setting.

6059 3.20.2.3 Cultural Resource Constraints and Site Significance

6060 Cultural resource sites within the APE for the Project that are determined to be significant or  
 6061 are considered sensitive to Native American concerns are of the greatest concern. Site  
 6062 significance is considered based on evaluation of each cultural resource for its eligibility to be  
 6063 nominated to the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Significant cultural resources  
 6064 are those evaluated as eligible for nomination to the NRHP. NRHP site significance is

6065 assessed with regard to the criteria in Title 36 CFR 60.4 (cf. RMP ROD Appendix 1, page 2  
 6066 [BLM 2008b]).

6067 Sites that contain human burials, stone circles, rock alignments, rock cairns, rock art, and  
 6068 modern-day Native American use, extraction, or religious sites are often considered sensitive  
 6069 or sacred to modern Native Americans. Although Native American sites may not be eligible  
 6070 for the NRHP as is the case for two sites located in the viewshed APE, they are still protected  
 6071 under other statues, including ARPA, NAGPRA, AIRFA, and EOs 13007 and 13287. Eleven  
 6072 sites were identified in the RBPA that could be considered sensitive by Native American  
 6073 groups and may require additional consultation by the BLM with the appropriate tribal  
 6074 government(s).

6075 Of the 38 previously recorded cultural resource sites identified in the RBPA, 12 sites have  
 6076 been determined by government oversight agencies (agency-determined) as eligible for  
 6077 NRHP nomination and 5 have been recommended by field archaeologists (field-  
 6078 recommended) as eligible for NRHP nomination (Table 3-44). Among the eligible sites, 4 are  
 6079 within the direct APE and 13 are located within the viewshed APE as listed in Table 3-45.  
 6080 None of the eligible sites within the ROW of the Williams pipeline have components in the  
 6081 direct APE that are considered to contribute to the site’s significance. However, 48SU807, in  
 6082 the direct APE, contains cairns which may be considered culturally sensitive.

6083 **Table 3-44. NRHP Eligibility for Sites Identified in the RBPA.**

NRHP Eligibility	Prehistoric	Protohistoric	Historic	Total
Determined Eligible	8	0	4	12
Recommended Eligible	3	0	2	5
Determined Not Eligible	2	0	2	4
Recommended Not Eligible	12	1	1	14
Recommended Unevaluated	2	0	0	2
Unknown	0	0	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>38</b>

6084 **Table 3-45. Sites Determined or Recommended Eligible for Nomination to the NRHP**  
 6085 **Listed by Project Alternative.**

Alternative: Component	Prehistoric	Historic	Total
Alternatives 1–4: Williams Trunk Line	1	1	2
Alternatives 1–4: Williams Trunk Line (Sensitivity)	1	0	1
Alternatives 1–4: Viewshed (Sensitivity)	8	0	8
Alternatives 1–4: Viewshed (Setting)	0	2	2
Alternative 2: Viewshed (Setting)	0	3	3
Alternative 2: Natural Gas and Fiber Optic Line	1	0	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>17</b>

6086 Eighteen sites identified in the RBPA have been field-recommended or agency-determined as  
6087 not eligible for NRHP nomination. Three sites in the RBPA are unevaluated or of unknown  
6088 status with respect to NRHP eligibility including two prehistoric sites and one historic site for  
6089 which the site form was not available on WYCRO.

6090 There are six sites identified in the RBPA for which the visual setting is considered integral to  
6091 the site's significance. Historic properties or cultural resources significant for preservation,  
6092 representation, and interpretation of important aspects of history, prehistory, or other qualities  
6093 of cultural heritage may require different treatment approaches. Those sites in the RBPA  
6094 include the Lander Road Historic Trail (also known as Lander Trail or Lander Road), the  
6095 Opal Wagon Road (two separate segments), three urban buildings in the town of Big Piney,  
6096 and the Eugene Noble ranch. In addition to avoidance of direct Project impacts, the quality of  
6097 the physical setting for these resources is considered, both in and outside of the direct path of  
6098 Project construction. Visual intrusion on the integral setting of these sites by features out of  
6099 character with the original historic landscapes may be considered to diminish or destroy their  
6100 historical or sensitive qualities.

6101 Routes of the Lander Road and Opal Wagon Road eligible for nomination to the NRHP were  
6102 identified in the viewshed APE. Even though an historic linear feature may be eligible for the  
6103 NRHP, various routes may or may not contribute to that significance depending on the  
6104 integrity of the specific segment (cf. RMP ROD Appendix 1, page 2 [BLM 2008b]). Only  
6105 segments that are sufficiently intact to contribute to the overall eligibility of the historic linear  
6106 site for nomination to the NRHP are considered to retain significance. Impacts to significant  
6107 routes of historic linear sites can occur from direct disturbance of the route itself or from  
6108 disturbance of the setting if that setting is of import to the overall eligibility of the linear site.  
6109 Impacts to the setting, if they cannot be avoided through Project redesign, are frequently  
6110 mitigated through off-site efforts, such as establishment of interpretive signage for the public.

6111 Finally, due to the potential of some sediments in the area to contain buried cultural deposits  
6112 not manifested on the surface, unexpected subsurface discoveries could occur during ground  
6113 disturbance from Project construction activities. Eolian sand deposits and some outwash  
6114 alluvial and colluvial deposits have the potential to produce buried cultural materials. An  
6115 approved discovery plan would need to be in place for unexpected discoveries in areas where  
6116 blading and similarly extensive ground disturbance is proposed in these soil situations.

### 6117 **3.21 SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS AND MANAGEMENT AREAS**

6118 The Pinedale RMP has identified and designated special management areas, including Areas  
6119 of Critical Environmental Concern (ACECs) and Wilderness Study Areas (WSAs) (BLM  
6120 2008b). The FLPMA mandates that priority be given to specific areas, identified as ACECs,  
6121 for designation and protection to prevent irreparable damage to important historic, cultural, or  
6122 scenic values and fish and wildlife resources or other natural systems or processes, or to  
6123 protect life and provide safety from natural hazards. ACECs and WSAs in the area are  
6124 summarized in the sections that follow.

6125 **3.21.1 Beaver Creek ACEC**

6126 The Beaver Creek ACEC is approximately 3,500 feet south of the Rands Butte Area southern  
6127 boundary and about 5 miles northwest of the Williams Pipeline Area. The BLM's  
6128 management goals for the 3,590-acre area are to:

- 6129 • ensure wildlife habitat;
- 6130 • ensure the quality of the aquatic habitat for the sensitive Colorado River cutthroat  
6131 trout, the only native trout species in the Pinedale planning area and a state-listed  
6132 sensitive species; and
- 6133 • protect elk calving habitat.

6134 Per the current Pinedale RMP (BLM 2008b), no surface disturbance or clearcutting is allowed  
6135 within 1,000 feet of Beaver Creek or on slopes of 25% or greater, and all vehicle use is  
6136 limited to existing roads and trails. Roads and ROWs would not be permitted unless adverse  
6137 impacts to trout and elk calving habitat can be prevented.

6138 The Beaver Creek ACEC encompasses VRM Classes III and IV areas. Mineral leasing and  
6139 related activities would be permitted on the ACEC and the use of aboveground explosive  
6140 charges for geophysical exploration would be analyzed on a case-by-case basis.

6141 **3.21.2 Rock Creek ACEC**

6142 The Rock Creek ACEC is approximately 8 miles south of the Rands Butte Area southern  
6143 boundary and about 5 miles west of the Williams Pipeline Area. The BLM's management  
6144 goals for the 4,960-acre area are to:

- 6145 • ensure wildlife habitat;
- 6146 • ensure the quality of the aquatic habitat for the sensitive Colorado River cutthroat  
6147 trout;
- 6148 • provide crucial winter range for a portion of the Piney elk herd; and
- 6149 • protect visual resources to maintain VRM class characteristics.

6150 Per the current Pinedale RMP (BLM 2008b), geophysical and forest management activities  
6151 would comply with non-impairment criteria for lands under wilderness review. However,  
6152 livestock grazing and related improvements are allowed provided they meet the Wyoming  
6153 Standards for Rangeland Health and with non-impairment criteria for lands under wilderness  
6154 review.

6155 The Rock Creek ACEC encompasses VRM Class I areas. Mineral leasing and related  
6156 activities would not be permitted on the ACEC and would remain closed to OHV use,  
6157 including over-the-snow vehicles. The ACEC would also be managed as a ROW-exclusion  
6158 area unless the proposed ROW(s) would benefit Colorado River cutthroat trout or elk habitat.

6159 **3.21.3 Lake Mountain WSA**

6160 The Lake Mountain WSA encompasses 13,490 acres under special management status  
 6161 according the PFO RMP (BLM 2008b). The area lies approximately 3 to 5 miles southwest  
 6162 of the proposed Williams pipeline.

6163 Because the nearest ACECs and the WSA identified in the vicinity of the RBPA are a  
 6164 minimum distance of 0.5 mile from the RBPA and more than 1.0 mile from any Project  
 6165 components and unlikely to be affected, this resource topic will not be considered in detailed  
 6166 analysis in Chapter 4.

6167 **3.22 ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE**

6168 EO 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and  
 6169 Low Income Populations, was signed by President Clinton in 1994. The EO requires agencies  
 6170 to advance environmental justice by pursuing fair treatment and meaningful involvement of  
 6171 minority and low-income populations. Fair treatment means such groups should not bear a  
 6172 disproportionately high share of adverse environmental consequences from federal programs,  
 6173 policies, decisions, or operations. Meaningful involvement means federal officials actively  
 6174 promote opportunities for public participation, and federal decisions can be materially  
 6175 affected by participating groups and individuals.

6176 Tables 3-46 and 3-47 summarize relevant data regarding minority and low-income  
 6177 populations for the RBPA.

6178 **Table 3-46. Minority Populations for the RBPA.**

Ethnic Origin	Lincoln County		Sublette County	
	2000	2007	2000	2007
White	14,292	15,806	5,811	7,736
African American	16	30	12	34
American Indian and Native Alaskan	86	105	31	48
Asian	34	42	15	27
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander	8	8	5	7
Two or more races	137	180	46	73
<b>Total Population</b>	<b>14,573</b>	<b>16,171</b>	<b>5,920</b>	<b>7,925</b>

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2008a.

6179 **Table 3-47. Poverty Rates for the RBPA.**

Location	2000	2007
Sublette County Poverty Rate	9.7%	5.3%
Lincoln County Poverty Rate	9.0%	7.9%
State of Wyoming Poverty Rate	11.4%	9.5%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2008b.

6180 **3.22.1 Minority Populations**

6181 As of July 2007, Wyoming's total minority population comprised approximately 66,263, or  
6182 12.7% of the state's total population. This is an increase of approximately 23.7% since the  
6183 2000 minority population, compared with the 5.9% overall increase for the state's total  
6184 population. The minority population contributed to more than 40% of the state's population  
6185 growth from 2000 to 2007. According to the State of Wyoming, Hispanic was the largest  
6186 minority group with 38,409 residents in July 2007, which increased 21.3% since 2000. All  
6187 other races, including African American, Native American, Asian, and mixed races recorded  
6188 double-digit growth, while the majority, White, Non-Hispanic, increased at 3.7%. With 12.7%  
6189 of the state's total population, the proportion of minorities in Wyoming was ranked the ninth  
6190 lowest in the nation, while about one in three U.S. residents are in a minority (State of  
6191 Wyoming 2008c).

6192 As previously stated, ethnic diversity is limited in Lincoln County with the White, Non-  
6193 Hispanic population comprising approximately 97.7% of the local 2007 populace (see Table  
6194 3-46). Other dominant ethnicities include American Indian and Native American (0.64%),  
6195 African American (0.18%), Asian (0.25%), and Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander and Two  
6196 or more races combined (1.16%) (U.S. Census Bureau 2008a).

6197 Ethnic diversity is also limited in Sublette County with White, Non-Hispanic residents  
6198 comprising approximately 97.6% of the population (see Table 3-46). Other ethnicities include  
6199 African American (0.42%), American Indian and Native American (0.60%), Asian (0.34%),  
6200 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander and two or more races combined (1.0%) (U.S. Census  
6201 Bureau 2008a).

6202 **3.22.2 Poverty Rates**

6203 Poverty rate data for Sublette and Lincoln counties are shown in Table 3-47. The data show  
6204 that poverty rates for both counties have decreased over the 2000 to 2007 period, and that the  
6205 2007 rates are lower than the statewide rate.

6206 **3.22.3 Environmental Justice Conclusions**

6207 Based on available data, no environmental justice populations have been identified in the  
6208 study area. Minority or low-income persons would have equal access to Project employment  
6209 opportunities. As a result, the topic of environmental justice will not be included in detailed  
6210 analysis of Environmental Consequences.